

TRIPLE FLAIL ASSEMBLIES

Ford TS 100-110A CAB



PARTS LISTING WITH MOUNTING AND OPERATING INSTRUCTIONS

Tiger Corporation

3301 N. Louise Ave. Sioux Falls, SD 57107 1-800-843-6849 1-605-336-7900 www.tiger-mowers.com

TO THE OWNER / OPERATOR / DEALER

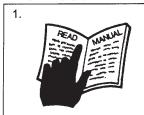
All implements with moving parts are potentially hazardous. There is no substitute for a cautious, safe-minded operator who recognizes the potential hazards and follows reasonable safety practices. The manufacturer has designed this implement to be used with all its safety equipment properly attached to minimize the chance of accidents.

BEFORE YOU START!! Read the safety messages on the implement and shown in this manual. Observe the rules of safety and use common sense!

READ AND UNDERSTAND THIS MANUAL! Non-English speaking operators will need to GET THE MANUAL TRANSLATED as needed!



FAILING TO FOLLOW SAFETY MESSAGES AND OPERATING INSTRUCTIONS CAN CAUSE SERIOUS BODILY INJURY OR EVEN DEATH TO OPERATOR AND OTHERS IN THE AREA.









- Study and understand Operator's Manuals, Safety Decals, and Instructional Decals for tractor and implement to prevent misuse, abuse, and accidents. Practice before operating in a confined area or near passersby.
 Learn how to stop engine suddenly in an emergency. Be alert for passersby and especially children
- 2. Allow no children on or near folding mower or tractor. Allow no riders on tractor or implement. Falling off may cause serious injury or death from being run over by tractor or mower or contact with rotating blades.
- 3. Operate only with tractor having Roll-Over Protective Structure (ROPS) and with seat belt securely fastened to prevent injury and possible death from falling off or tractor overturn.
 Personal Protective Equipment such as Hard Hat, Safety Glasses, Safety Shoes, & Ear Plugs are recommended.
- 4. Block up or support raised machine and all lifted components securely before putting hands or feet under or working underneath any lifted component to prevent crushing injury or death from sudden dropping or inadvertent operation of controls. Make certain area is clear before lowering or folding
- 5. Before transporting, put Lift Lever in detent or full-lift position. Install Transport Safety Devices securely on folding mowers. Put Booms securely in Transport Rest.
- Folding and Boom Mowers have raised center of gravity. Slow down when turning and on hillsides.
- 6. Make certain that SMV sign, warning lights, and reflectors are clearly visible. Follow local traffic codes.
- 7. Never operate with Cutting Head or Folding Section raised if passersby, bystanders, or traffic are in the area to reduce possibility of injury or death from objects thrown by Blades under Guards or mower structure.
- 8. Before dismounting, secure implement in transport position or lower to ground.
 Put tractor in park or set brake, disengage PTO, stop engine, remove key, and wait until noise of rotation has ceased to prevent crushing by entanglement in rotating parts which could cause injury or death.
 Never mount or dismount a moving vehicle. Crushing from runover may cause serious injury or death.









Warranty Information: Read and understand the complete Warranty Statement found in this manual. Fill out the Warranty Registration form in full and return it within 90 days. Make certain the Serial Number of the machine is recorded on the Warranty Card, and form that you retain.

FORWARD

This manual contains information about many features of the Tiger mowing and roadside maintenance equipment. Some of these include: Safety precautions, Assembly instructions, Operations, Maintenance and Parts. This manual will also assist you in the proper break-in, daily care, and troubleshooting of your new mower.

We recommend that you read carefully the entire manual before operating the unit. Also, time spent in becoming fully acquainted with its performance features, adjustments, and maintenance schedules will be repaid in a long and satisfactory life of the equipment.

Troubleshooting - Please, before you call, help us to help you!

Please look at the equipment to observe what is happening, then:

- Classify the problem
 - Hydraulic, electrical or mechanical Read the trouble shooting section
 - Tractor or Truck chassis Contact vehicle dealer

| • | If unable to correct the problem yourself, contact your local Tiger Dealer after |
|---|--|
| | gathering: |
| | Machine model |

Serial numberDealer name

• Detailed information about the problem including results of troubleshooting

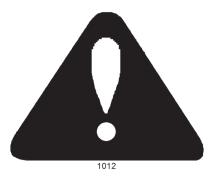
Attention Owner / Operator / Dealer It is your obligation to read, and understand, the warranty information section located at the back of this manual denoting that the purchaser understands the safety issues relating to this machine and has received and will read a copy of this manual.

If at any time, you have a service problem with your Tiger mower, Contact your local dealer for service and parts needed.

| MANUFACTURED BY: | DISTRIBUTED BY: |
|-----------------------|-----------------|
| Tiger Corporation | |
| 3301 N. Louise Ave. | |
| Sioux Falls, SD 57107 | 1 |
| 1-800-843-6849 | 1 |
| 1-605-336-7900 | |
| www.tiger-mowers.com | |

TABLE OF CONTENTS

| SAFETY | 1-1 |
|-----------------------------|-----|
| Safety Information | 1-2 |
| ASSEMBLY / MOUNTING SECTION | 2-1 |
| | |
| OPERATION SECTION | 3-1 |
| | |
| MAINTENANCE SECTION | 4-1 |
| PARTS SECTION | 5-1 |
| Parts Ordering Guide | 5-2 |
| Parts Table of Contents | |
| Common Parts Section | 6-1 |
| | |
| WARRANTY INFORMATION | 7-1 |



This symbol means: CAUTION – YOUR SAFETY IS AT RISK!

When you see this symbol, read and follow the associated instructions carefully or personal injury or damage may result.

Tiger is a registered trademark.



| | SAFETY |
|---|---------------------------------|
| | |
| | SAFETY SECTION |
| | |
| T | Frinle Flail Safety Section 1-1 |

General Safety Instructions and Practices

A safe and careful operator is the best operator. Safety is of primary importance to the manufacturer and should be to the owner / operator. Most accidents can be avoided by being aware of your equipment, your surroundings, and observing certain precautions. The first section of this manual includes a list of Safety Messages that, if followed, will help protect the operator and bystanders from injury or death. Read and understand these Safety Messages before assembling, operating or servicing this mower. This equipment should only be operated by those persons who have read the Manual, who are responsible and trained, and who know how to do so safely and responsibly.



The Safety Alert Symbol combined with a Signal Word, as seen below, is used throughout this manual and on decals which are attached to the equipment. The Safety Alert Symbol means: "ATTENTION! BECOME ALERT! YOUR SAFETY IS INVOLVED!" The symbol and signal word are intended to warn the owner / operator of impending hazards and the degree of possible injury when operating this equipment.

Practice all usual and customary safe working precautions and above all -- remember safety is up to <u>YOU!</u> Only <u>YOU</u> can prevent serious injury or death from unsafe practices.



Indicates an imminently hazardous situation that, if not avoided, WILL result in DEATH OR VERY SERIOUS INJURY.



Indicates an imminently hazardous situation that, if not avoided, COULD result in DEATH OR SERIOUS INJURY.



Indicates an imminently hazardous situation that, if not avoided, MAY result in MINOR INJURY.



Identifies special instructions or procedures that, if not strictly observed, could result in damage to, or destruction of the machine, attachments or the environment.

NOTE: Identifies points of particular interest for more efficient or convienient operation or repair. (SG-1)

<u>READ, UNDERSTAND</u>, and <u>FOLLOW</u> the following Safety Messages. Serious injury or death may occur unless care is taken to follow the warnings and instructions stated in the Safety Messages. Always use good common sense to avoid hazards. (SG-2)



PELIGRO!



Si no lee Ingles, pida ayuda a alguien que si lo lea para que le traduzca las medidas de seguridad. (SG-3)



i LEA EL INSTRUCTIVO!

DANGER!



Never operate the Tractor or Implement until you have read and completely understand this Manual, the Tractor Operator's Manual, and each of the Safety Messages found in the Manual or on the Tractor and Implement. Learn how to stop the tractor engine suddenly in an emergency. Never allow inexperienced or untrained personnel to operate the Tractor and Implement without supervision. Make sure the operator has fully read and understands the manuals prior to operation. (SG-4)



WARNING!



Always maintain the safety decals in good readable condition. <u>If the decals are missing, damaged, or unreadable, obtain and install replacement decals immediately.</u> (SG-5)

WARNING!



Make certain that the "Slow Moving Vehicle" (SMV) sign is installed in such a way as to be clearly visible and legible. When transporting the Equipment use the Tractor flashing warning lights and follow all local traffic regulations. $_{\rm (SG-6)}$



WARNING!



Operate this Equipment only with a Tractor equipped with an approved roll-over-protective system (ROPS). Always wear seat belts. Serious injury or even death could result from falling off the tractor--particularly during a turnover when the operator could be pinned under the ROPS. (SG-7)



WARNING!



Do not modify or alter this Implement. Do not permit anyone to modify or alter this Implement, any of its components or any Implement function. (SG-8)

DANGER!



BEFORE leaving the tractor seat, always engage the brake and/or set the tractor transmission in parking gear, disengage the PTO, stop the engine, remove the key, and wait for all moving parts to stop. Place the tractor shift lever into a low range or parking gear to prevent the tractor from rolling. Never dismount a Tractor that is moving or while the engine is running. Operate the Tractor controls from the tractor seat only.

ENGINE PTO

STOP

STOP

TRANSMISSION

PAIR

P

P

P

P

P

DANGER!



Never allow children or other persons to ride on the Tractor or Implement. Falling off can result in serious injury or death.

(SG-10)



DANGER!



Never allow children to operate or ride on the Tractor or Implement.

(SG-11)



WARNING!



Do not mount the tractor while the tractor is moving. Mount the tractor only when the tractor and all moving parts are completely stopped.



DANGER!



Start tractor only when properly seated in the tractor seat. Starting a tractor in gear can result in injury or death. Read the tractor operators manual for proper starting instructions. $_{(SG-13)}$



DANGER!



Never work under the Implement, the framework, or any lifted component unless the Implement is securely supported or blocked up to prevent sudden or inadvertent falling which could cause serious injury or even death. (SG-14)



DANGER!



Do not operate this Equipment with hydraulic oil leaking. Oil is expensive and its presence could present a hazard. Do not check for leaks with your hand! Use a piece of heavy paper or cardboard. Highpressure oil streams from breaks in the line could penetrate the skin and cause tissue damage including gangrene. If oil does penetrate the skin, have the injury treated immediately by a physician knowledgeable and skilled in this procedure. (SG-15)



WARNING!



The operator and all support personnel should wear hard hats, safety shoes, safety glasses, and proper hearing protection at all times for protection from injury including injury from items thrown by the equipment.

(SG-16)







CAUTION!



PROLONGED EXPOSURE TO LOUD NOISE MAY CAUSE PERMANENT HEARING LOSS! Tractors with or without an Implement attached can often be noisy enough to cause permanent hearing loss. We recommend that you always wear hearing protection if the noise in the operator's position exceeds 80db. Noise over 85db over an extended period of time will cause severe hearing loss. Noise over 90db adjacent to the operator over an extended period of time will cause permanent or total hearing loss. *Note:* Hearing loss from loud noise [from tractors, chain saws, radios, and other such sources close to the ear] is cumulative over a lifetime without hope of natural recovery. (SG-17)



WARNING!



Transport only at safe speeds. Serious accidents and injuries can result from operating this equipment at unsafe speeds. Understand the Tractor and Implement and how it handles before transporting on streets and highways. Make sure the Tractor steering and brakes are in good condition and operate properly.



Before transporting the Tractor and Implement, determine the safe transport speeds for you and the equipment. Make sure you abide by the following rules:

- 1. Test the tractor at a slow speed and increase the speed slowly.

 Apply the brakes smoothly to determine the stopping characteristics of the Tractor and Implement. As you increase the speed of the Tractor the stopping distance increases. Determine the maximum safe transport speed for you and this equipment.
- 2. Test the equipment at a slow speed in turns. Increase the speed through the turn only after you determine that it is safe to operate at a higher speed. Use extreme care and reduce your speed when turning sharply to prevent the tractor and implement from turning over. Determine the maximum safe turning speed for you and this equipment before operating on roads or uneven ground.



3. Only transport the Tractor and Implement at the speeds that you have determined are safe and which allow you to properly control the equipment.

Be aware of the operating conditions. Do not operate the T ractor with weak or faulty brakes. When operating down a hill or on wet or rain slick roads, the braking distance increases: use extreme care and reduce your speed. When operating in traffic always use the Tractor's flashing warning lights and reduce your speed. Be aware of traffic around you and watch out for the other guy. (SG-19)

Triple Flail Safety Section 1-5

WARNING!



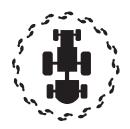
Never attempt to lubricate, adjust, or remove material from the Implement while it is in motion or while tractor engine is running. Make sure the tractor engine is **OFF** before working on the Implement.

(SG-20)

WARNING!



Periodically inspect all moving parts for wear and replace when necessary with authorized service parts. Look for loose fasteners, worn or broken parts, and leaky or loose fittings. Make sure all pins are properly secured. Serious injury may occur from not maintaining this machine in good working order. (SG-21)





WARNING!



Always read carefully and comply fully with the manufacturers instructions when handling oil, solvents, cleansers, and any other chemical agent. (SG-22)



DANGER!



Never run the tractor engine in a closed building or without adequate ventilation. The exhaust fumes can be hazardous to your health.

(SG-23)

DANGER!



KEEP AWAY FROM ROTATING ELEMENTS to prevent entanglement and possible serious injury or death. (SG-24)



DANGER!



Never allow children to play on or around Tractor or Implement. Children can slip or fall off the Equipment and be injured or killed. Children can cause the Implement to shift or fall crushing themselves or others. (SG-25)

WARNING!



Do not exceed the rated PTO speed for the Implement. Excessive PTO speeds can cause Implement driveline or blade failures resulting in serious injury or death. (SG-26)

DANGER!



NEVER use drugs or alcoholimmediately before or while operating the Tractor and Implement. Drugs and alcohol will affect an operator's alertness and coordination and therefore affect the operator's ability to operate the equipment safely. Before operating the Tractor or Implement, an operator on prescription or over-the-counter medication must consult a medical professional regarding any side effects of the medication that would hinder their ability to operate the Equipment safely. **NEVER** knowingly allow anyone to operate this equipment when their alertness or coordination is impaired. Serious injury or death to the operator or others could result if the operator is under the influence of drugs or alcohol. (SG-27)



DANGER!



Operate the Tractor and/or Implement controls only while properly seated in the Tractor seat with the seat belt securely fastened around you. Inadvertent movement of the Tractor or Implement may cause serious injury or death. (SG-29)

WARNING!



Mow only in conditions where you have clear visibility in daylight or with adequate artificial lighting. Never mow in darkness or foggy conditions where you cannot clearly see at least 100 yards in front and to the sides of the tractor and mower. Make sure that you can clearly see and identify passersby, steep slopes, ditches, drop-offs, overhead obstructions, power lines, debris and foreign objects. If you are unable to clearly see this type of items discontinue mowing. (SGM-1)

DANGER!



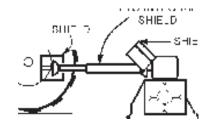
There are obvious and hidden potential hazards in the operation of this Mower. REMEMBER! This machine is often operated in heavy brush and in heavy weeds. The Blades of this Mower can throw objects if shields are not properly installed and maintained. Serious injury or even death may occur unless care is taken to insure the safety of the operator, bystanders, or passersby in the area. Do not operate this machine with anyone in the immediate area. Stop mowing if anyone is within 100 yards of mower. (SFL-1)



DANGER!



All Safety Shields, Guards and Safety devices including (but not limited to) - the Deflectors, Steel Guards, Gearbox Shields, PTO integral shields, and Retractable Door Shields should be used and maintained in good working condition. All safety devices should be inspected carefully at least daily for missing or broken components. Missing, broken, or worn items must be replaced at once to reduce the possibility of injury or death from thrown objects, entanglement, or blade contact. (SFL-5)



DANGER!



The rotating parts of this machine have been designed and tested for rugged use. However, the blades could fail upon impact with heavy, solid objects such as metal guard rails and concrete structures. Such impact could cause the broken objects to be thrown outward at very high velocities. To reduce the possibility of property damage, serious injury, or even death, never allow the cutting blades to contact such obstacles. (SGM-4)

WARNING!



Extreme care should be taken when operating near loose objects such as gravel, rocks, wire, and other debris. Inspect the area before mowing. Foreign objects should be removed from the site to prevent machine damage and/or bodily injury or even death. Any objects that cannot be removed must be clearly marked and carefully avoided by the operator. Stop mowing immediately if blades strike a foreign object. Repair all damage and make certain rotor or blade carrier is balanced before resuming mowing. (SGM-5)



WARNING!



Many varied objects, such as wire, cable, rope, or chains, can become entangled in the operating parts of the mower head. These items could then swing outside the housing at greater velocities than the blades. Such a situation is extremely hazardous and could result in serious injury or even death. Inspect the cutting area for such objects before mowing. Remove any like object from the site. Never allow the cutting blades to contact such items. (SGM-6)

WARNING!



Mow at the speed that you can safely operate and control the tractor and mower. Safe mowing speed depends on terrain condition and grass type, density, and height of cut. Normal ground speed range is from 0 to 5 mph. Use slow mowing speeds when operating on or near steep slopes, ditches, drop-offs, overhead obstructions, power lines, or when debris and foreign objects are to be avoided. (SGM-7)

WARNING!



Avoid mowing in reverse direction when possible. Check to make sure there are no persons behind the mower and use extreme care when mowing in reverse. Mow only at a slow ground speed where you can safely operate and control the tractor and mower. Never mow an area that you have not inspected and removed debris or foreign material. (SGM-8)

DANGER!



Replace bent or broken blade with new blades. NEVER ATTEMPTTO STRAIGHTEN OR WELD ON BLADES SINCE THIS WILL LIKELY CRACK OR OTHERWISE DAMAGE THE BLADE WITH SUBSEQUENT FAILURE AND POSSIBLE SERIOUS INJURY FROM THROWN BLADES. (SGM-10)

WARNING!



Do not mow with two machines in the same area except with Cab tractors with the windows closed. (SGM-11)

DANGER!



Flail Mowers are capable under adverse conditions of throwing objects for great distances (100 yards or more) and causing serious injury or death. Follow safety messages carefully.

STOP MOWING IF PASSERSBY ARE WITHIN 100 YARDS UNLESS:

- -Front and Rear Deflectors are installed and in good, working condition;
- -Mower Head is running close to and parallel to the ground without exposed Blades;
- -Passersby are outside the existing thrown-object zone;
- -All areas have been thoroughly inspected and all foreign material such as rocks, cans, glass, and general debris has been removed.

NOTE: Where there are grass and weeds high enough to hide debris that could be struck by the blades, the area should be: inspected and large debris removed, mowed at an intermediate height, inspected closely with any remaining debris being removed, and mowed again at desired final height. (SFL-6)



DANGER!



Do not put hands or feet under mower decks. Blade Contact can result in serious injury or even death. Stay away until all motion has stopped and the decks are securely blocked up. (SFL-2)



WARNING!



Each Rear Wheel must have a minimum of 1,000 pounds contact with the surface to prevent lateral instability and possible tip-over which could result in serious bodily injury or even death. Widen the wheel tread and add weights if needed. Refer to the mounting instructions or call Customer Service if you need assistance with Counterweight Procedure. (SFL-3)





Do not operate Mower if excessive vibration exists. Shut down PTO and the Tractor engine. Inspect the Mower to determine the source of the vibration. If Mower blades are missing or damaged replace them immediately. Do not operate the mower until the blades have been replaced and the Mower operates smoothly. Operating the Mower with excessive vibration can result in component failure and broken objects to be thrown outward at very high velocities. To reduce the possibility of property damage, serious injury, or even death, never allow the Mower to be operated with blades missing.

WARNING!



Be particularly careful when transporting the Implement with the Tractor. Turn curves or go up hills only at a low speed and using a gradual steering angle. Rear mounted implements move the center of gravity to the rear and remove weight from the front wheels. Make certain, by adding front ballast, that at least 20% of the tractor's weight is on the front wheels to prevent rearing up, loss of steering control or Tractor tipover. Slow down on rough or uneven surfaces to prevent loss of steering control which could result in property damage or possible injury. Do not transport unless 3-Point lift lever is fully raised and in the latched transport position. Dropping implement in transport can cause serious damage to the tractor and/or Implement and possibly cause the operator or others to be injured or killed. (S3PT-2)

Triple Flail Safety Section 1-9

DANGER!



Always disconnect the main PTO Driveline from the Tractor before performing service on the Mower. Never work on the Mower with the tractor PTO driveline connected and running. Blades or Drivelines could turn without warning and cause immediate entanglement, injury or death.

WARNING!



Do not let the Blades turn when the Mower Deck is raised for any reason, including clearance or for turning. Raising the Mower deck exposes the Cutting Blades which creates a potentially serious hazard and could cause serious injury or even death from objects thrown from the Blades. (SRM-7)



WARNING!



Never leave Tractor and Implement unattended while the implement is in the lifted position. Accidental operation of lifting lever or a hydraulic failure may cause sudden drop of unit with injury or death by crushing. To properly park the implement when disconnecting it from the tractor, lower the stand and put the retaining pin securely in place, or put a secure support under the A-Frame. Lower the implement carefully to the ground. Do not put hands or feet under lifted components. (SPT-1)

DANGER!



Make sure the PTO shield, integral driveline shields, and input shields are is installed when using PTO-driven equipment. Always replace any shield if it is damaged or missing. (S3PT-8)



WARNING!



Relieve hydraulic pressure prior to doing any maintenance or repair work on the Implement. Place the Implement on the ground or securely blocked up, disengage the PTO, and turn off the tractor engine. Push and pull the Remote Cylinder lever in and out several times prior to starting any maintenance or repair work. (S3PT-9)



WARNING



Use extreme care when lowering or unfolding the implement's wings. Make sure no bystanders are close by or underneath the wings. Allow ample clearance around the implement when folding or unfolding the wings. Use extreme caution around buildings or overhead power lines.

(S3PT-5)

DANGER!



When the Wings are folded for transport, the center of gravity is raised and the possibility of overturn is increased. Drive slowly and use extremecaution when turning on hillsides. Overturning the Implement could cause the Implement to overturn the Tractor and vice versa resulting in serious injury or even death. Never fold wings on a hillside...the Implement may overturn. (STI-2)

DANGER!



DO NOT allow any person under a folded wing unless wing is securely locked up or supported. **DO NOT** approach the Implement unless the Tractor is turned off and all motion has ceased. Never work under the frame work, or any lifted component unless the implement is securely supported or blocked up. A sudden or inadvertent fall by any of these components could cause serious injury or even death. (STL-3)



DANGER!



The flail cutter shaft is designed for standard rotation (same rotation as the tractor wheels during forward travel). **Never operate the cutter shaft in the reverse rotation.** Operating this mower in reverse rotation may cause objects to be thrown out the front of the mower head.



WARNING!



The rotating parts of this machine continue to rotate even after the PTO has been turned off. The operator should remain in his seat for 60 seconds after the brake has been set, the PTO disengaged, the tractor turned off, and all evidence of rotation has ceased.

"Wait a minute...Save a life!"

WARNING!



Engine Exhaust, some of its constituents, and certain components contain or emit chemicals known to the state of California to cause cancer and birth or other reproductive harm.

WARNING!

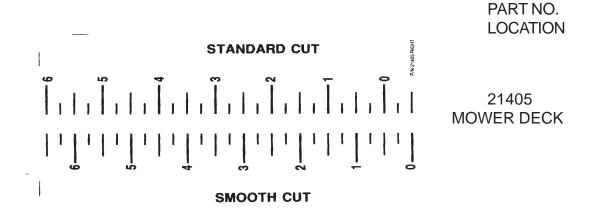


Battery posts, terminals and related accessories contain lead and lead compounds, chemicals known to the state of California to cause cancer and birth or other reproductive harm. **Wash hands after handling!**

Tiger mowers use balanced and matched system components for blade carriers, blades, cuttershafts, knives, knife hangers, rollers, drive-train components and bearings. These parts are made and tested to Tiger specifications. Non-genuine "will fit" parts do not consistently meet these specifications. The use of "will fit" parts MAY reduce mower performance, void mower warranties and present a safety hazard. Use genuine Tiger mower parts for economy and safety.



In addition to the design and configuration of this Implement, including Safety Signs and Safety Equipment, hazard control and accident prevention are dependent upon the awareness, concern, prudence, and proper training of personnel involved in the operation, transport, maintenance, and storage of the machine. Refer also to Safety Messages and operation instruction in each of the appropriate sections of the T ractor and Equipment Manuals. Pay close attention to the Safety Signs affixed to the T ractor and Equipment. (SG-18)



DO NOT LUBRICATE WITH AUTOMATIC GREASE GUN. GREASE WITH HAND GREASE GUN ONLY.

P/N22839

22839 MOWER DECK



22840 INSIDE OF CAB



22865 MOWER DECK



INSPECT REAR FLAP FREQUENTLY TO BE SURE IT IS IN SAFE WORKING CONDITION. DO NOT OPERATE MOWER WITH FLAP REMOVED OR WORN.

24028

PART NO. LOCATION 24028 MOWER DECK



10" x 5.5" 31522 MOWER DECK 18" x10" 31523 HYDRAULIC TANK

MOWING SAFETY TIPS Are as a understand the Operators Manual. Wear Your Seat Belt. Keep all shields and guards in place. Make sure equipment is in proper working condition. Never attempt to get off or on a moving tractor. Never allow riders on tractor or equipment. Only start the tractor from the seat with the key. Always inspect the area before mowing. Remove all foreign debris. Always keep bystanders and coworkers a minimum of 300 feet away. Never allow the mower blades to contact solid objects or foreign material. Never approach rotating elements. Disengage the PTO, place transmission in "Park", set parking brake, shut off engine, and remove key and wait until all rotating motion has stopped before leaving seat.

33743 INSIDE OF CAB



42350 MOWER DECK



PART NO. LOCATION

42399 MOWER DECK



42400 MOWER DECK



6T3217 MOWER DECK



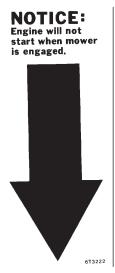
6T3219 INSIDE OF CAB

LUBRICATE PUMP DRIVE SHAFT DAILY, USING HEAVY TYPE GUN GREASE.

6T3220 FRONT PUMP MOUNT

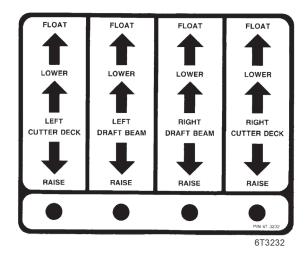
6T32

Triple Flail Safety Section 1-14



PART NO. LOCATION

6T3222 INSIDE OF CAB



6T3232 INSIDE OF CAB



6T3224 MOWER DECK



DO NOT OPERATE THIS EQUIPMENT WITH BYSTANDERS IN THE AREA!

ROTARY MOWERS HAVE THE INHERENT ABILITY TO THROW DEBRIS CONSIDERABLE DISTANCES WHEN KNIVES ARE ALLOWED TO STRIKE FOREIGN OBJECTS. OPERATOR CAUTION MUST BE TAKEN OR SERIOUS INJURY CAN RESULT.

6T3230 INSIDE OF CAB

A CAUTION

DO NOT START OR RUN WITH VALVES CLOSED. (SERIOUS DAMAGE WILL OCCUR)

PART NO. **LOCATION**

6T3233 HYDRAULIC TANK

A CAUTION

CHECK CRANKSHAFT ADAPTER DAILY FOR TIGHTNESS AND GROMMET WEAR

AS SERIOUS DAMAGE TO RADIATOR MAY RESULT FROM IMPROPER MAINTENANCE.

6T3234

6T3234 **INSIDE OF CAB**



6T3236 MOWER DECK HYDRAULIC TANK

CAUTION

REMOVE TRAVEL LOCK PINS BEFORE LOWERING MOWER

6T3242 **INSIDE OF CAB**

Triple Flail Safety Section 1-16

0

0



Tiger Corporation

800-843-6849 www.tiger-mowers.com

| Description | Application | General Specification | Recommended Lubricant |
|--|-------------|--|--|
| Tractor Hydraulics | Reservoir | JD-20C | Mobilfluid® 424 |
| Mower Hydraulics Cold Temperatures 0°F Start-up Normal Temperatures 10°F Start-up Normal Temperatures 15°F Start-up High Operating Temperatures Above 90°F Ambient | Reservoir | ISO 46 Anti-Wear/ Low Temp JD-20C ISO 46 Anti-Wear ISO 100 Anti-Wear | Mobil DTE® 15M Mobilfluid® 424 Mobil DTE® 25 Mobil DTE® 18M |
| Flail Rear Gearbox | Reservoir | PAO Synthetic Extreme Pressure Gear Lube | Mobilube SHC® 75W-90, Mobil 1 Synthetic Gear Lubricant |
| Cutter Shaft and Ground Roller Shaft (Flail) | Grease Gun | Lithium Complex, NLGI 2 ISO 320 | Mobilgrease® CM-S |
| Drive Shaft Coupler (Rotary and Flail) | Grease Gun | Lithium Complex, NLGI 2 ISO 320 | Mobilgrease® CM-S |
| Boom Swivel, Boom Cylinder Pivots (Rotary and Flail Boom Type) | Grease Gun | Lithium Complex, NLGI 2 ISO 320 | Mobilgrease® CM-S |
| Deck Boom Pivot & Deck Stop Adjustment (Rotary and Flail) | Grease Gun | Lithium Complex, NLGI 2 ISO 320 | Mobilgrease® CM-S |
| Deck Spindle (Rotary) | Grease Gun | Tiger Spindle Lubricant | Mobilith SHC 220 |

For Mobil product information, availability, or technical information, call 1-800-662-4525.

Tiger PN 34852 O

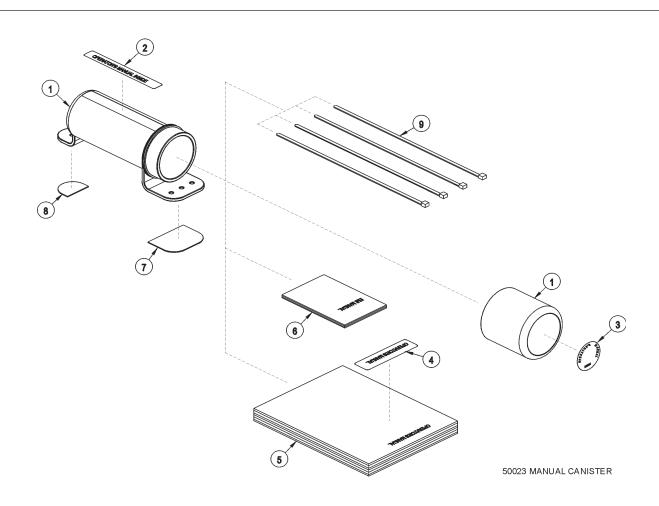
0

34852

HYDRAULIC TANK

DANGER RIESGO DE OBJECTO LANZADO THROWN OBJECT HAZARD No funcione el cortacésped Do not operate mower when cuando el eje de cortador esta en rotación inverso al menos cutter shaft is in reverse rotation unless: que: El Guardia Delantero de Reverse Rotation Front Rotación Inversa esta en Guard is in place, and su lugar y Guard is in good condition El guardia esta en buenas condiciones Guardia Reverse Delantero Rotation De Rotación Front Guard Inverso 06550054

D538 ON MOWER HEAD



| ITEM | PARTNO. | QTY. | DESCRIPTION |
|------|----------|-------|-------------------------------|
| | 50023 | AVAIL | MANUAL CANISTER COMPLETE |
| 1 | 00776031 | 1 | ROUNDMANUALCANISTER |
| | 33997 | 1 | DECAL, SHEET, MANUAL CANISTER |
| 2 | | * | DECAL |
| 3 | | * | DECAL |
| 4 | | * | DECAL |
| 5 | * | AVAIL | SPECIFIC PRODUCT MANUAL |
| 6 | 33753 | 1 | E M I SAFETY MANUAL |
| 7 | 34296 | 1 | FRONT ADHESIVE PAD |
| 8 | 34297 | 1 | REAR ADHESIVE PAD |
| 9 | 6T1823 | 4 | ZIPTIE 14" LONG |

NOTE:

The manual canister can be bolted, zip tied or adhered to a variety of surfaces. Locate a protected area within the view of the operator. Then select an installation method and attach the canister. **CAUTION - AVOID DRILLING HOLES INTO UNKNOWN AREAS**,wires and other parts may be located behind these areas. When adhering the canister to a surface, thoroughly clean that surface before installing the canister.

FEDERAL LAWS AND REGULATIONS

This section is intended to explain in broad terms the concept and effect of federal laws and regulations concerning employer and employee equipment operators. This section is not intended as a legal interpretation of the law and should not be considered as such.

Employer-Employee Operator Regulations

U.S. Public Law 91-596 (The Williams-Steiger Occupational and Health Act of 1970) OSHA

This Act Seeks:

"...to assure so far as possible every working man and woman in the nation safe and healthful working conditions and to preserve our human resources..."

DUTIES

Sec. 5 (a) Each employer-

- (1) shall furnish to each of his employees employment and a place of employment which are free from recognized hazards that are causing or are likely to cause death or serious physical harm to his employees;
- (2) shall comply with occupational safety and health standards promulgated under this Act.
- (b) Each employee shall comply with occupational safety and health standards and all rules, regulations and orders issued pursuant to this Act which are applicable to his own actions and conduct.

OSHA Regulations

OSHA regulations state in part: "At the time of initial assignment and at least annually thereafter, the employer shall instruct every employee in the safe operation and servicing of all equipment with which the employee is, or will be involved."

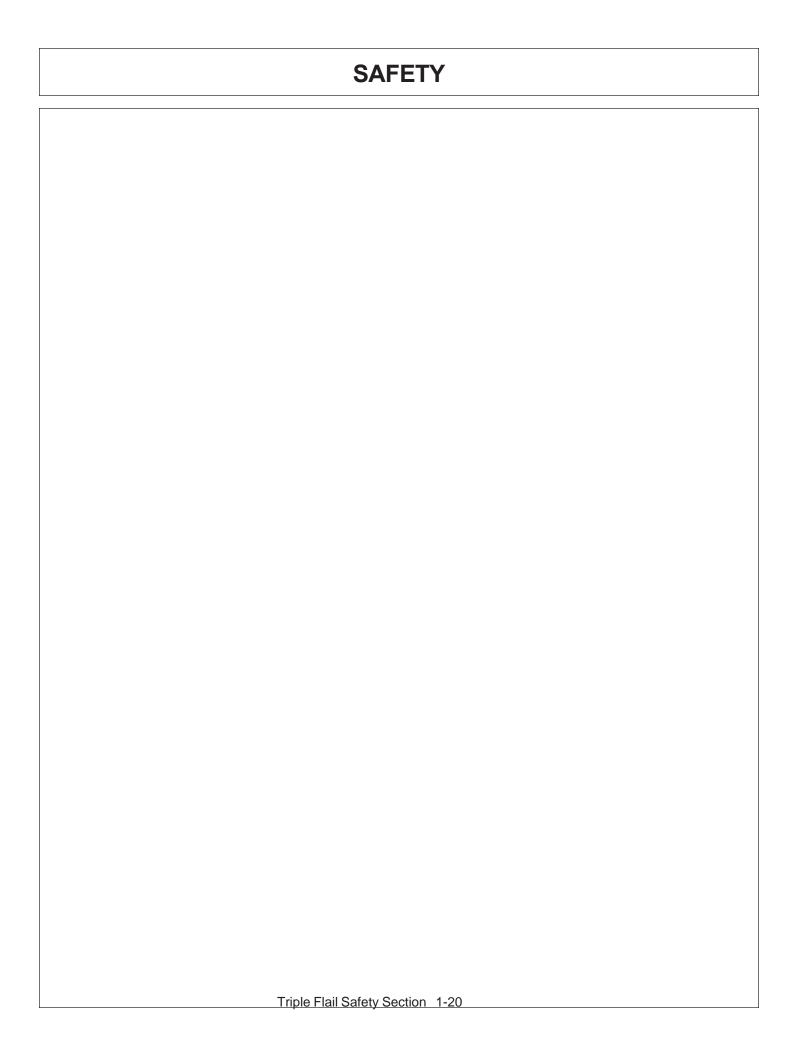
Employer Responsibilities:

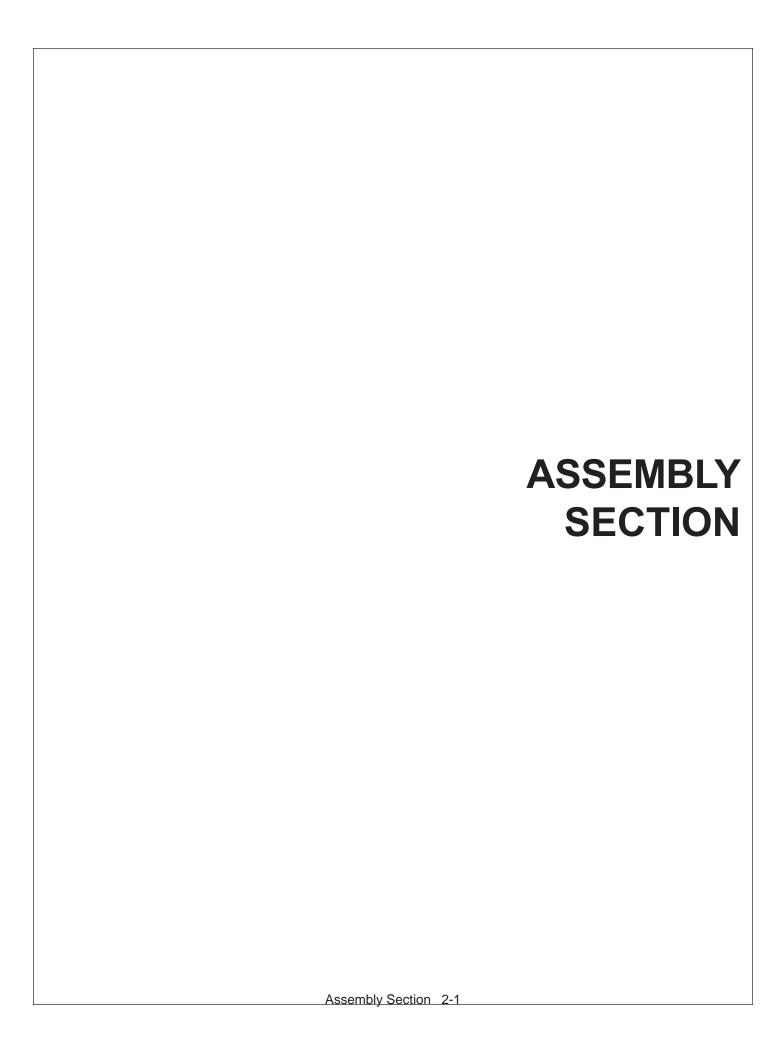
To ensure employee safety during Tractor and Implement operation, it is the employer's responsibility to:

- 1. Train the employee in the proper and safe operation of the Tractor and Implement.
- 2. Require that the employee read and fully understand the Tractor and Implement Operator's manual.
- 3. Permit only qualified and properly trained employees to operate the Tractor and Implement.
- 4. Maintain the Tractor and Implement in a safe operational condition and maintain all shields and guards on the equipment.
- Ensure the Tractor is equipped with a functional ROPS and seat belt and require that the employee operator securely fasten the safety belt and operate with the ROPS in the raised position at all times.
- 6. Forbid the employee operator to carry additional riders on the Tractor or Implement.
- 7. Provide the required tools to maintain the Tractor and Implement in a good safe working condition and provide the necessary support devices to secure the equipment safely while performing repairs and service.

Child Labor Under 16 Years of Age

Some regulations specify that no one under the age of 16 may operate power machinery. It is your responsibility to know what these regulations are in your own area or situation. (Refer to U.S. Dept. of Labor, Employment Standard Administration, Wage & Home Division, Child Labor Bulletin #102.)





Before attempting to mount or service your Tiger mower, it is important to read and understand all of the information in the Safety section of this manual.

Check complete shipment list against the packing list to make sure there are no shortages. Make certain the tractor model is the appropriate one for the mower received!

CAUTION!

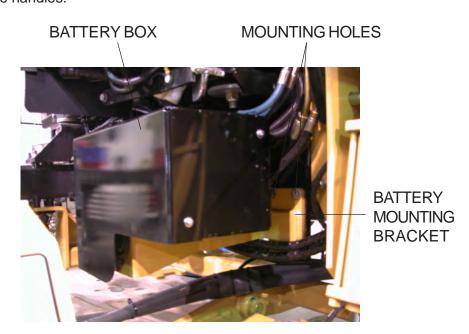


Use a floor jack, hoist or fork lift to lift or raise heavy parts whenever possible whether mentioned or not.

Read and understand the entire assembly section instructions before attempting to mount your Tiger mower. Refer to the parts section of this manual for detailed illustrations to locate all parts.

TRACTOR PREPARATION

- A: Remove right and left hand steps.
- B: Disconnect battery cables.
- C: Remove battery, battery box and bracket.
- D: Remove engine side panels, or raise hood to access front pulley.
- E: Remove plugs from tractor casting where main frame and pump mount will be attached.
- F: Install battery bracket supplied in the kit.
- H: Reconnect battery sensor (reroute or lengthen wire).
- I: Remove fuel tank and replace with fuel tank supplied in the kit (refer to parts section for assembly and mounting).
- L: Bend grab handles on cab forward, so that the mower doesn't interfere with the handles.



ADJUSTING REAR WHEELS

Raise rear of tractor onto jack-stands. Follow the instructions in the tractor owners manual for adjusting tires and rims to 72" center for side mounted mowers and 79.8" for boom mowers. NOTE: This may require switching the wheels to opposite sides of tractor.

CRANKSHAFT ADAPTER

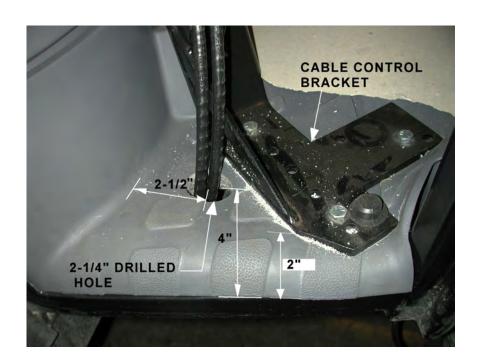
If necessary remove the four cap-screws from the crankshaft pulley. Then install the crankshaft adapter and spacer to the pulley with cap-screws and lock-washers as shown in the parts section.

CABLE CONTROL LEVER STAND

Place the front edge of the support bracket 2 ¾" back from the lower right front window. Rotate stand to be 2 ¼" from the right door frame as shown below. Be sure that the location of the stand will allow clearance between the cable control handles and all existing interior levers, etc.

Drill 3 holes to match control bracket and secure with cap-screws and nylock nuts noted in parts section.

Cut a 2 ¼" hole in the floor from inside the cab. This hole is to be located 2-1/2" up from floor, and 4" from the metal edge by the right door. Install trim lock around the metal edges of the hole, then route the cables through the hole. Next, wrap the cables with the 6" split hose at the point they pass through the hole, and secure with zip-ties.



POLY-CARBONATE SAFETY WINDOW

NOTE: This should be done before mounting the main frame.

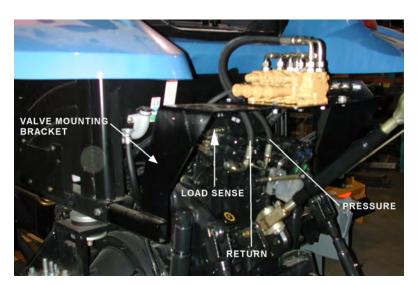
- 1. Disconnect gas shock at door. Remove the right side cab door from tractor cab by removing hinge pins.
- 2. Remove the existing hardware and discard the factory glass.
- 3. Place small beed of adhesive seal in the botom of the trim lock bubble beed.
- 4. Install trim lock bubble seal on polycarbonate starting at the center bottom horizontal portion.
- 5. Install existing hardware removed from glass door on the polycarbonate.
- 6. Install the polycarbonate assembly in the cab with existing and supplied hardware.
- 7. Press polycarbonate into place at upper front corner.
- 8. Then drill 3/16" pilot hole through polycarbonate and corner gusset of door jam.
- 9. Locate hole 1-1/4" from the edge of the lower rounded feature of the corner gusset and center it from each end. Then drill out hole in polycarbonate with 15/32" diameter bit that is **ONLY** used for polycarbonate.
- 10. Drill out hole in gusset with 3/8" diameter bit for steel.
- 11. Install the poly door into place where factory door was removed (upper right rear first). Refer the parts section for the details.
- 12. Install grommet into hole in polycarbonate. Then install supllied 1/4" nut into corner gusset.
- 13. Secure upper right corner with supplied washer and capscrew. Refer Parts section for the details.



LIFT VALVE MOUNT

Install the valve mounting bracket to the inside of the right and left rear fender frame tube as shown below. Align the valve mounting plate with the drilled holes. Mark the center of one of the holes above and in line with the slotted holes in the valve plate. Do not use any holes that will be used to mount the valve on the plate.

Mount the lift valve with the supplied hardware. Refer the parts section for the details.



MAST FRAME MOUNTING

Slide the mast frame under the tractor using a floor jack or hoist. Raise mast frame slowly until hole alignment is achieved with the tractor casting. Install all hardware as shown in parts section including spacer blocks but do not tighten. Install shims as needed. Be sure that the frame is shimmed adequately enough so that any lines or wires are not pinched when the hardware is tightened down. Use a thread locking agent on all capscrews and tighten according to torque chart in maintenance section. Be sure that each capscrew has a lockwasher as specified in the parts section.

GENERAL HOSE INSTALLATION

Refer to the parts section for detailed information about hoses and fittings for this application.

When mounting the suction hose between the pump and the tank, the stainless steel bands that are provided must be used. CAUTION: DO NOT use regular hose clamps for this purpose.

For protection of hoses in contact with metal edges, wrap with split hose sections and fasten with hose clamps or zip ties as needed.

SWITCH MOUNTING

Refer to the parts section for wiring diagrams. Remove top instrument panel (tach, and hour meter) for access to the wires.

Route the red and green wire from the switch box wires from the switch box to the bottom right corner of the instrument panel near window. Connect the red wire to the white wire. (hot when key in on position)

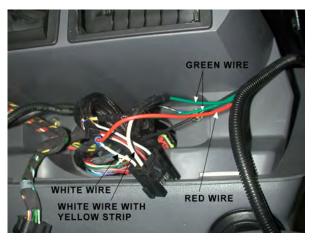
NOTE ONLY FOR ELECTRONIC VALVE: +12 VOLTS ELECTRICAL POWER MUST BE TAKEN FROM A SOURCE LOCATION WHERE IT IS LIVE ONLY WHEN THE IGNITION SWITCH IS IN THE "ON" POSITION. THIS WIRE MUST BE FUSED AT THE SOURCE LOCATION.

Route the white wire to connect the hydraulic solenoid valve.

The switch box is to be secured to the operators side of the control handles, or valve stand.

The green wires will connect to the neutral safety switch wires (white with yellow





TEMPERATURE GAUGE MOUNTING

(OPTIONAL)

Mount the temperature gauge where it is clearly visible to the operator. Attach the green (-) wire from the negative post on the gauge to a grounded bolt on the tractor frame. Remove paint if needed to make a good ground.

Remove the pipe plug from the side of the hydraulic reservoir, and install the temperature sensor using thread sealing tape.

Run the white wire from the (S) sensor post of the gauge to the temperature sensor on the hydraulic reservoir tank.

INSTALLATION OF TRAVEL LOCKS & PINS

Install lock pin with chain onto back side of travel lock brackets using the hardware provided. Install the left travel lock and bracket on the mast frame as shown. Install the right travel lock and bracket as shown and include the valve stand for non-cab units.

FRONT HANGER FRAME

Slide the hanger frame under the tractor and raise into position so that the mounting holes line up with the holes in the front tractor casing above the front axle.

Install the hardware as shown in the parts section but do not apply thread lock, or tighten these at this time, this will be done after front hydraulic tank in installed.

TEE FRAME

Remove the draw bar for clearance of the rear flail and tee frame. Slide the frame under the tractor from the rear using floor jacks. The front of the frame needs to sit between the two angles on the front hanger frame.

Remove the lower cab or ROPS mounting plates, three point stabilizer and U-bolts. Retain all hardware for re-use.

Raise the tee frame up to the axle. Reinstall the saved capscrews, lockwashers and nuts to the set of holes on the rear tee frame.

Install the four capscrews, lockwashers and nuts on the hanger frame and front of the tee frame.

HYDRAULIC TANK INSTALLATION

Install the side arms of the tank and supplied hardware to the tractor. Install the inner supporting bracket of the tank to the pump mount bracket. Raise the tank up to the side arm and install the supplied hardware. Install all fittings and tubes into tank and tank filter as shown in parts section illustration. Insert tank sight glass into front side of the tank.

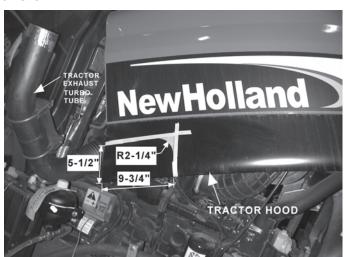
Locate the tank breather and reducer bushing (bushing may be already installed in the tank along with many of the for-mentioned parts). These will be installed after tank is filled.



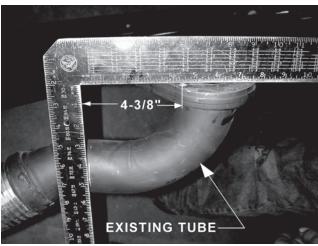
EXHAUST MOUNT

NOTE: This should be done after mounting the main frame.

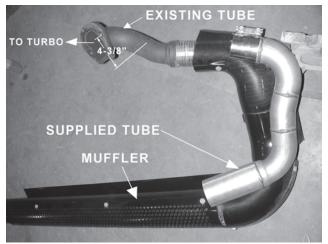
- 1. Cut the tractor hood as shown in pic. # 1 to accommodate modified exhaust turbo tube.
- 2 Remove the muffler from existing turbo tube.
- 3. Remove existing turbo tube from tractor turbo.
- 4. Install the exhaust mounting bracket and supporting brace.
- 5. Cut the existing tube at turbo end 4-3/8" from hole center as shown in pic. # 2 and 3. Discard remaining portion of existing tube.
- 6. Install the turbo end of existing tube to the tractor turbo.
- 7. Connect the supplied tube to the turbo end of existing tube using the sealing clamp as shown in pic. # 4. Do not tighten the hardware.
- 8. Install the exhaust clamp to the exhaust mounting bracket with the supplied hardware. Refer parts section for the details.
- 9. Tighten the turbo existing hardware first and then the rest of the hardware.
- 10. Cut the muffler sweep off at the top and replace with a raincap, if necessary for shipping, as shown in pic. # 5. Then install muffler to the turbo tube with the existing hardware.



Picture # 1



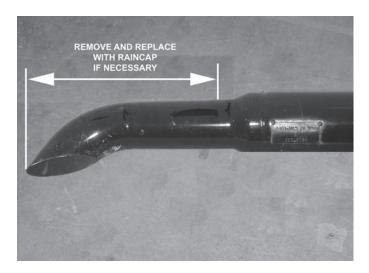
Picture # 2



Picture #3



Picture # 4



Picture # 5

CONTINUOUS DUTY SOLENOID SWITCH

Mount the solenoid switch, drill holes to match, and 30 AMP breaker mounting tab, mount in dry and well protected area. Secure with 3/8" x 1" capscrews, lockwashers, and hex nuts as shown below. Refer a wiring schematic in the parts section for the details



COOLER MOUNTING

Mount the cooler on the right side of the front reservior hydraulic tank using supplied brackets and hardware. Install the cooler as shown below. Install the supplied fittings and tubes as shown in the parts section.

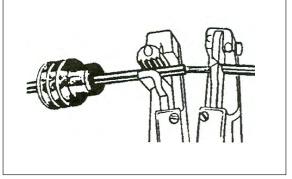




WEATHER-PACK/METRI-PACK ASSEMBLY

These instructions apply to both Weather-Pack and Metri-pack connectors.

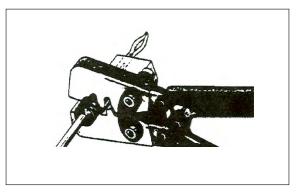
NOTE: Use the specific tool for the type of connector you are assembling.



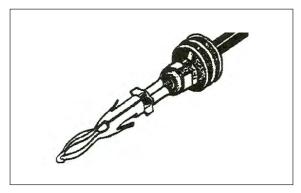
1. Apply seal to cable, before stripping insulation.



2. Align seal with cable insulation.

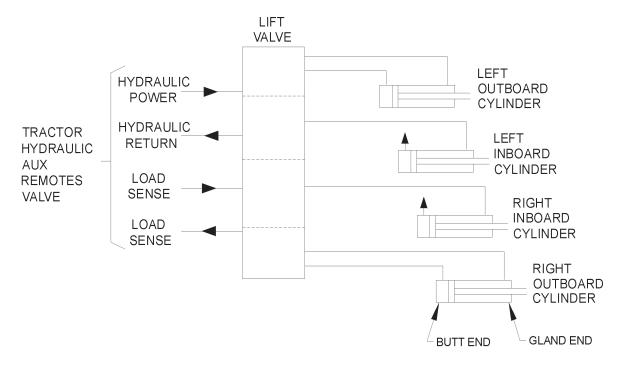


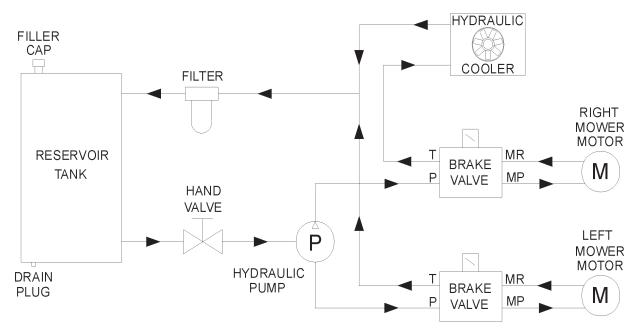
3. Put terminal in crimping tool, then position wire and seal in place.



4. Crimp and visually inspect for a good crimp before installing in connector body.

TRIPLE FLAIL HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM





1323 TRIPLE FLAIL HYD DIAGRAM

SOLENOID BRAKE VALVE

Install a solenoid valve to each bracket with the 1" spaces and supplied hardware as shown in the picture. While installing fittings to the brake valve, the electrical coil on the spool must be removed to make room. When reinstalling the coil, it is important to use no more than 5 ft. lbs. (or 60 in. lbs.) torque. Over torque of coil will result in hydraulic failure of spool.



SOLENOID VALVE WIRING

Connect the solenoid valve cable to the top terminal of fuel pump as shown in picture below.



Assembly Section 2-13

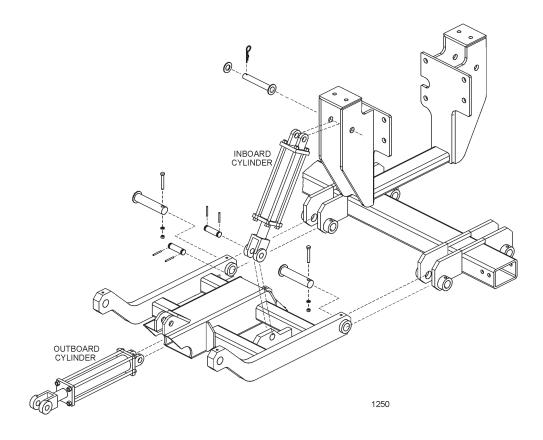
COMBO LIFT DRAFT BEAM INSTALLATION

Install ½" O-ring breather into butt port of inboard cylinder. Install `fittings in the rod end of the cylinder according to diagrams in parts section. These fittings should be positioned to face the butt end of the cylinder.

Next turn the clevis onto the rod of the cylinder until it is tight against the shoulder and lock into place with locking bolt on clevis.

The inboard cylinder can now be installed into the main frame mast with the pin, flat-washers and R-clips as shown below. Use teflon tape on all fitting and hose connections.

Install all fittings in the outboard cylinder and adjust to point towards the butt end of the cylinder. Attach the hoses as specified in the parts book. Slide the cylinder into the draft beam from the outside of the draft beam and attach cylinder to the draft beam with clevis pin and R-clips.



DRAFT BEAM MOUNTING

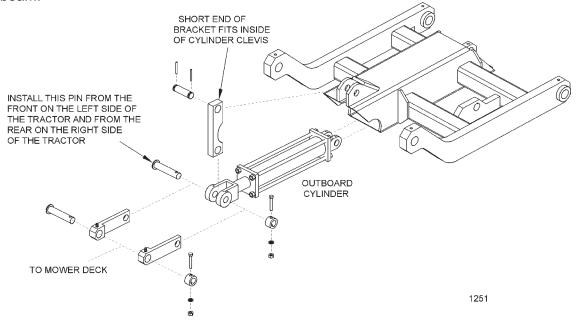
Pull the inboard cylinder piston rod down to the extreme extended position. Slide the draft beam under the cylinder, and align clevis hole with draft beam hole nearest to the tractor. Install pin and secure with R-clips.

Using inboard cylinder as a pivot point, slide draft beam under tractor and install draft beam pin. Align hole in draft beam pin with holes in main frame boss and install cap-screw, lock-washer and hex nut.

DECK MOUNTING

Check that all grease zerks have been installed in the draft beams pivot arm, left linkage arm, right linkage arm, and cylinder mounting ears.

Using a clevis pin and roll pins, connect the pivot arm to clevis on draft beam. NOTE: Make sure the longer distance between the cutout and the end of the pivot arm is closest to the draft beam pivot ears on the center tube as shown in the diagram below. Also make sure the cutout on the pivot arm faces into tube of draft beam.



Slide other end of pivot arm with short distance between the cut-out and the end of the pivot arm, into the cylinder clevis. Next, line up the holes of the left and right lift linkage arms outside of the cylinder clevis holes. Connect with linkage pin, shims (as required), boss, cap-screw, lock-washer and hex nut as shown.

To connect the bonnet to the draft beam, slide the extension arms of the draft beam between the mounting ears on the inner end of the bonnet. Line up the holes and secure with swivel pin, cap-screw, lock-washer, and hex nut (both sides). See parts book illustration.

Next, slide the left and right linkage arms up to the slotted ear on the side of the deck. Secure with linkage pin, shims, boss, cap-screw, lock-washer and hex nut. See illustration in parts section.

DECK / MOTOR FEEDLINE

Install the 1" hose with the 180 degree flange on the front side of the motor to the top of the solenoid valve. Secure to motor with flange kit, and install swivel fitting on the other end. Install the other 1" hose with the 60 degree flange on the back side of the motor to the bottom of the solenoid valve.

Install split hoses around hydraulic hoses where they contact sharp edges, or any other edges that may rub hoses.

DECK / MOTOR FEEDLINE MOUNTING (cont.)

Be sure that all grease zerks are installed in the draft beam pin bosses. Grease all areas of the draft beam according to the instructions in the maintenance section. Re-check all fittings for tightness and be sure teflon tape has been used at all connections.

Fill hydraulic tank with fluid as recommended in the maintenance section. **BE SURE TO OPEN THE BALL VALVES.** Start the tractor and operate the inboard cylinder through the entire stroke and the outboard cylinder through the bottom ¾ stroke repeatedly to clear the lines of air. **DO NOT** run outboard cylinder out to full stroke until stop bolt has been adjusted!

Check for oil leaks at all fittings and connections using a piece of paper or cardboard. If a leak is found, you must shut down the tractor and set the cutter head on the ground. Before attempting to fix the leak, you must actuate the lift valve handles several times to relieve any pressure in the lines. **DO NOT USE HANDS TO CHECK FOR FLUID LEAKS!**

Raise the tree point hitch and check the tractor internal hydraulics, fill to proper level if needed.

STOP BOLT ADJUSTMENT

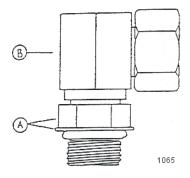
Extend the outboard cylinder all the way out. Adjust the stop adjustment bolt (located on the top of the draft beam) out until it is up against the bonnet. Lock the bolt down with the 3/4" hex nut.

NOTE: When the outboard cylinder is fully extended, the bonnet or deck should either be up against the stop or if travel locks are installed, it should be up against the travel lock. It may be necessary to use either external or internal slugs on the cylinder to get the correct stroke. If the cutter head is against the stop and the cylinder has stoke remaining, serious damage will occur.

Proceed to final preparation for operation instructions on the next page.

INSTALLING O-RING FITTINGS

Installing straight, 45 degree and 90 degree O-ring fittings requires that the O-ring, washer and nut (A) be up against the swivel body (B). Insert the swivel and turn in until the swivel is pointed in the right direction and the O-ring contact is made. Hold swivel in set direction with a wrench and turn the O-ring nut away from the swivel body and carefully tighten.



INSTALLING FUEL TANK

Install the mounting bracket to the tractor using supplied hardware. Install the fuel tank. Install the strap using supplied hardware. Install the tubes and clamps using supplied hardware as shown below. Refer the parts section for the details.



FUEL TANK

INSTALLING MIRROR BRACKET

Install the mirror mounting bracket to the tractor cab using supplied hardware. Cut the muffler shield 4-1/2" from the top of the shield to accommodate the bracket on the muffler. Install the exaust support bracket to the muffler using supplied hardware as shoen below. Refer the parts section for the details.

EXAUST SUPPORT BRACKET



MIRROR BRACKET

FRONT WHEEL AXLE

Shift the front tires out on both sides of the tractor, so two holes are shown as illustrated in the image below. It allows maximum oscillation of wheels without interference with the mower parts.



FRONT PUMP MOUNTING

Install the pump mounting bracket on the front of the tractor with cap-screws and lock-washers as shown in the parts section illustration. DO NOT tighten fasteners at this time.

Slide the pump drive shaft into the crankshaft adapter. The end with the shorter splines should be inserted into the adapter (if applicable).

Slide the splined drive shaft coupler onto the pump drive shaft. Install the pump onto the mounting bracket. NOTE: the shaft is offset to one direction, the pump should be installed with the offset side on top. Install hardware for securing pump to the pump mount, DO NOT tighten.

Align pump so that splined coupling can be moved back and forth by hand. Tighten pump mounting bolts in succession rechecking for spline coupling movement. Remove the pump mounting bracket bolts one at a time and apply a tread locking agent. Tighten these bolts in succession, again checking for free movement in the drive shaft. After all bolts are torqued, the end play on the drive shaft should be 1/16" to 1/8", and coupler should move freely with hand pressure. If end play is less than 1/16", grind the end of the shaft to achieve the proper end play. If there is more than 1/4" of end play, return the shaft with specifications for a longer shaft.

CAUTION: DO NOT START THE TRACTOR UNTIL ALL HOSES ARE ATTACHED, TANK IS FILLED WITH PROPER OIL AND BALL VALVES ARE OPEN! STARTING AT THIS TIME WILL CAUSE SERIOUS DAMAGE TO THE PUMP.

FINAL PREPARATION FOR OPERATION

Place operators safety and operation decals on the steering column and side counsel where they are clearly visible to the operator. These decals should be understood by each operator of the machine in conjunction with the safety and operation section of this book. The decals are to remain in good condition as a reminder to the operator, and should be replaced if damaged.

Double check that all pivot points have been greased. Secure all hoses together with zip ties and wrap with split hose sections where friction may occur on the hose.



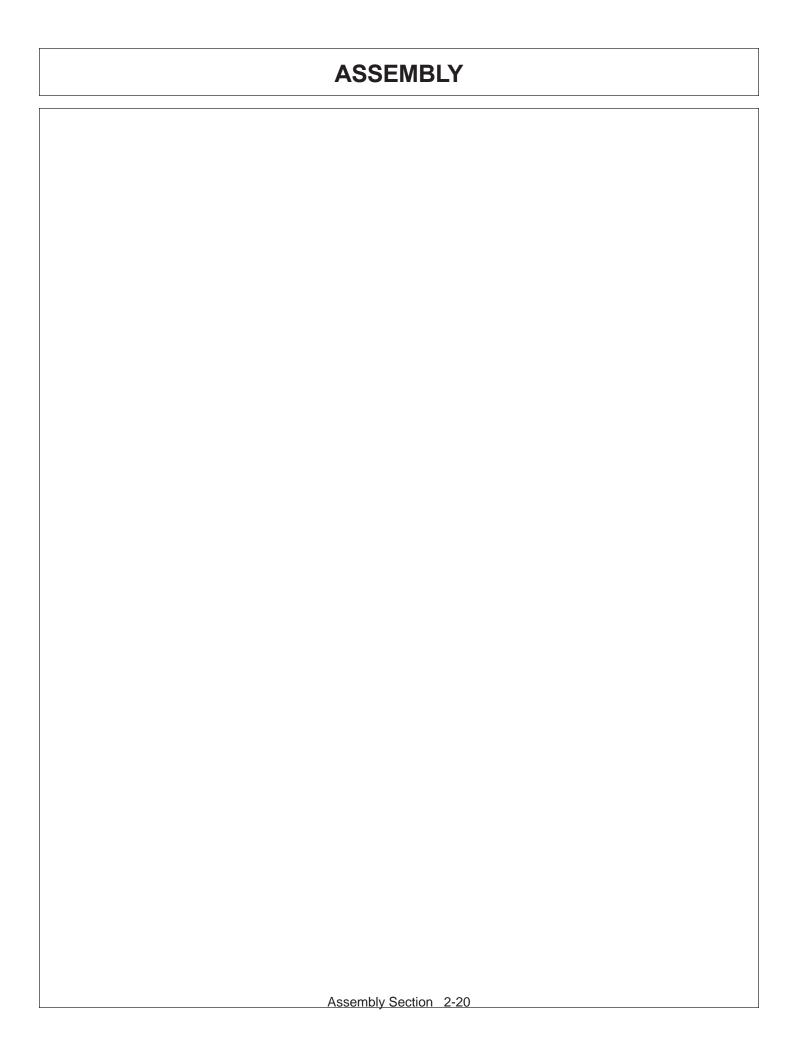
BEFORE starting or operating the tractor you must read and understand the safety and operation sections of this manual completely.

Before operating the mower, the cutter head and draft beam should be slowly moved throughout the full range of motion. Watch for any condition that would cause pinching or excess stress on the hoses. The steering and front axle travel should also be carefully moved through their full range of motion. If any condition occurs in which the hoses contact the tires, the steering and / or front axle travel may need to be limited as described in the tractor operators manual. This should also be done if the tires rub, or are extremely close to any other part of the mower such as the hydraulic tank or draft beam. This may include adding shims, or adjusting stop bolts in the tractor front to solve the problem. While checking motion, you should also check that the control circuits are connected according to the operators decal for the valve handles.

MOWER TESTING

Take the tractor to a place free of loose objects on the ground. Operate the cylinders through their full range of motion again, to clear the lines of air. Follow the instructions in the operation section to operate the mower. Vibration of the mower should be minimal at all times. After a 5 minute test run, the knife bolts should be retorqued and once again after the first few hours of operation.

If any parts of this assembly section, or any other section of this manual are not clearly understood you must contact your dealer or the address on the front of this manual for assistance!



| OPERATION | | |
|-----------|------------------------------------|-----------|
| | OPERATION | OPERATION |
| | | |
| | Triple Flail Operation Section 3-1 | |

Safety is of primary importance to the owner / operator and to the manufacturer. The first section of this manual includes a list of Safety Messages, that, if followed, will help protect the operator and bystanders from injury or death. Many of the messages will be repeated throughout the manual. The owner / operator / dealer should know these Safety Messages before assembly and be aware of the hazards of operating this mower during assembly, use, and maintenance.

The **Safety Alert Symbol** combined with a signal word, as seen below, is intended to warn the owner / operator of impending hazards and the degree of injury possible during operation.



Indicates an imminently hazardous situation that, if not avoided, WILL result in DEATH OR VERY SERIOUS INJURY.



Indicates an imminently hazardous situation that, if not avoided, COULD result in DEATH OR SERIOUS INJURY.



Indicates an imminently hazardous situation that, if not avoided, MAY result in MINOR INJURY.



Identifies special instructions or procedures that, if not strictly observed, could result in damage to, or destruction of the machine, attachments or the environment.

NOTE: Identifies points of particular interest for more efficient or convienient operation or repair. (SG-1)



Before any operation of tractor and mower, the user should read and understand the safety and operating instructions for both the tractor and the mower. The user should also be familiar with the location and functions of the units instruments and controls. Being familiar with the machine and it's controls will increase efficiency and reduce possibility of

serious injury or damage to the unit. The operator should work slowly and carefully until he feels comfortable with the machine. Speed and skill will be attained much easier if the necessary time is spent to familiarize yourself with the machine and its operations.

Since tractor makes and models vary, we recommend reading and following the operators manual provided by the manufacturer pertaining to your particular unit.



STARTING TRACTOR AND MOWER



Check the operators manual received from the tractor manufacturer, for their recommendation and procedures pertaining to your particular make and model.

WARNING!



When rotating parts are in motion, serious injury may occur if caution is not used or danger is not recognized. Never allow bystanders within 300 **feet** of the machine when mower is in operation.



Be sure the ball valves on the mower hydraulic tank are **OPEN** before starting the tractor. Serious damage to the hydraulic system can occur if the valves are not open.

WARNING!



Check to make sure mower switch is in the "OFF" position. The unit is designed not to start if the switch is in the "on" position. If tractor starts with switch on, turn off tractor and contact your local Tiger dealership for assistance.

Start the tractor and allow the instruments to stabilize. Without starting the mower, practice positioning the boom and deck. Remember, speed and skill will be attained easier if the necessary time is spent familiarizing yourself with the machine and its operations. When you feel comfortable at controlling the position of the mower, return the mower to the travel position, and transport the mower to the desired mowing location.

If mowing for the first time with a Tiger Boom Mower, we recommend choosing a ditch or area relatively flat with a minimum of sign posts, guard rails, etc. As always, you should inspect the area for other objects that can cause potential hazards.

The Mower Control switch turns the mower "ON" and "OFF". This switch is to be in the "OFF" position to start the tractor. The tractor will not start with the switch in the "ON" position.

WARNING!



If tractor starts with switch on, turn off tractor and contact your local Tiger dealership for assistance.

CONTROL LOCATION AND FUNCTIONS

The left and right mower height is controlled with a four spool valve and is coordinated as shown below. Always mow with the controls in the float position. Be sure to install the travel lock pins whenever the mower is to be transported by truck and trailer.

FLOAT FLOAT FLOAT LOWER LOWER LOWER RIGHT RIGHT LEFT CUTTER DECK CUTTER DECK DRAFT BEAM

Triple Flail Operation Section 3-3

The rear mower height is controlled with the 3-point hitch control lever. Follow the instructions for this control is the tractor operators manual. The tilt of the rear mower is controlled with the third spool if the lift valve and is coordinated as shown above.

The left and right mower on/off switches are mounted to the four spool valve or the cable controls for cab and non-cab units respectively. Read and follow the mower operation section closely for instructions on how to operate them.

This machine may be equipped with an auxiliary oil temperature gauge, an amp gauge or oil pressure gauge. If oil temperature reaches 200 degrees Fahrenheit, stop mowers and see trouble shooting section for possible causes. Keep an eye on all gauges for indication of problems.

MOWER OPERATION



When rotating parts are in motion, serious injury may occur if caution is not used or danger is not recognized. Never allow bystanders within **300 feet** of the machine when in operation. Extreme care should be taken when operating near loose objects – such as gravel, rocks and debris. These conditions should be avoided.

The rotating parts in this machine have been designed and tested for rugged use. However, they could fail upon impact with heavy solid objects – such as steel guard rails, concrete abutments, etc., causing them to be thrown at a very high velocity. Never allow cutter head to contact such objects. Inspecting the cutting area for such objects prior to mowing can help eliminate these potential hazards.

Once on location, lower the mower deck slightly above the material to be cut, so the mower does not have to start under a load. Bring the R.P.M. of the tractor up to 1200 and engage the side mower. If a rear mower is being used, allow the R.P.M. to return to 1200 before engaging the rear mower.

The flail mower deck should be carried so that part of the weight is carried be the ground roller. When the flail is carried this way, the roller also follows the contour of the ground more easily during mowing operations.

When cutting small shrubs or brush, begin each pass at the top of the material and work down with each consecutive pass. Use a low speed to allow the cutting blades time to mulch as well as cut the foliage. When the initial pass has been made, disengage the mower and return the mower to the travel position. Return to the starting point and make next pass, etc. The flail head is not intended for cutting heavy brush, or for continually cutting brush. Wear or damage of the blades will occur rapidly when the flail cutter is used this way.

To ensure a clean cut, engine speed should be maintained at approximately 1800 – 2200 R.P.M. If the tractor slows to less than 1800 R.P.M., shift to the next lower gear. DO NOT ride the clutch, this will cause premature clutch failure. The engine should not be operated at any time at more than 2400 R.P.M. on the tractor tachometer.

The mower will operate more efficiently in tougher conditions and with less power if the knives are kept sharp. If the mower begins to vibrate, stop the tractor, check for wire wrapped in the spindle or damaged knives. When replacing knives, replace all knives with new knives to ensure proper balance so the mower will not vibrate. Severe vibration will result, if knives with unequal wear are used. Follow the instructions in the maintenance section closely when replacing knife blades.

WARNING!



If bystanders approach within 300 feet while mower is in operation turn mower switch "OFF" immediately! After shutdown, never leave the tractor or allow bystanders to approach within 300 FEET of the unit until all motion stops completely.

When encountering a very severe condition which causes the tractor to stall, disengage mower, start tractor, raise the mower from the cut. Shut tractor off and inspect the mower, blades and disk for damage before engaging mower again.

If the blades jam or stop, disengage the clutch and raise the head slightly or back the tractor up. Normally, this will clear the cutter head. If not, shut off the mower(s), raise the cutter heads, turn off the tractor and set the parking brake. After all motion stops completely, leave the tractor and clear the cutting heads manually.

After the first day of operation, all bolts should be checked and tightened securely. This should be done periodically to ensure the bolts do not become loose and cause damage to the tractor or mower, or injury to the operator. Also be sure to lubricate the unit as instructed in the maintenance section.

REVERSE FAN OPERATION

Normal operation - Operating position is with fan switch ON (upper position)

Reversing fan to clear chaff -Reverser fan switch is to be used as follows as necessary for clearing chaff from cooling fins:

- 1. Normal operating position is with fan switch ON (upper position)
- 2. Turn fan switch OFF (center position), wait at least 3 seconds
- 3. Push switch DOWN to reverse.
- 4. Allow chaff to clear
- 5. Turn fan switch OFF (center position), wait at least 3 seconds
- 6. Turn fan switch to ON (upper position)

TRANSPORTING MOWER

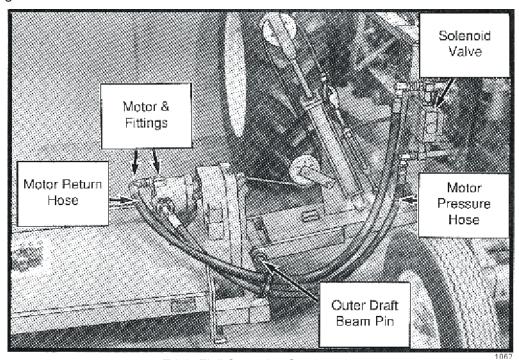
Transporting under the units own power:

When transporting between job sites or between cutting passes, the following procedure should be followed: Shut off the power to the cutting head(s) and allow all motion to come to a complete stop. Raise the draft beam to it's highest position. Raise the side mower until the deck stops against the draft beam. Raise the rear mower with the 3-point hitch control lever. The unit is now in position for self transportation.

Transporting unit by flatbed trailer:

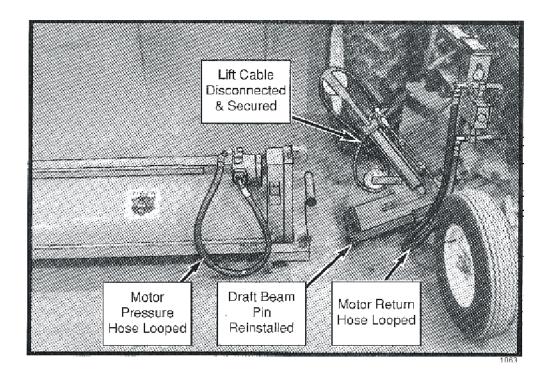
Most tractors with a side mounted mower head attached will be over legal transporting width (102" wide). For this reason, one of the following procedures must be followed.

- 1: Transporting with side mower attached: Use a loading dock or ramp to load tractor onto the trailer. Center the tractor with the mowers attached between the sides of the trailer. Make sure the draft beam and head are fully raised and secured. Lower the rear mower onto the trailer. Secure the tractor and rear mower to the trailer with chains. Obtain proper over-width permits and mark the vehicle and mower as over-width as required be law. Check the tractor operators manual for any tractor requirements to transport by flatbed trailer.
- 2: Transporting with side mower removed: Park the tractor and turn the engine off. Remove the key to avoid accidental starting. Close ball valves on the hydraulic reservoir. To avoid contaminating the hydraulic system, make sure all fittings on the side mower motor and solenoid control valve are clean. Disconnect the motor pressure hose at the solenoid valve and the motor return hose at the motor. See diagram below.



Triple Flail Operation Section 3-6

Next, switch the hose ends and reconnect to form two separate closed loops, see diagram below. Disconnect the lift cable from the head and secure the loose end back onto the cable with the cable clevis. Remove the keeper bolt and draft beam outer pivot pin. Separate the mower head from the tractor. Now reinstall the pivot pin and keeper bolts into the draft beam to prevent loss. **OPEN THE BALL VALVES ON THE HYDRAULIC RESERVOIR BEFORE STARTING TRACTOR AGAIN!** Serious damage will be caused if tractor is started with the ball valves closed.



Use a loading dock or ramps to load the tractor onto the trailer, centering the tractor between the sides of the trailer. Make sure the tractor (and rear mower) and trailer are within legal transporting width. Lower the rear mower onto the trailer and set the loose hide mower on the trailer. Secure the tractor and mowers to the trailer with chains. Check the tractor operators manual for any requirements to transport be flatbed trailer. Reverse this procedure to unload and remount the mowers after transporting. Be sure all pins are secure, all connections are tight and any lost fluid is replaced before using mowers. Use teflon tape when connecting all fittings.



If any part of this operating section, or any other section of this manual is not completely understood, contact your Tiger dealer or the address on the cover of this manual for assistance!

11.6 Setting Reverse Rotation

When you set up the flail mower so that the cutter shaft is rotating in the reverse rotation (opposite direction of the tractor tire rolling forward), you will need to do the following;

First, start by removing the PTO Shaft(1) and PTO Shield(2), bolts(3), lockwasher & flatwasher(4).

Then remove the four bolts(5) and lockwashers(6) attaching the output shaft guard(7).

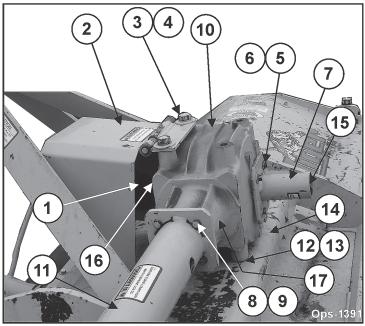
Remove the four bolts(8) and lockwashers (9) attaching the gearbox (10) to the flail driveline(11).

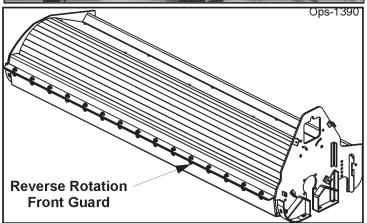
Next remove the four gearbox bolts(12) and lockwashers(13) from mounting plate(14).

Once Gearbox is loose, slide it out of flail driveline(11). Rotate gearbox 180° to the right until the reverse rotation input shaft(15) is aligned in the position that the normal rotation input shaft(16) originally was. Grab the gearbox from the end of the bearing housing output shaft(17) and flip the entire gearbox to the left.

Align the bearing housing output shaft(17) with the flail driveline(11) and make sure that the output shaft is set correctly with the spline coupling inside the shaft guard.

Once aligned, loosely reattach flail driveline bolts(8) and lockwashers(9). Do not tighten at this time.





Attach the gearbox bolts(12) and lockwashers(13) to the mounting plate(14), and tighten.

Once gearbox is tightened go back to the flail driveline and tighten bolts and lockwashers.

Next, attach the input shaft guard to the normal rotation input shaft.

Then reattach the PTO Shield and PTO Shaft to grearbox.

Finally, remove front rubber guard and attach the Reverse Rotation Front Guard to flail.



Do not operate mower when the cutter shaft is in reverse rotation unless:

- · Reverse Rotation Front Guard is in place, and
- The guard is in good working condition.

All safety devices should be inspected carefully at least daily for missing or broken components. Missing, broken, or worn items must be replaced at once to reduce the possibility of injury or death from thrown objects, entanglement, or blade contact. (SFL-8)



Triple Flail Operation Section 3-8

OPERATION INSPECTION SHEETS

Flail Mower PRE-OPERATION Inspection

| - | |
|---|--|
| | |

| Tractor ID# | Make |
|-------------|-------|
| Date: | Shift |



Before conducting the inspection, make sure the Tractor engine is off, all rotation has stop and the tractor is in the Park with the parking brake engaged. The Mower head is resting on the ground (or is securely blocked up and supported) and all hydraulic pressure has been relieved.

| ltem | Condition at Start of Shift | Specific Comments if not O.K. |
|---|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| The Operator's Manual is in the Canister on the mower | | |
| All Safety Decals are in place and legible | | |
| The Hitch connection bolts & pins are tight | | |
| There are no cracks in Hitch | | |
| There mower deck is clear of cut grass and debris | | |
| The Thrown object Guards/Deflectors are in place | | |
| There Guards/Deflectors are in good condition | | |
| The Driveline/Gearbox shields are in good condition | | |
| The Driveline clutch is in good condition, not frozen | | |
| The driveline tubes & u-joints have been lubricated | | |
| The Driveline yoke is securely attached to the PTO | | |
| The Gearbox oil level is full | | |
| Blades are not broken, chipped, cracked or bent | | |
| Blade shackles are in good condition with no cracks | | |
| The Blade pins are properly retained | | |
| The Skid shoes are in good condition & tight | | |
| The Rear Roller is in good condition and turns freely | | |

| Operators Signature: | |
|-----------------------------|--|
| • | |

DO NOT OPERATE an UNSAFE TRACTOR or MOWER

TRACTOR PRE-OPERATION Inspection

| Tractor ID# | Make |
|--------------------|-------|
| Date: | Shift |



Before conducting the inspection, make sure the Tractor engine is off, all rotation has stop and the tractor is in the Park with the parking brake engaged. The Mower head is resting on the ground (or is securely blocked up and supported) and all hydraulic pressure has been relieved.

| ltem | Condition at Start of Shift | Specific Comments if not O.K. |
|--|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| The Flashing lights function properly | | |
| The SMV Sign is clean and visible | | |
| The Tires are in good condition with proper pressure | | |
| The Wheel Lug bolts are tight | | |
| The tractor Brakes are in good condition | | |
| The Steering linkage is in good condition | | |
| There are no visible Oil Leaks | | |
| The Hydraulic controls function properly | | |
| The ROPS or ROPS Cab is in good condition | | |
| The Seatbelt is in place and in good condition | | |
| The 3-Point Hitch is in good condition | | |
| The Drawbar pins are securely in place | | |
| The PTO Master Shield is in place | | |
| The Engine Oil level is full | | |
| The Brake Fluid level is full | | |
| The Power Steering Fluid Level is full | | |
| The Fuel level is adequate | | |
| The Engine Coolant Fluid level is full | | |
| The Radiator is free of debris | | |
| The Air filter is in good condition | | |

| Operators Signature: |
|----------------------|
|----------------------|

DO NOT OPERATE an UNSAFE TRACTOR or MOWER

FRONT END LOADER PRE-OPERATION Inspection

| _ | |
|---|---|
| | P |

| Mower ID# | Make |
|-----------|-------|
| Date: | Shift |



Before conducting the inspection, make sure the Tractor engine is off, all rotation has stop and the tractor is in the Park with the parking brake engaged. The Loader is resting on the ground (or is securely blocked up and supported) and all hydraulic pressure has been relieved.

| Item | Condition at Start of Shift | Specific Comments if not O.K. |
|--|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| The Operator's Manual is in the Canister on the mower | | |
| All Safety Decals are in place and legible | | |
| The Mounting frame bolts are in place and tight | | |
| There are no cracks in Draftbeam or Yolk | | |
| The Draftbeam/Yolk connection bolts & pins are tight | | |
| There are no cracks or holes in mower deck | | |
| The Hydraulic motor mounting bolts are tight | | |
| The mower head spindle housing is tight and lubricated | | |
| There mower deck is clear of cut grass and debris | | |
| The Skid shoes are in good condition & tight | | |
| Chain Guards/Deflectors are in place & in good condition | | |
| Blade carrier retaining nut is tight | | |
| Blades are not chipped, cracked or bent | | |
| Blade bolts are tight | | |
| Transport locks are in good condition | | |
| There are no leaking or damaged hoses | | |
| There is no evidence of Hydraulic leaks | | |
| The Hydraulic Oil level is full | | |
| The Hydraulic Cylinders pins are tight | | |
| The Hydraulic Pump hose connections are tight | | |
| The Hydraulic Valve hose connections are tight | | |
| The Hydraulic Valve controls function properly | | |
| Wheel lug nuts are tight | | |

| Operators Signature: |
|----------------------|
|----------------------|

DO NOT OPERATE an UNSAFE TRACTOR or FRONT END LOADER

TRACTOR PRE-OPERATION Inspection

| Tractor ID# | Make |
|--------------------|-------|
| Date: | Shift |



Before conducting the inspection, make sure the Tractor engine is off, all rotation has stop and the tractor is in the Park with the parking brake engaged. The Loader is resting on the ground (or is securely blocked up and supported) and all hydraulic pressure has been relieved.

| | | 1 |
|--|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| Item | Condition at Start of Shift | Specific Comments if not O.K. |
| The Flashing lights function properly | | |
| The SMV Sign is clean and visible | | |
| The Tires are in good condition with proper pressure | | |
| The Wheel Lug bolts are tight | | |
| The Tractor Brakes are in good condition | | |
| The Steering linkage is in good condition | | |
| There are no visible Oil Leaks | | |
| The Hydraulic controls function properly | | |
| The ROPS or ROPS Cab is in good condition | | |
| The Seatbelt is in place and in good condition | | |
| The PTO Master Shield is in place | | |
| The Engine Oil level is full | | |
| The Brake Fluid level is full | | |
| The Power Steering Fluid Level is full | | |
| The Fuel level is adequate | | |
| The Engine Coolant Fluid level is full | | |
| The Radiator is free of debris | | |
| The Air filter is in good condition | | |

| Operators Signature: |
|----------------------|
|----------------------|

DO NOT OPERATE an UNSAFE TRACTOR or FRONT END LOADER

| MAINTENANCE |
|--------------------------------------|
| MAINTENANCE SECTION |
| Triple Flail Maintenance Section 4-1 |

Tiger Mowers are designed for high performance and rugged durability, yet with simplified maintenance. The purpose of this section of the manual is to help the operator in the regular servicing of the mower. Regular maintenance at the intervals mentioned will result in the maximum efficiency and long life of the Tiger Mower.

When you purchase a Tiger Mower you also acquire another valuable asset, Tiger's parts organization. Our rapid and efficient service has guaranteed the customer satisfaction for many years. Tiger parts keep up with the demands for efficiency, safety and endurance expected of the Tiger Mower.

MAINTENANCE PRECAUTIONS

- Be sure end of grease gun and zerks are clean before using. Debris injected intobearings, etc. with grease will cause immediate damage.
- DO NOT use a power grease gun to lubricate bearings. These require very small and exact amounts of lubrication. Refer to the detailed maintenance section for specificlubrication instructions. Do Not over-grease bearings.
- Lexan windows should be washed with mild soap or detergent and luke warm water, using a soft clean sponge or **soft cloth**. DO NOT use abrasive or alkaline cleaners or metal scrapers on lexan windows!
- Be alert to maintenance indicators such as the in-tank filter pressure gauge, hydraulic reservoir sight gauge, etc. Take the required action to correct any problems immediately.
- Release of energy from pressurized systems may cause inadvertent actuation of cylinders, or sudden release of compressed springs. Before disconnecting any hoses relieve pressure by shutting tractor off, setting cutter on ground and actuating lift valve handles.



DO NOT use hands to check for suspected leaks in hydraulic hoses! Hydraulic fluid escaping under pressure can have sufficient force to penetrate skin and cause serious injury. If fluid is injected into skin, it must be surgically removed within a few hours or gangrene may result. Use a small piece of wood or cardboard, not hands, to search for pin hose leaks. Be sure all pressure is relieved whenever disconnecting lines. Be sure all connections are tight and hoses and lines are not damaged before applying pressure.

BREAK IN PERIOD

In addition to following the break in instructions for your particular tractor, the in-tank hydraulic fluid filter should be replaced after the first 50 hours of service. Thereafter the filter should be replaced every 500 hours, or yearly, which ever comes first.

Re-torque wheel lugs after first five hours of operation and periodically thereafter. See torque specifications listed in the tractor's service manual for your particular model. Wheel lugs must always be re-torqued whenever a wheel is removed and reinstalled.

REGULAR MAINTENANCE

The intervals at which regular servicing should be done are based on hours of operation. Use the tractors hour meter to determine when regular servicing is required.



This symbol indicates a point that needs to be greased at an interval noted in the section below. Refer to the Detailed Maintenance section for further instructions on greasing. Copy and use the Daily Maintenance sheet located at the end of this section.

DAILY OR EVERY 8 HOURS

| ITEM | SERVICE | COMMENTS |
|---|-----------------------|--|
| Drive Shaft Yoke, U-Joint & Stub Shaft | Grease | Grease as instructed in detailed maint. section |
| Pump Drive Shaft | Check and Lube | Insure drive shaft end play |
| Crankshaft Adapter | Check rubber grommets | Replace grommets if damaged or missing |
| Pivot Points | Lubricate | Inject grease until it appears at ends |
| Hydraulic Fittings | Check for leaks | Iighten when needed. Do Not use hands to check for leaks, see maintenance Precautions |
| Knives | Check | Inspect for missing or damaged knives, change or sharpen as needed |
| Cutter shaft mounting bolts (cutter shaft to deck) | Check | 1/2" x 2" torque to 84 ft. lbs. |
| Knife mounting bolts (knife to cutter shaft) | Check | Retorque to knite replacement specifications |
| Belts | Check / Adjust | Check if broken, tighten as required |
| Main Frame and Deck | Check | Retorque bolts to troque specifications in this section |
| Hydraulic Fluid Level | Check | Add if required per fluid recommendations |
| Rear Flail Drive (if applicable) Bearing Flange and Shaft Coupler | Lubricate | Grease as instructed in detailed maint. section |
| Cutter Shaft and Ground Roller | Lubricate | Grease as instructed in detailed maint. section |

WEEKLY OR EVERY 50 HOURS

ITEM SERVICE COMMENTS

In Tank Hyd. Fluid

Filter

(10 micron filter)

In-Line High Pressure

Filter

(10 micron filter)

Change Change after

Change after first 50 hours only, then every

500 hours or yearly

Change after first 50

hours only, then every 500 hours or yearly

MONTHLY OR EVERY 150 HOURS

Hydraulic Fluid Level Check Add as needed

Hyd. Tank Breather Clean / Check / Replace Clean or replace

Element as required

Rear Tire Type

480/80R38 18.4-34 18.4-38 Max P.S.I.

29 26 26

YEARLY OR EVERY 500 HOURS

Hyd. Tank Fluid

In Tank Hyd. Fluid

Filter

(10 micron filter)

In-Line High Pressure

Filter

(10 micron filter)

Change

Change

Change

Change or Change when indicated

by restriction indicator.

Hyd. Tank Breather Change

TROUBLE SHOOTING

SYMPTOMS CAUSE REMEDY

STWIFTOWS CAUSE REWIED

Vibration 1. Loose bolts 1. Check all bolts and tighten to torque specs. in this section.

2. Cutter assembly 2a. Check for damaged blades, disc. Unbalanced or cutter shaft. Replace if needed.

2b. Check for wire, rope, etc. entangled in cutter assembly.

Mower will not lift 1. Hyd. Fluid low 1. Check and refill Hyd. Fluid.

2. Leaks in line 2. Tighten or replace fittings and hoses

3. Faulty relief valve 3. Check pressure in line. Line pressure in Control Valve should be

at least 2500 P.S.I.

4. Kinked or blocked 4. Clean or replace lines.

5. Faulty cylinder 5. Inspect, repair or replace cylinder.

Triple Flail Maintenance Section 4-4

| SYMPTOMS | CAUSE | REMEDY |
|-----------------------------------|---|--|
| above 200 deg. F | Low oil level Kinked/blocked hoses Worn pump / motor | Bring oil to proper level Inspect, Repair, or Replace Disable and repair |
| Mower will not start or run | 1. Blown fuse 2. Ball valves closed 3. Low oil level 4. Line leak 5. Electronic solenoid faulty | Check fuse between mower switch and ignition / replace. Make sure valves are open. Check Hyd. tank level and fill Check all fittings and lines, re-tighten or replace. Without the tractor running, turn the mower switch to on. A low audible click should be heard if the solenoid is engaging the solenoid spool. If click is not heard, leave switch in on position and with a screwdriver or other steel object, touch the small nut on the end of the solenoid. If the metallic object is not attracted to the nut, check the fuse and wiring for an open circuit. If the object is attracted but no "click" is heard, replace the solenoid. Remove the four bolts holding the small block to the main block. Lift and remove small block being careful not to damage O-rings / filter. Clean filter and re-install. Remove large nut on side of large valve block. Remove spring, and use needle nose vise grip to pull spool from block. Check block and spool |
| | | for contaminates and scratches. Clean parts or replace if scratched. |
| Motor runs but will not cut. | Belts Tensioner | Inspect belts and pulleys. Replace belts and repair as needed. Adjust tensioner nut until flat washer washer is flush with top of guide. |
| Motor turns slowly or not at all. | Contaminants restricting spool movement in valve body. | Remove large nut on side of large valve block. Remove spring, and use needle nose vise grip to pull spool from block. Check block and spool for contaminates and scratches. Clean parts or replace if scratched. |
| | 2. Suction lines obstructed3. Low oil level | Check for kinkes or obstruction in suction hose Check Hyd. tank level and fill |
| Pump will not work | Excessive wear on internal parts Iriple Fiall Maintenance S | Disassemble and repair. |

Motor will not work

- 1. Excessive wear on internal parts
- 1. Disassemble and repair.

NOTE: If flow meter is available, check pressure and flow volume for all suspected hydraulic problems.

If the solution to your problem cannot be found in this section, call the Technical Service representative at the number shown on the front cover of this manual.

TORQUE SPECIFICATIONS

| | | | | Т | orque | for St | andard | l Faste | ners | | | | |
|--|---------|-----------|------------------|-----------|-----------|------------|-----------|------------|-------------|------------|------------|-------------|-----------|
| Nominal | threads | | \rangle | Grade 2 | | > | Grade 5 | (3) | | Grade 8 | | | Grade |
| Dia. | per | Tin | / htening Tor | | Tie | htening To | | Tie | htening Tor | | Tie | htening Ton | |
| | inch | | Dry Plated | | Lubed | Dry Plated | | Lubed | Dry Plated | | Lubed | Dry Plated | |
| (in.) | | K = 0.15 | K = 0.17 | K = 0.20 | K = 0.15 | K = 0.17 | K = 0.20 | K = 0.15 | K = 0.17 | K = 0.20 | K = 0.15 | K = 0.17 | K = 0.20 |
| Unified Coarse Thread Series | | | | | | | | | | | N = 0.20 | | |
| 1/4 | 20 | 49 in-lbs | 59 in-lbs | 66 in-lbs | | | | 107 in-lbs | | 143 in-lhs | 126 in-lhs | 143 in-lhs | 168 in-lh |
| 5/16 | 18 | 101 | 122 | 135 | 157 | 178 | 209 | 221 | 251 | 295 | 259 | 294 | 346 |
| 3/8 | 16 | 15 ft-lbs | 18 ft-lbs | | | 26 ft-lbs | 31 ft-lbs | 33 ft-lbs | 37 ft-lbs | 44 ft-lbs | 38 ft-lbs | 43 ft-lbs | 51 ft-lb |
| 7/16 | 14 | 24 | 29 | 32 | 37 | 42 | 49 | 52 | 59 | 70 | 61 | 70 | 82 |
| 1/2 | 13 | 37 | 44 | 49 | 57 | 64 | 75 | 80 | 90 | 106 | 94 | 106 | 125 |
| 9/16 | 12 | 53 | 63 | 70 | 82 | 92 | 109 | 115 | 130 | 154 | 135 | 153 | 180 |
| 5/8 | 11 | 73 | 87 | 97 | 113 | 128 | 150 | 159 | 180 | 212 | 186 | 211 | 248 |
| 3/4 | 10 | 129 | 155 | 172 | 200 | 227 | 267 | 282 | 320 | 376 | 331 | 375 | 441 |
| 7/8 | 9 | 125 | 150 | 167 | 322 | 365 | 429 | 455 | 515 | 606 | 533 | 604 | 710 |
| 1 | 8 | 187 | 225 | 250 | 483 | 547 | 644 | 681 | 772 | 909 | 799 | 905 | 1065 |
| 1 1/8 | 7 | 266 | 319 | 354 | 596 | 675 | 794 | 966 | 1095 | 1288 | 1132 | 1283 | 1510 |
| 1 1/4 | 7 | 375 | 450 | 500 | 840 | 952 | 1121 | 1363 | 1545 | 1817 | 1597 | 1810 | 2130 |
| 1 1/2 | 6 | 652 | 783 | 869 | 1462 | 1657 | 1950 | 2371 | 2688 | 3162 | 2779 | 3150 | 3706 |
| | | | | | | Fine T | hread Se | ries | | | | | |
| 1/4 | 28 | 56 in-lbs | 68 in-lbs | 75 in-lbs | 87 in-lbs | | | 123 in-lbs | 139 in-lbs | 164 in-lbs | 144 in-lbs | 163 in-lbs | 192 in-lb |
| 5/16 | 24 | 112 | 135 | 150 | 174 | 197 | 231 | 245 | 278 | 327 | 287 | 325 | 383 |
| 3/8 | 24 | 17 ft-lbs | 20 ft-lbs | 23 ft-lbs | 26 ft-lbs | 30 ft-lbs | 35 ft-lbs | 37 ft-lbs | 42 ft-lbs | 49 ft-lbs | 43 ft-lbs | 49 ft-lbs | 58 ft-lb |
| 7/16 | 20 | 27 | 32 | 36 | 41 | 47 | 55 | 58 | 66 | 78 | 68 | 78 | 91 |
| 1/2 | 20 | 41 | 49 | 55 | 64 | 72 | 85 | 90 | 102 | 120 | 105 | 120 | 141 |
| 9/16 | 18 | 59 | 71 | 78 | 91 | 103 | 121 | 128 | 146 | 171 | 151 | 171 | 201 |
| 5/8 | 18 | 82 | 99 | 110 | 127 | 144 | 170 | 180 | 204 | 240 | 211 | 239 | 281 |
| 3/4 | 16 | 144 | 173 | 192 | 223 | 253 | 297 | 315 | 357 | 420 | 369 | 418 | 492 |
| 7/8 | 14 | 138 | 165 | 184 | 355 | 403 | 474 | 502 | 568 | 669 | 588 | 666 | 784 |
| 1 | 14 | 210 | 252 | 280 | 542 | 614 | 722 | 765 | 867 | 1020 | 896 | 1016 | 1195 |
| 1 1/8 | 12 | 298 | 357 | 397 | 668 | 757 | 890 | 1083 | 1227 | 1444 | 1269 | 1439 | 1693 |
| 1 1/4 | 12 | 415 | 498 | 553 | 930 | 1055 | 1241 | 1509 | 1710 | 2012 | 1768 | 2004 | 2358 |
| 1 1/2 | 12 | 734 | 880 | 978 | 1645 | 1865 | 2194 | 2668 | 3024 | 3557 | 3127 | 3544 | 4169 |
| Forque values for 1/4 and 5/16-in series are in inch-pounds. All other torque values are in foot-pounds. K = 0.15 for "lubricated" conditions D = Nominal Diameter Forque values calculated from formula T=KDF, where K = 0.20 for plain and dry conditions F = Clamp Load | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| Torque-Tension Relationship for Metric Fasteners | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|---------|-------------|-------------|-------------|------------|---|------------|-------------------|---|-----------|---------------------------------------|--------------|--|
| | | | Class 4.6 | | | Class 8.8 | | Class 10.9 | | | Class 12.9 | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | \ \bar{\bar{\bar{\bar{\bar{\bar{\bar{ | \neg | |
| | | | 4.6 | Λ | ۱ ، | 8.8 | N | 4 | 10.9 | Λ | 1 | 12.9 | |
| | | \ | \ " | / | · ' | \ | / | ' | \ | V | 1 | 12.5 | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | \mathcal{L} | | |
| Nominal | Pitch | | htening To | | | htening Tor | que | Tightening Torque | | | | ng Torque | |
| | | | Dry Plated | Dry plain | Lubed | Dry Plated | Dry plain | Lubed | Dry Plated | | Lubed | Dry plain | |
| Dia. | | K = 0.15 | K = 0.17 | K = 0.20 | K = 0.15 | K = 0.17 | K = 0.20 | K = 0.15 | K = 0.17 | K = 0.20 | K = 0.15 | K = 0.20 | |
| (mm) | | (ft-lbs) | (ft-lbs) | (ft-lbs) | (ft-lbs) | (ft-lbs) | (ft-lbs) | (ft-lbs) | (ft-lbs) | (ft-lbs) | (ft-lbs) | (ft-lbs) | |
| 3 | 0.5 | 0.28 | 0.32 | 0.38 | 0.73 | 0.82 | 0.97 | 1.0 | 1.2 | 1.4 | 1.2 | 1.6 | |
| 3.5 | 0.6 | 0.44 | 0.50 | 0.59 | 1.1 | 1.3 | 1.5 | 1.6 | 1.9 | 2.2 | 1.9 | 2.5 | |
| 4 | 0.7 | 0.66 | 0.74 | 0.87 | 1.7 | 1.9 | 2.3 | 2.4 | 2.7 | 3.2 | 2.8 | 3.8 | |
| 5 | 0.8 | 1.3 | 1.5 | 1.8 | 3.4 | 3.9 | 4.5 | 4.9 | 5.5 | 6.5 | 5.7 | 7.6 | |
| 6 | 1 | 2.3 | 2.6 | 3.0 | 5.8 | 6.6 | 7.7 | 8.3 | 9.4 | 11 | 9.7 | 13 | |
| 6 | 1.25 | 2.1 | 2.3 | 2.7 | 5.3 | 6.0 | 7.0 | 7.6 | 8.6 | 10 | 8.8 | 12 | |
| 7 | 1 | 3.8 | 4.3 | 5.0 | 9.7 | 11 | 13 | 14 | 16 | 19 | 16 | 22 | |
| 8 | 1 | 5.9 | 6.6 | 7.8 | 15 | 17 | 20 | 22 | 24 | 29 | 25 | 34 | |
| 8 | 1.25 | 5.5 | 6.2 | 7.3 | 14 | 16 | 19 | 20 | 23 | 27 | 24 | 31 | |
| 10 | 1.25 | 11 | 13 | 15 | 29 | 33 | 39 | 42 | 48 | 56 | 49 | 66 | |
| 10 | 1.5 | 11 | 12 | 14 | 28 | 32 | 37 | 40 | 45 | 53 | 47 | 62 | |
| 12 | 1.25 | 21 | 23 | 28 | 53 | 60 | 71 | 76 | 86 | 101 | 89 | 119 | |
| 12 | 1.5 | 20 | 22 | 26 | 51 | 58 | 68 | 73 | 82 | 97 | 85 | 113 | |
| 12 | 1.75 | 19 | 21 | 25 | 49 | 55 | 65 | 70 | 79 | 93 | 81 | 108 | |
| 14 | 1.25 | 26 | 29 | 34 | 66 | 75 | 89 | 95 | 108 | 127 | 111 | 148 | |
| 14 | 1.5 | 28 | 32 | 37 | 72 | 82 | 96 | 103 | 117 | 138 | 121 | 161 | |
| 14 | 2 | 30 | 34 | 40 | 78 | 88 | 104 | 111 | 126 | 148 | 130 | 173 | |
| 16 | 1.5 | 50 | 57 | 67 | 129 | 146 | 171 | 184 | 208 | 245 | 215 | 287 | |
| 16 | 2 | 47 | 53 | 62 | 121 | 137 | 161 | 173 | 196 | 230 | 202 | 269 | |
| 18 | 1.5 | 73 | 82 | 97 | 187 | 212 | 249 | 268 | 303 | 357 | 313 | 417 | |
| 18 | 2.5 | 65 | 73 | 86 | 167 | 189 | 222 | 239 | 270 | 318 | 279 | 372 | |
| 20 | 2.5 | 91 | 104 | 122 | 236 | 267 | 314 | 337 | 382 | 449 | 394 | 525 | |
| Clamp lo | ad calc | culated as | 75% of th | ne proof lo | ad for spe | cified bolts. | K = 0.15 f | or "lubric | ated" cond | itions | D = Nomir | nal Diameter | |
| All torqu | e value | es are list | ed in foot- | pounds | · | | K = 0.17 f | or zinc pl | ated, dry c | onditions | F = Clamp | Load | |
| Torque values calculated from formula T=KDF, where | | | | | | K = 0.20 f | or plain a | nd dry con | ditions | | | | |

K = 0.20 for plain and dry conditions

Triple Flail Maintenance Section 4-7

^{*} These are intended to be general specifications. See tractor operators or service manual for exact specifications for your unit.

LUBRICATION RECOMMENDATIONS

| Description | Application | General Specification | Recomended Mobil Lubricant | | |
|---|---------------|---|---------------------------------|--|--|
| Tractor Hydraulics | Reservoir | JD-20C MF M1135,M1141 FNHM2C134D (FNH201) | Mobilfluid 424 | | |
| Mower Hydraulics | Reservoir | | | | |
| Cold Temperatures 0 F Start-Up Normal Temperatures 10 F Start-Up | | ISO 46 Anti-Wear - Low Temp JD-20C MF M1135,M1141 FNH M2C134D (FNH201) | Mobil DTE 15M Mobilfluid 424 | | |
| Normal Temperatures 15 F Start-Up | | ISO 46 Anti-Wear | Mobil DTE 25 | | |
| High Operating Temp. Above 90 F | | ISO 100 Anti-Wear | Mobil DTE 18M | | |
| Flail Rear Gearbox | Grease | PAO Synthetic Extreme | Mobil SHC 75W-90 | | |
| | | Pressure Gear Lube | Mobil 1 Synthetic Gear | | |
| Cutter Shaft & Ground | Grease | Lithium-Complex | Mobilgrease CM-S | | |
| Roller Shaft (Flail) | Gun | Extreme Pressure | | | |
| | | NLGI 2 - ISO 320 | | | |
| Drive Shaft Coupler | Grease | Lithium-Complex | Mobilgrease CM-S | | |
| (Flail and Rotary) | Gun | Extreme Pressure | | | |
| | | NLGI2 - ISO 320 | | | |
| Boom Swivel | Grease | Lithium-Complex | Mobilgrease CM-S | | |
| Boom Cylinder Pivots | Gun | Extreme pressure | | | |
| (Rotary & Flail Boom) | | NLGI2 - ISO 320 | | | |
| Deck Boom Pivot & | Grease | Lithium-Complex | Mobilgrease CM-S | | |
| Deck Stop Adjustment | Gun | Extreme pressure | | | |
| (Rotary & Flail) | | NLGI 2-ISO 320 | | | |
| Deck Spindle (Rotary) | Grease Gun | Tiger Spindle Lubricant part number 06540000 | Mobilith SHC 220 | | |

POLYCARBONATE CARE & MAINTENANCE

The proprietary UV and Abrasion Resistant surface coating on SHIELDS® SUPERCOATED™ polycarbonate significantly improves performance. Periodic cleaning using proper procedures and compatible cleaners are recommended to prolong service life. Tiger Corp. polycarbonate is SUPERCOATED™ on both sides.

CLEANING THE SUPERCOAT™ HARD-COAT

- 1. Wash with a mild solution of soap or detergent and lukewarm water.
- 2. Using a soft cloth or sponge, gently wash the sheet to loosen dirt and grime and rinse well with clean water.
- 3. To prevent water spotting, thoroughly dry with chamois or cellulose sponge.
- 4. Avoid the use of abrasive cleaners, squeegees and/or other cleaning implements that may mar or gouge the coating.

CLEANING AGENTS WHICH HAVE BEEN FOUND TO BE COMPATIBLE UNDER LABORATORY CONDITIONS:

Aqueous Solutions of Soaps and Detergents

Windex¹ Top Job² Joy² Mr. Clean² Fantastik³ Formula 409⁴ Sumalight D12 Brucodecid

Organic Solvents

Butyl Cellosolve Kerosene Hexel, F.O. 554 Naphtha (VM&P grade)

Neleco-Placer Turco 5042

Alcohols

Methanol Isopropyl

All residual organic solvents should be removed with a secondary rinse.

GRAFFITI REMOVAL

Butyl cellosolve (for removal of paints, marking pen inks, lipstick, etc.). The use of masking tape, adhesive tape or lint removal tools works well for lifting off old weathered paints.

To remove labels, stickers, etc., the use of kerosene or VM&P naphtha are generally effective. When the solvent will not penetrate sticker material, apply heat (hair dryer) to soften the adhesive and promote removal.

IMPORTANT: If a material is found to be incompatible in a short-term test, it will usually be found to be incompatible in the field. The converse, however, is not always true. Favorable performance is no guarantee that actual end-use conditions have been duplicated. Therefore, these results should be used as a guide only and it is recommended that the user test the products under actual end-use conditions.

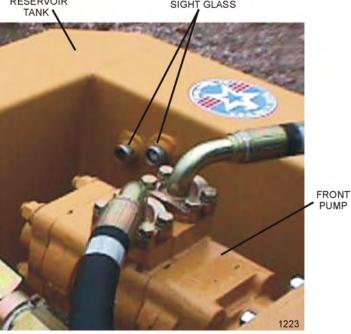
RECOMMENDED FILLING INSTRUCTIONS FOR HYDRAULIC RESERVIORS

When filling or checking the oil level, the unit should be parked on a level surface, shut "**OFF**", and allowed sufficient time to cool to ambient temperature. Use caution when removing the pressurized breather. Do not place face over opening when removing the breather.

The reservior should be filled to the top of the lower sight glass on the side of the tank. Do not over-fill. The reservior has been over-filled when oil is visible in the upper sight glass. If tank has too much oil, the excess may be expelled through the pressurized breather.

RESERVOIR

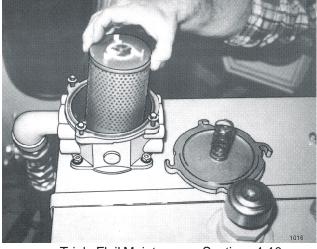
SIGHT GLASS



DETAILED MAINTENANCE

REPLACING IN-TANK HYDRAULIC FILTER:

Loosen the four bolts on the top cover of the filter housing. Turn cover counter-clockwise until cover is free. Remove and replace filter. Replace top cover and cover bolts in opposite order as removed.

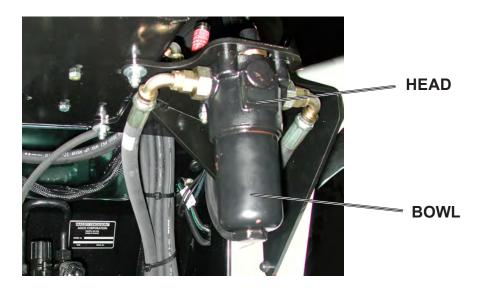


Triple Flail Maintenance Section 4-10

DETAILED MAINTENANCE

REPLACING HIGH PRESSURE HYDRAULIC FILTER ELEMENT:

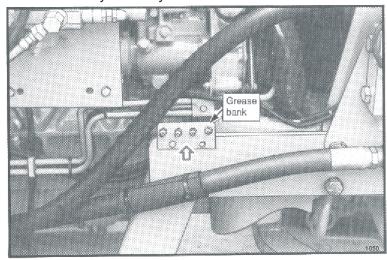
Assure system has been shut down and de-pressurized. Locate High Pressure Filter housing. Confirm that the element that is about to be installed matches the element p/n on the filter model tag. Example: V3.0510-06 (world line 100, HD049 model) Locate the bottom of the High Pressure Bowl, and use the appropriate spanner wrench –or- ratchet that matches the hex pattern. Using the spanner wrench -or- ratchet and turning in a counterclockwise rotation, (looking at the bottom of the bowl) remove the bowl from the head, The first couple rotations will seam tight as the o-ring passes the sealing flats, once the o-ring has cleared the sealing flats the bowl should spin freely. Taking care not to drop the bowl, finish removing the bowl from the head. WARNING: bowl will be full of oil! Pour the oil from the bowl into a container, this oil should be considered contaminated due to the flow direction through the element is outside ~ in. Clean the inside of the bowl if "dirt" is present. Remove the old element from the filter head by pulling with a rotation motion. Dispose of the used element properly. Remove the new element from the packaging. Using your finger, dab and lubricate the o-ring in the top of the new element. Install the new element into and on the mounting boss with in the head: assure that the element is fully seated on the boss. Clean and inspect the o-ring that is affixed in the bowl, lubricate with oil. Using a clockwise rotation, screw the bowl back into the head, assuring that the bowl has not been cross threaded into the head. Continue "tighten" the bowl into the head, using the spanner wrench -orratchet, the rotation of the bowl will become tighter once the o-ring engages the sealing flats. Once the bowl has been fully inserted into the head, and the o-ring has reached the sealing flats, the bowl can no longer be "tightened" and bottoms out. Once the bowl has bottomed out, "back-off" the bowl by 1/6 turn, this assures that the o-ring is seated properly with in the sealing flats. Element change out and reassembly is now complete. Start the machine and inspect the filter area checking that there is no oil leaking from the filter assembly. This is first to be done at 50 hours of operation, then yearly(500 hours) or when indicated by restriction indicator.

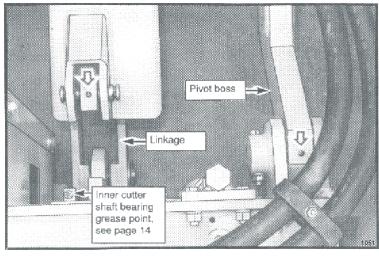


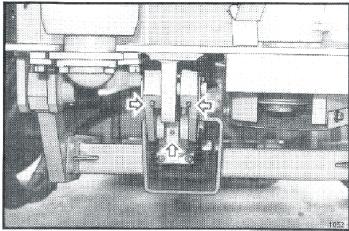
Triple Flail Maintenance Section 4-11

GREASING INNER AND OUTER DRAFT BEAM PIVOT POINTS

Locate the grease zerks on the inner and outer draft beam pivot bosses. Inject Lithium-Complex Extreme Pressure grease conforming to NLGI2-ISO 320 specifications into each zerk until grease protrudes from joints. Grease all pivots daily or every 8 hours of service.





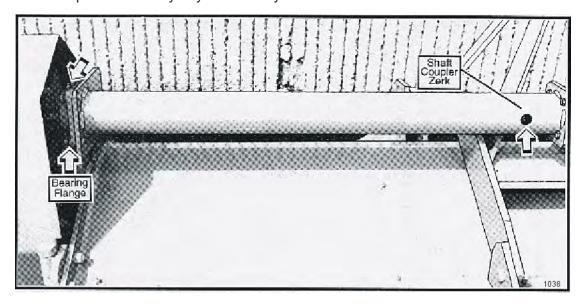


With the cutter head lowered, locate the grease zerks on the linkage and pivot bosses. Inject Lithium-Complex Extreme Pressure grease conforming to NLGI2-ISO 320 specifications until it protrudes from the ends. With the cutter head in this position it is also possible to grease the draft beam cylinder anchors and pins. Now raise the cutter head to expose the remaining zerks on the deck tilt linkages and on the other end of the cylinder.

Triple Flail Maintenance Section 4-12

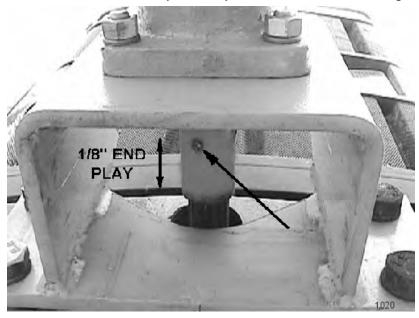
GREASING THE REAR DRIVE BEARING AND EXTENSION COUPLER SHAFT

Locate the grease zerks for the rear flail drive extension shaft. Make sure the zerks are clean before injecting grease. One pump of grease into flange zerk and shaft coupler once every day or for every 8 hours of service.



GREASING PUMP DRIVE SHAFT COUPLER

With engine stopped, ensure drive shaft alignment by grasping coupler and sliding back and forth. Coupler should slide freely with approximately 1/8" of end play. If coupler does not slide freely, inspect for loose pump mount bolts, or damaged or loose crank shaft adapter. Inject Lithium-Complex Extreme Pressure grease conforming to NLGI2-ISO 320 specifications into coupler until grease begins to protrude from ends. Grease daily or every 10 hours. Do not over grease.

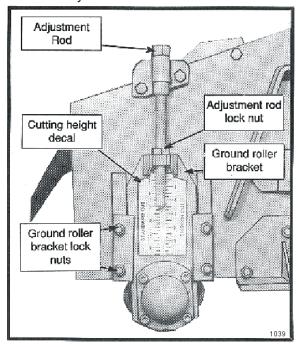


Triple Flail Maintenance Section 4-13

ADJUSTING THE CUTTING HEIGHT

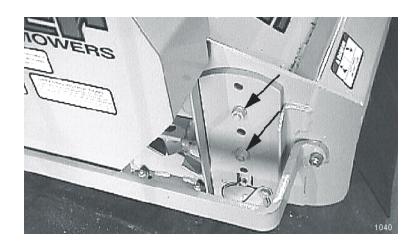
Loosen the four ground roller bracket lock nuts. Loosen the adjustment rod lock nut and turn the adjustment rod to adjust the cutting height. The cutting height is indicated by the end of the adjustment rod on the cutting height decal. When cutting height has been achieved, tighten the ground roller bracket lock nuts and the adjustment rod lock nut securely. Be sure both sides of the flail are adjusted the

same.



ADJUSTING STANDARD DUTY CUT HEIGHT

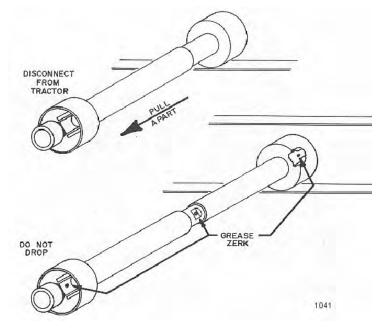
To adjust the cutting height of the standard duty flail head the two nuts on the roller shaft brackets must be taken off and moved to the desired location / height. See diagram below. Be sure that both sides of the shaft are adjusted to corresponding holes so the shaft remains level.



Triple Flail Maintenance Section 4-14

GREASING P.T.O. SHAFTS

After bringing the tractor to a complete stop, shut off the engine and remove the P.T.O. shaft from the tractor. Slide the shaft apart to expose the grease zerk. Grease the shaft with 5 pumps of grease and the U-joints until grease protrudes from caps per the scheduled interval in the maintenance section.



BALL VALVES

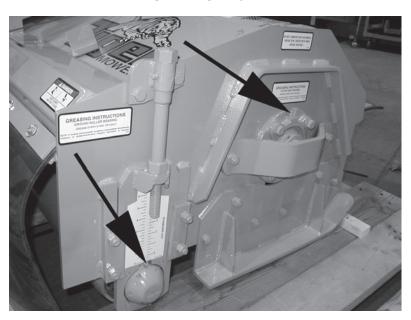
The ball valves at the hydraulic reservoir may need to be closed during certain maintenance or repair procedures. THE BALL VALVES MUST BE OPEN (handle parallel with valve) WHEN TRACT OR IS RE-STARTED OR PUMP IS COUPLED TO MOTOR OR P.T.O.! Failure to do so may result in component failure!



Triple Flail Maintenance Section 4-15

GREASING CUTTER SHAFT – FLAIL MOWERS

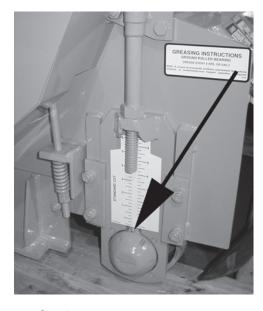
Locate grease zerks on each end of cutter shaft(s), these are located on the bearing cover. Normal conditions require one or two pump in each bearing, using Lithium-Complex Extreme Pressure grease conforming to NLGI2-ISO 320 specifications. This is to be done with a standard grease gun daily or at 8 hour intervals. CAUTION: Over greasing may cause premature seal failure.



GREASING GROUND ROLLER SHAFT – FLAIL

Locate grease zerks on each end of roller tube at lower rear of head. Normal conditions require one or two pump in each bearing, using Lithium-Complex Extreme Pressure grease conforming to NLGI2-ISO 320 specifications. This is to be done with a standard grease gun daily or at 8 hour intervals. CAUTION: Over greasing may cause premature seal failure.





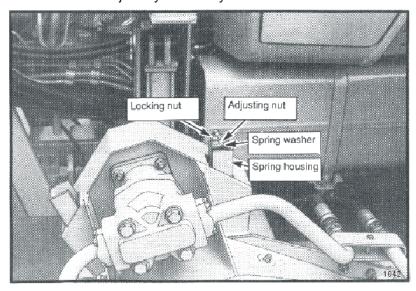
Triple Flail Maintenance Section 4-16

GREASING THE IDLER TENSION ARMS

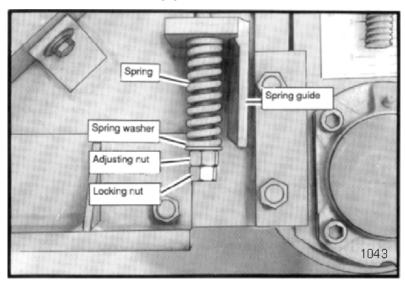
Locate the access holes and grease zerks in the belt shields of the side and rear flails. Normal conditions require one pump daily or every 8 hours of service with multi purpose grease.

IDLER TENSIONING

Locate the idler tensioning rod for each flail. Loosen the locking nut. Turn the adjusting nut until the washer in between the spring and nuts is flush with the spring housing or guide. Tighten locking nut securely. For standard cut on side flail adjust until the spring washer is flush with the top of the spring housing, as shown below. Use this same method to adjust hydraulically driven rear flails.



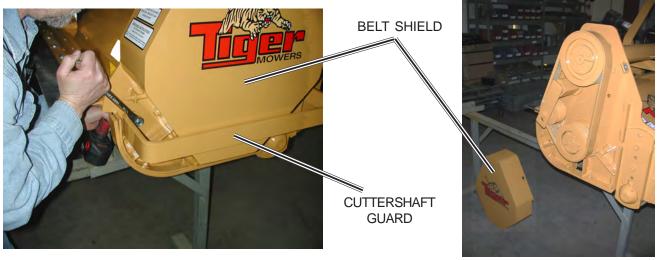
For standard cut on the mechanically driven rear flail mower, adjust so that the spring washer is flush with the spring guide as shown below.



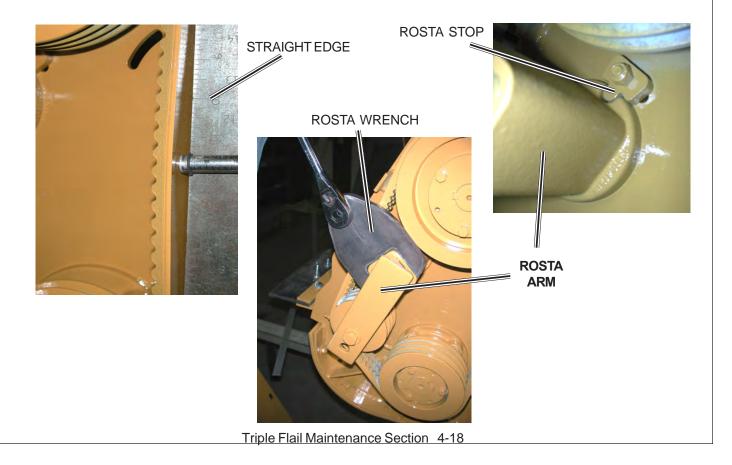
Triple Flail Maintenance Section 4-17

ROSTA TENSIONER - STD DTY REAR FLAILS

Remove the guard over the belt shield. Then remove the belt shield that covers the tensioner, belt and sheaves.



Place a straight edge over both sheaves and measure the belt tension(See TENSIONER MEASUREMENT PROCEDURE). To adjust the Rosta Tensioner, first, loosen the Rosta Stop and Rosta bolt that secures the Rosta to the flail. Next use the Wrench (PN# 06401023 available) to adjust the tension of the belt. After the tension has been set, secure the Rosta Stop and re-torque the Rosta Bolt to specs.



TENSIONER MEASUREMENT PROCEDURE

- 1. Measure the Belt Span (SEE SKETCH).
- 2. Position the bottom of the Large "O" Ring on the Span Scale at the measured Belt Span.
- 3. Set the Small "O" Ring on the Deflection Force Scale to zero.
- 4. Place the tension gauge squarely on the belt at the center of the belt span. Apply a force on the plunger perpendicular to the belt span until the bottom of the Large "O" Ring is even with the bottom of a straight edge laid across the sheaves.
- 5. Remove the tension gauge and read the force applied from the bottom of the Small "O" Ring on the Deflection Force Scale.
- 6. Compare the force denoted by the Small "O" Ring with the values shown. The force should be between the values given for either a New Belt or Used Belt.
- 7. Make sure to use the force values in pounds if the span is measured in inches. Use kilograms of force if the span is measured in centimeters.

Deflection Force Values - Standard Duty

8. NOTE: The ratio of the deflection to belt span is 1/64 in either units of measurements.

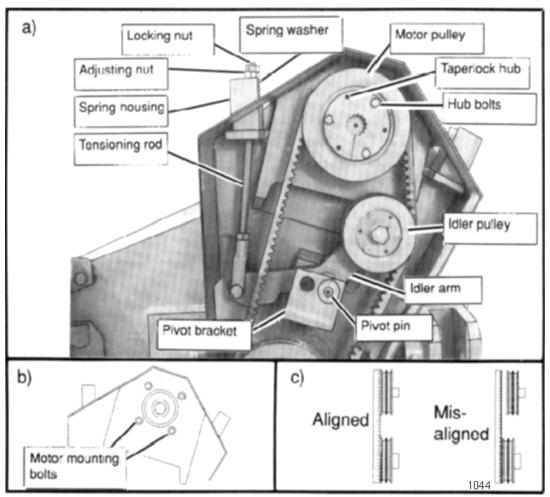
New Belt: 20 to 25 pounds Used Belt: 12 to 20 pounds BELT SPAN Deflection Force Scale Figure A Small Figure B "O" Ring **Tension Guage** PN: #06520386 Large Span "O" Ring Scale

Triple Flail Maintenance Section 4-19

REVERSING MOWER ROTATION OF SIDE AND REAR HYDRAULIC FLAIL MOWERS

To reverse the rotation of the side and hydraulically driven rear flail, a different idler arm is needed only for side flail. Part No. TF4346 is used in standard rotation. Part No. TF4345 is used in reverse rotation.

When before attempting this procedure be sure all dirt is cleaned away from the motor and around all hose connections. This is to prevent the oil from becoming contaminated. 1-Start by removing the belt shield from the flail mower. 2-Remove the locking and adjusting nut, spring washer and spring from the idler tensioning rod. 3-Disconnect the tensioning rod from the idler arm. 4-Remove the idler arm with the idler pulley attached. 5-Remove the idler pulley from the idler arm and reinstall on the short end of the new idler arm.



Reinstall the idler arm and pivot pin. The pivot pin is installed into the hole in the pivot bracket closest to the idler pulley. When assembling for **standard** cut rotation, the idler arm is installed with the idler pulley toward the front of the mower with the pivot pin in the front hole. When assembling for **reverse** rotation, with smooth cut knives, the idler arm is installed with the idler pulley toward the rear of the mower with the pivot pin in the rear hole.

(continued on next page)
Triple Flail Maintenance Section 4-20

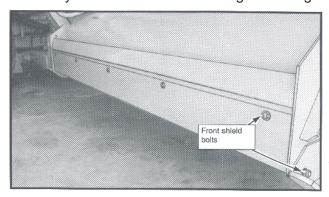
Now disconnect the hoses and fittings from the motor and remove the taper-lock hub and pulley from the motor by removing the three hub bolts from the existing positions and inserting simultaneously into the threaded holes. Remove the four bolts holding the motor. Rotate the motor 180° so the hump is opposite the prior position. Reinstall the motor bolts and torque to 75 ft. lbs. Reconnect the hoses and fittings to the motor in the same configuration as before, i.e. the hose that was connected to the front port on the motor should now be connected to the port that is now facing the front.

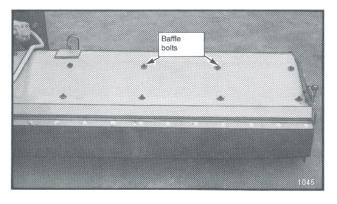
Reinstall the taper-lock hub and pulley on the motor by installing the hub bolts in the original holes and tightening until the hub just contacts the pulley. Then, position the pulley on the motor shaft approximately 3/16" beyond the idler pulley and tighten and torque the hub bolts to 18 ft. lbs. Be sure the pulleys are vertically aligned when tight (see diagram on previous page), loosen and readjust if needed.

Reinstall the belts and idler tensioning rod. Tighten and lock the tensioning rod as shown previously in the maintenance section. Reinstall the belt shield.

With the motor rotation changed, now all of he knives on the cutter shaft must be changed as required. The cutter shaft rotates in the same direction as the tractor tires when going forward for standard cut knives. The shaft rotates opposite to standard rotation for smooth cut knives. Smooth cut knives should be installed so the cutting edge is forward.

When operating in standard rotation, the front shield must be removed and the baffle installed. When operating in reverse rotation, remove the baffle and install the front shield. Finally, reposition the wear pads on the hoses and replace the zip ties as needed to prevent the hydraulic hoses from rubbing or chafing.





Triple Flail Maintenance Section 4-21

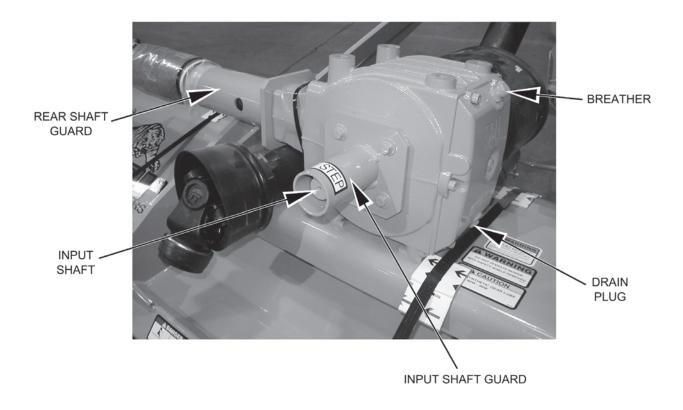
REVERSING MOWER ROTATION REAR MECHANICAL DRIVEN FLAIL MOWERS

Remove the rear shaft guard and disconnect the chain coupling to the shaft. Disconnect the P.T.O. drive shaft from the right angle gear box. Remove the gear box from the flail frame and lay down flat so that gear oil does not leak out.

Switch the top breather vent plug with the drain plug on the bottom. Remove the input shaft guard. The input shaft must be pressed through or turned around so the rear extension is equal to what the original front dimension was. Turn the gear box 180° and install on the flail frame so the chain coupling sprockets are side be side and the breather vent plug is on the top of the case.

The sprockets must be aligned and spaced approximately 3/8" apart. When changing from standard cut to smooth cut rotation, a spacer plate may have to be installed between the gear box and the frame. When changing from smooth cut to standard cut rotation the spacer plate is to be omitted. Install the chain for the chain coupling. If there is any binding, or no free movement in the chain, the bearing next to the coupler may be shimmed as required to eliminate the chain binding.

Change all the knives on the cutter shaft as required. The cutter shaft rotates in the same direction as the tractor tires when going forward for standard knives. The cutter shaft rotates opposite the tractor tires for smooth cut knives.



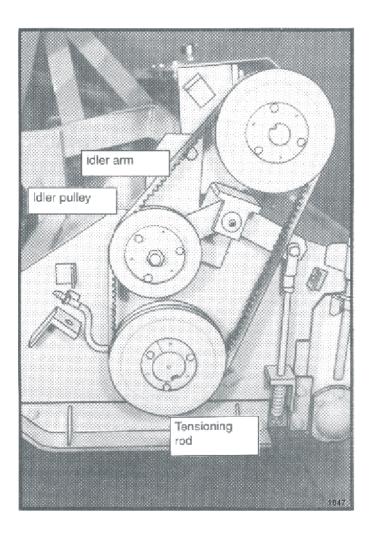
(continued on next page)

Triple Flail Maintenance Section 4-22

Remove the belt shield. Then remove the adjusting nuts, washer and spring from the idler tensioning rod. Remove the clevis rod and small bushing from the idler arm. Remove the idler arm with the pulley attached. Remove the idler pulley from the idler arm and install the pulley on the other end of the idler arm. Reinstall the idler arm in the pivot bracket. For standard cut rotation the pulley is toward the front, for reverse rotation with smooth knives, the idler pulley is toward the rear. Install the small bushing in the idler arm and connect the idler tensioning rod.

Tighten the adjusting nuts for the idler arm tensioner as shown previously in the maintenance section. Install the belt shield, the shaft guard and P.T.O. shaft guards.

When operating the mower in reverse rotation with smooth cut knives, remove the baffle and install the front shield. When operating the mower in standard rotation with standard cut knives, remove the front shield and install the baffle.



STANDARD OR HEAVY DUTY SIDE OR REAR FLAIL KNIFE REPLACEMENT

- 1 If knives are damaged or badly worn, they will need to be replaced as a set. Replacing a single knife can cause severe vibration and possible damage to the mower.
- 2 Assemble knives, bushings, collars, bolts and nuts as shown in part section of manual.
- 3 Install locking hex nut so that the flat face of nut is towards the knife.
- 4 Torque nut to 35 FT. LBS. Knife must swing freely.

WARNING!



DO NOT re-use the locking hex nuts for mounting the knives. If hex nut become loose, or require removal for knife replacement or any other reason, they must be discarded and replaced with new nuts.

WARNING!



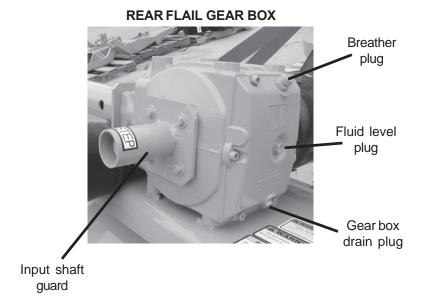
Knives should not be welded on for any reason.

RECOMMENDED FILLING INSTRUCTIONS FOR REAR FLAIL GEAR BOX

When filling or checking the fluid level, the unit should be parked on a level surface with rear flail down on surface, shut "**OFF**", and cold, (at ambient temperature).

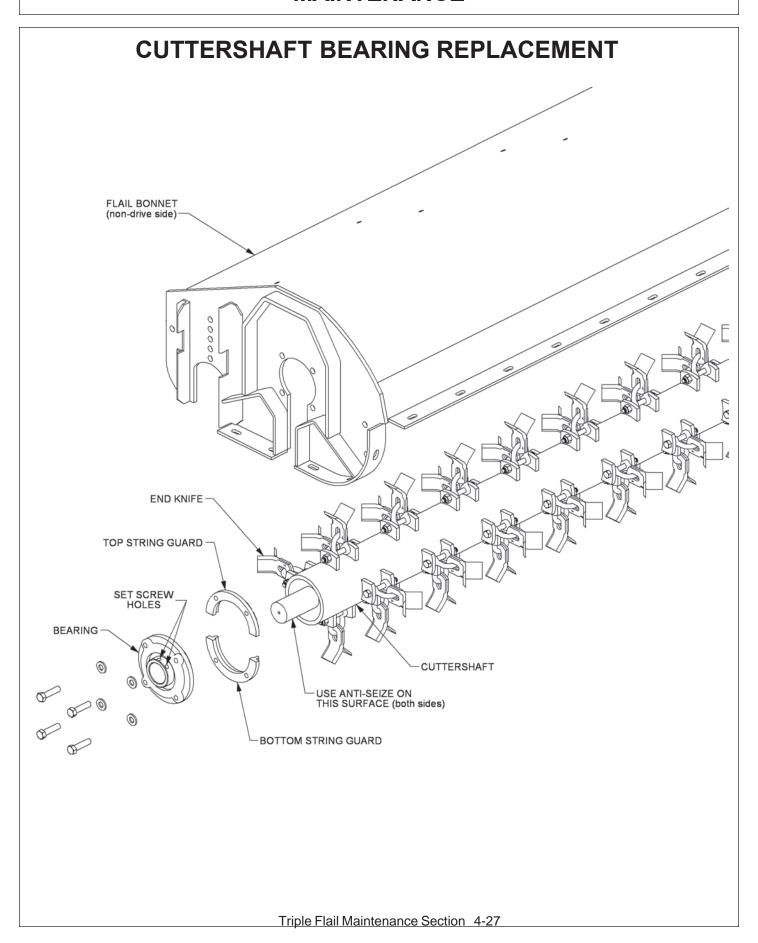
Remove the fluid level plug located on the side of the gear box. The gear box should be filled to the bottom of the fluid level hole. If nessecary, use 75 - 90 wt. PAO Synthetic Extreme Pressure Gear Lube to raise level to bottom of the hole.

Do not over-fill. excessive gear oil will run back out of the hole. Reinstall fluid level plug into gear box. If gear box has been over-filled, the excess may be expelled through the pressurized breather.



CUTTERSHAFT BEARING REPLACEMENT

- 1 Remove existing cuttershaft, bearings and string guards.
- 2 Make sure that the end knives on each end of the cuttershaft are orientated as shown.
- 3 Apply anti-seize on cuttershaft as shown on next page.
- 4 Install non-drive side bearing first.
- 5 Install the top of the string guard on the non-drive side first. Use loctite-271 or equivalent and torque (95 ft-lb or 104ft-lb if you use an extension).
- 6 Install the bearing and top string guard on the drive side.
- 7 Center the cuttershaft between the string guards. Use loctite-271 or equivalent and torque (95ft-lb or 104ft-lb if you use an extension) the top string guard on the drive side.
- 8 Install, use loctite-271 or equivalent, and torque (95ft-lb or 104ft-lb if you use an extension) the bottom string guard on both sides.
- 9 Make sure the cuttershaft is centered. On the non-drive side, tighten one set-screw in the bearing onto the cuttershaft.
- 10 Remove the other set-screw and drill a 5/16" hole into the cuttershaft 3/16" deep through the hole in the bearing. BE CAREFULL NOT TO DAMAGE THE THREADS IN THE BEARING HOLE.
- 11 Replace the set-screw in the bearing, use loctite-271 or equivalent, and tighten onto the cuttershaft through the new hole.
- 12 Remove the other set-screw and repeat the drilling procedure (Step 10). Replace the set screw as stated in Step 11.
- 13 Repeat steps 9 through 12 on the drive side.
- 14 Grease both bearings properly.



DAILY MAINTENANCE SCHEDULE

The following services should be performed **daily** or every **8 hours** of service, following the detailed maintenance instructions in the operators manual.

| | Pump Drive Shaft: Check for end play in drive shaft / coupler and lubricate at zerks. |
|-------------------|--|
| | Crankshaft adapter: If equipped with rubber grommets check condition, replace if missing or damaged. |
| | Pivot points: Inject grease until it appears at ends. |
| | Hydraulic fittings: Check for leaks with paper or cardboard. Tighten fittings or replace hoses immediately. |
| | Knives: Inspect for missing or damaged knives, change (only complete sets) as needed. |
| | Belts: Check / Tighten / Replace belts as needed. |
| | Main Frame / Deck: Unless otherwise specified retorque bolts according to torque specifications in this section. |
| | Hydraulic Fluid Level: Add, if required, per fluid recommendations. |
| | Rear Flail Drive, Bearing Flange and Shaft Couplers: Grease as instructed in the detailed (if applicable) maintenance section. |
| | Cutter Shaft and Ground Roller: Grease as instructed in the detailed maintenance section |
| Service Meter: | performed by: Date:/ Hour |

Maintenance Section

^{**} This page may be copied and used as part of the daily maintenance routine.

| FOI | RD TS 100- | 110A CAB, | - TRIPLE | FLAIL | |
|-----|------------|-------------------|----------|---------|----|
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | PAR | TC |
| | | | | SECTION | |
| | | | | OLOTIC | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | Parts Section 5-1 | I | | |
| | | | | | |

PARTS ORDERING GUIDE

The following instructions are offered to help eliminate needless delay and error in processing purchase orders for the equipment in this manual.

- 1. The Parts Section is prepared in logical sequence and grouping of parts that belong to the basic machine featured in this manual. Part Numbers and Descriptions are given to help locate the parts and quantities required.
- 2. The Purchase Order must indicate the **Name and Address** of the person or organization ordering the parts, **who should be charged**, and if possible, the **serial number of the machine** for which the parts are being ordered.
- 3. The purchase order must clearly list the **quantity of each part**, the complete and correct **part number**, and the basic **name of the part**.
 - 4. The manufacturer reserves the right to substitute parts where applicable.
- 5. Some parts may be unlisted items which are special production items not normally stocked and are subject to special handling. Request a quotation for such parts before sending a purchase order.
 - 6. The manufacturer reserves the right to change prices without prior notice.

NOTE: When ordering replacement decals, refer to the part numbers and descriptions listed in the safety section in the front of this manual.



For maximum safety and to guarantee optimum product reliability, always use genuine **Tiger** replacement parts. The use of inferior replacement parts may cause premature or catastrophic failure which could result in serious injury or death.

Direct any questions regarding parts to:

Tiger Corporation

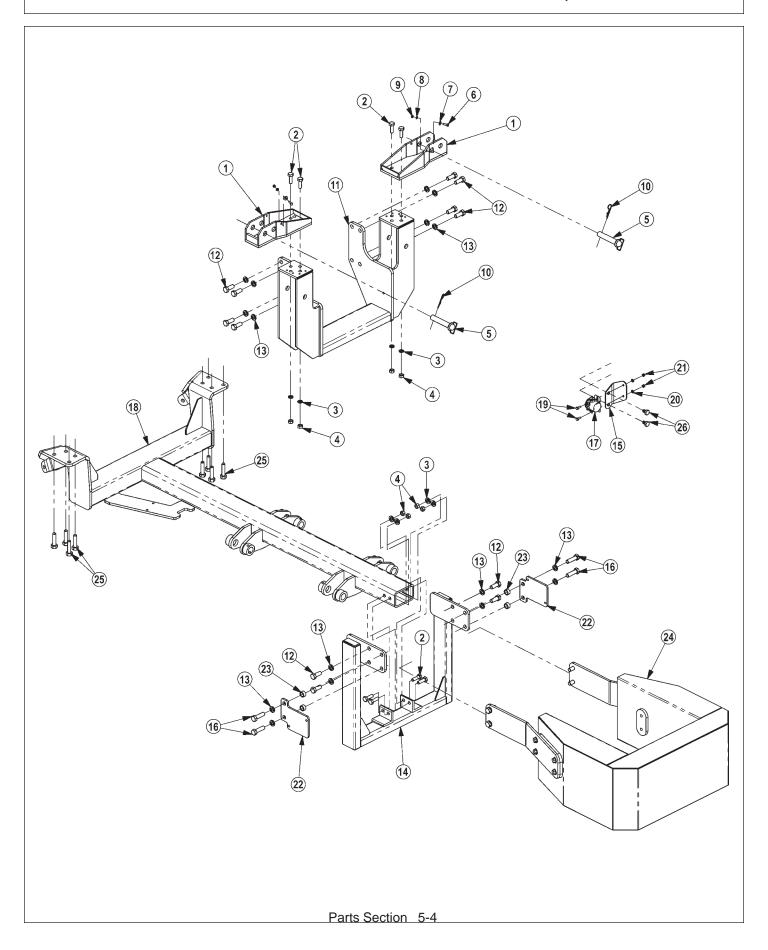
3301 N. Louise Ave. Sioux Falls, SD 57107 1-800-843-6849 1-605-336-7900

PARTS SECTION TABLE OF CONTENTS

| SECTION TRACTOR SPECIFIC PARTS: | ASSEMBLY | PAGE |
|--|----------|------|
| TRACTOR MOUNT KIT – MAIN FRAME CAB | 06100689 | 5-4 |
| TRACTOR MOUNT KIT - HYDRAULICS | 06100689 | 5-6 |
| TRAC. MNT. KIT - Batt. box, Fuel tank, CAB | 06100689 | 5-8 |
| DRAFT BEAM – LEFT HAND | 06100691 | 5-10 |
| DRAFT BEAM – RIGHT HAND | 06100692 | 5-12 |
| LIFT VALVE – CAB | 06100690 | 5-14 |
| HYDRAULIC COOLER - CAB | 06100693 | 5-16 |
| MIRROR BRACKET | | 5-18 |
| SOLENOID VALVE SWITCH WIRING | 06510027 | 5-20 |
| TRIPLE EGRESS SCHEMATIC | | 5-21 |
| EXHAUST MOUNT | | 5-22 |
| | | |
| COMMON PARTS SECTION: | | 6-1 |

4-22-02

TRACTOR MOUNT KIT - MAIN FRAME, CAB

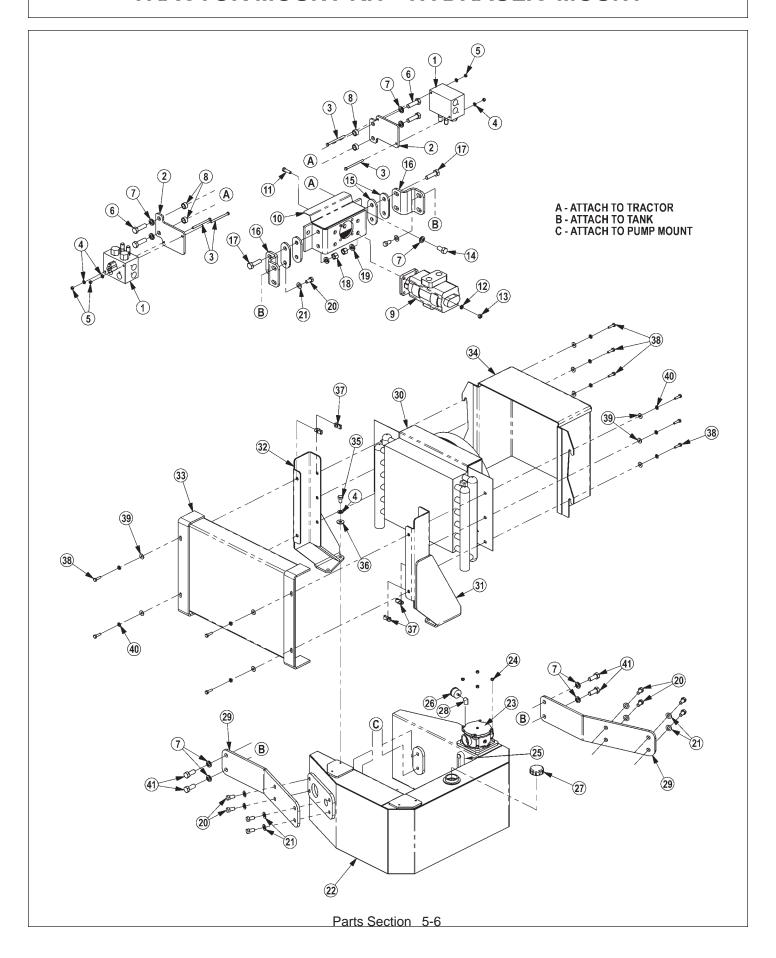


TRACTOR MOUNT KIT - MAIN FRAME, CAB

| ITEM | PARTNO. | QTY. | DESCRIPTION |
|------|----------|------|---------------------------------|
| 1 | 28276 | 2 | BRKT,TRAV LCK |
| 2 | 21783 | 8 | CAPSCREW,5/8 X 2 NC |
| 3 | 21992 | 8 | LOCKWASHER,5/8 |
| 4 | 21775 | 8 | HEX NUT,5/8 NC |
| 5 | TF4250 | 2 | PIN,TRAVEL LOCK (W/CHAIN) |
| 6 | 21580 | 2 | CAPSCREW,5/16x1,NC |
| 7 | 22015 | 2 | FLATWASHER,5/16 |
| 8 | 21987 | 2 | LOCKWASHER,5/16 |
| 9 | 21575 | 2 | HEX NUT,5/16,NC |
| 10 | 6T3004 | 2 | R-CLIP(HAIRPIN COTTER,3/16) |
| 11 | 06300029 | 1 | MAST FRM,T3F,TS115A |
| 12 | 31731 | 12 | CAPSCREW,20MMX50MM(2.5 PITCH) |
| 13 | 24881 | 16 | LOCKWASHER,2OMM |
| 14 | 06300028 | 1 | HANGER FRM,T3F,TS115A |
| 15 | 06410422 | 1 | BRKT,MNT,SOL,CON DTY,TS100-135A |
| 16 | 25341 | 4 | CAPSCREW,20MMX70MM(2.5 PITCH) |
| 17 | 6T3927 | 1 | SOLENOID,(CONTINUOUS DUTY) |
| 18 | 06300052 | 1 | T FRM,T3F,TS100-110A |
| 19 | 21528 | 2 | CAPSCREW,1/4 X 1/2 NC |
| 20 | 21986 | 2 | LOCKWASHER,1/4 |
| 21 | 21525 | 2 | HEX NUT,1/4 NC |
| 22 | 06400114 | 2 | MNT,BRAKE VALVE,TS115A |
| 23 | 24849 | 4 | SPACER,7/8 ID X 1-1/4 OD X 5/8 |
| 24 | REF | * | RES TANK & MOUNT BRACKETS |
| 25 | EXT | * | EXISTING HARDWARE |
| 26 | 30163 | 2 | CAPSCREW,12MM X 20MM(1.75) |

Parts Section 5-5

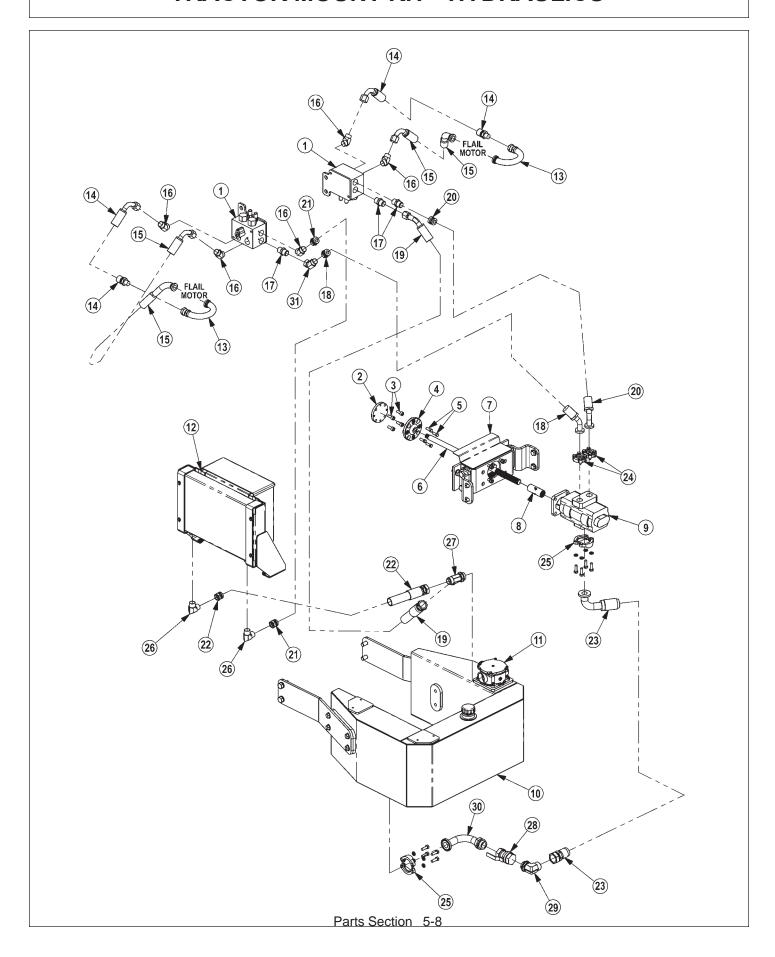
TRACTOR MOUNT KIT - HYDRAULIC MOUNT



TRACTOR MOUNT KIT - HYDRAULIC MOUNT

| ITEM | PARTNO. | QTY. | DESCRIPTION |
|------|----------|------|-----------------------------------|
| 1 | 06510083 | 2 | VALVE,BRAKE,SOL,3000PSI,METRI |
| 2 | 06400114 | 2 | MNT,BRAKE VALVE,TS115A |
| 3 | 21644 | 4 | CAPSCREW,3/8 X 5 NC |
| 4 | 21988 | 8 | LOCKWASHER,3/8 |
| 5 | 21625 | 4 | HEX NUT,3/8 NC |
| 6 | 25341 | 4 | CAPSCREW,20MMX70MM(2.5 PITCH) |
| 7 | 24881 | 10 | LOCKWASHER,2OMM |
| 8 | 24849 | 4 | SPACER,7/8 ID X 1-1/4 OD X 5/8 |
| 9 | TF4450 | 1 | PUMP,TNDM,P330-1-1/2-1-1/2 |
| 10 | 32408 | 1 | PUMP MTG BRKT,FD81-8560 |
| 11 | 21732 | 4 | CAPSCREW,1/2 X 1-3/4 NC |
| 12 | 21990 | 4 | LOCKWASHER,1/2 |
| 13 | 21725 | 4 | HEX NUT,1/2 NC |
| 14 | 24860 | 6 | CAPSCREW,20MMX40MM(2.5 PITCH) |
| 15 | 06400165 | 4 | SPACER,COOLER,FRONT |
| 16 | 06410150 | 2 | PLATE,SM,MNT,RESTANK,TS135A |
| 17 | 21835 | 4 | CAPSCREW,3/4 X 2-3/4 NC |
| 18 | 21825 | 4 | HEX NUT,3/4 NC |
| 19 | 21993 | 4 | LOCKWASHER,3/4,GR 8 |
| 20 | 21780 | 12 | CAPSCREW 5/8" X 1 1/4"" |
| 21 | 33764 | 12 | FLATWASHER,5/8,GR 8,SAE |
| 22 | 34666 | 1 | TANK,RES,BUMPER,COOLER MNT |
| 23 | 06505044 | 1 | FLTR ASSY, IN-TANK CPLT, SAE 10MP |
| 24 | 21627 | 4 | NYLOCK NUT,3/8 NC |
| 25 | 06505067 | 2 | SIGHT GAGE |
| 26 | 6T0649 | 1 | FILTER GAUGE |
| 27 | 06505077 | 1 | CAP,PRESSURE,3.0PSI |
| 28 | TF4887 | 1 | STREET ELBOW,1/8 X 45 |
| 29 | 06410149 | 2 | PLATE,LG,MNT,RES TANK,TS135A |
| 30 | 06510026 | 1 | COOLER,FRONT MNT |
| 31 | 06380006 | 1 | MNT,COOLER,BUMPER TANK,RH |
| 32 | 06380007 | 1 | MNT,COOLER,BUMPER TANK,LH |
| 33 | 06370015 | 1 | SCREEN,COOLER,FRNT |
| 34 | 06370060 | 1 | SCREEN,COOLER,REAR (OPTIONAL) |
| 35 | 21629 | 4 | CAPSCREW,3/8 X 3/4 NC |
| 36 | 22016 | 4 | FLATWASHER,3/8 |
| 37 | 35176 | 10 | 1/4 U-NUT |
| 38 | 21530 | 10 | CAPSCREW,1/4 X1 NC |
| 39 | 22014 | 10 | FLATWASHER,1/4 |
| 40 | 21986 | 10 | LOCKWASHER,1/4 |
| 41 | 31731 | 4 | CAPSCREW,20MMX50MM(2.5 PITCH) |

TRACTOR MOUNT KIT - HYDRAULICS

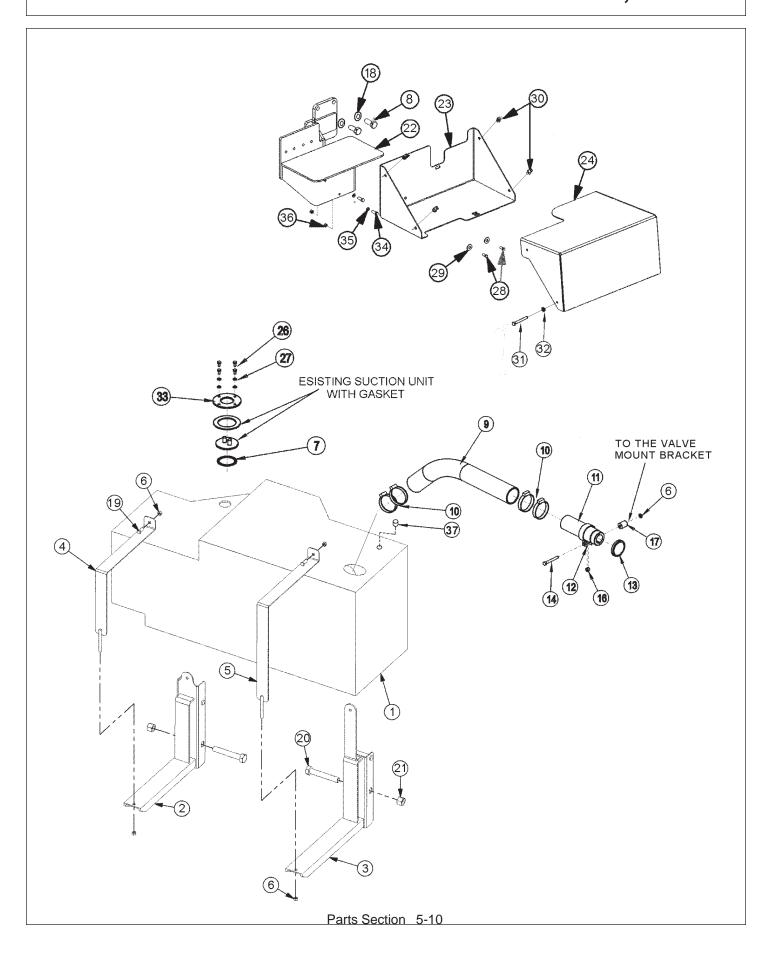


TRACTOR MOUNT KIT - HYDRAULICS

| ITEM | PARTNO. | QTY. | DESCRIPTION |
|------|----------|------|----------------------------------|
| 1 | 06510083 | 2 | VALVE,BRAKE,SOL,3000PSI,METRI |
| 2 | 06420006 | 1 | SPACER, DRV SHFT, TSA 100-135 |
| 3 | 06530503 | 4 | CAPSCREW,SKTHD,12MMx30MM(1.75) |
| 4 | 6T0389 | 1 | CRNKSHFT ADPT,IHC 885 |
| 5 | 06535000 | 4 | CAPSCREW,7/16x1 1/4,NC,CUTOFF |
| 6 | 34624 | 1 | DRV SHF,PMP,29,TSA |
| 7 | 32408 | 1 | PUMP MTG BRKT,FD81-8560 |
| 8 | 6T0375B | 1 | COUPLING,14 SPLINE,W/ZERK,4 |
| 9 | TF4450 | 1 | PUMP,TNDM,P330-1-1/2-1-1/2 |
| 10 | 06700048 | 1 | TANK,RES,BMPR,COOLER,CPLT,ASSY |
| 11 | 06505044 | 1 | FLTR ASSY,IN-TANK CPLT,SAE10MP |
| 12 | 06510026 | 1 | COOLER,FRONT MNT |
| 13 | 32920 | 1 | PREFORMED TUBE,1FJX X 16FLG |
| 14 | 34311 | 2 | HOSE,1x134(1MJx1FJX90) |
| 15 | 06500259 | 2 | HOSE,1x128(16FLG60x1FJX90)inline |
| 16 | 33554 | 5 | ELBOW,1MORBX1MJIC,45 |
| 17 | 33555 | 3 | ADAPTER,1MORBX1MJIC |
| 18 | 06500114 | 1 | HOSE,1x48(20FLG45x1FJX45)180 |
| 19 | 06500117 | 1 | HOSE,1x45(1FJX45x11/4FJX) |
| 20 | 06500118 | 1 | HOSE,1x45(1FJXx20FLG45) |
| 21 | 33413 | 1 | HOSE,1X47(1 FJX X 1 FJX) |
| 22 | 06500260 | 1 | 1x31(1FJXx1¼FJX) |
| 23 | 06500119 | 1 | HOSE,11/2x28(32FLG90x11/2FJX) |
| 24 | TF4852 | 2 | KIT,FLANGE,#20 |
| 25 | TF4431 | 2 | KIT,FLANGE,#32/TF4430 |
| 26 | 34117 | 2 | ELBOW,1MOR X 1MJ90,FORGED |
| 27 | 34656 | 1 | TEE,RUN,1-1/4ORBx1 1/4MJx1 1/4 |
| 28 | 34309 | 1 | 1 1/2" BALL VALVE |
| 29 | 34655 | 1 | 1 1/2 x 90 ELBOW |
| 30 | 34389 | 1 | 1 1/2 x 32 FLG 90 ELBOW |
| 31 | 24724 | 1 | SWIVEL,1MJ X 1FJX 45 |

Parts Section 5-9

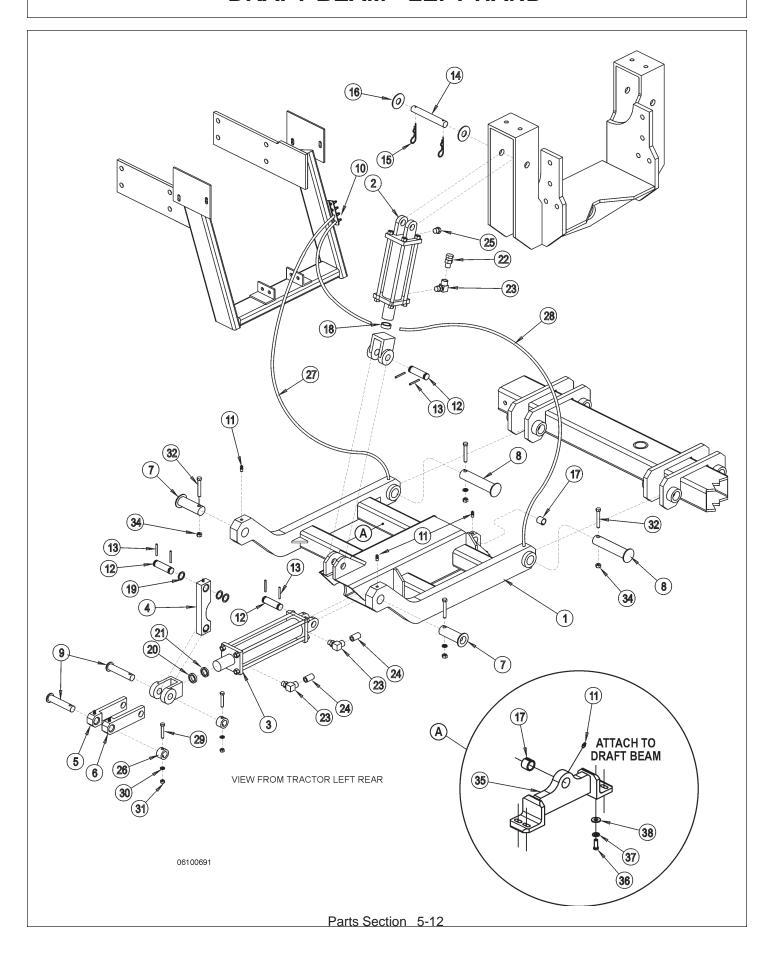
TRACTOR MOUNT KIT - BATT. AND FUEL TANK, CAB



TRACTOR MOUNT KIT - BATT. AND FUEL TANK, CAB

| ITEM | PARTNO. | QTY. | DESCRIPTION |
|----------|---------------|--------|--|
| 1 | 06370064 | 1 | FUELTANK |
| 2 | 06370018 | 1 | FUEL TANK MOUNT - FRONT |
| 3 | 06370017 | 1 | FUEL TANK MOUNT - REAR |
| 4 | 06370019 | 1 | TANK STRAP - FRONT |
| 5 | 06370020 | 1 | TANK STRAP - REAR |
| 6 | 21627 | 4 | NYLOCK NUT 3/8" |
| 7 | * | 1 | EXISTING |
| 8 | 06520177 | 2 | CAPSCREW, 14MMx70MM |
| 9 | 31064 | 4 | SUCTION HOSE |
| 10 | 31065 | 5 | HOSE CLAMP |
| 11 | 31058A | 1 | FILLER NECK |
| 12 | 31146A | 1 | FILLER NECK CLAMP |
| 13 | 25391 | 1 | FUEL TANK CAP |
| 14 | 21638 | 1 | CAPSCREW - 3/8" X 3" |
| 16 | 27081 | 1 | SPACER |
| 17 | 27082B | 1 | SPACER |
| 18 | 22018 | 2 | FLATWASHER, 1/2 |
| 19 | 21633 | 2 | CAPSCREW 3/8" x 1-3/4" NC |
| 20 | 21841 | 2 | CAPSCREW 3/4" x 4-1/2" NC |
| 21 | 21841 | 1 | NYLOCK 3/4" |
| 22 | 06370011 | 1 | BATT MNT, TS 100-135A |
| 23 | 06410146 | 1 | COVER,BOT, BATT, TS 100-135A |
| 24 | 06410145 * | 1 | COVER, TOP, BATT, TS 100-135A |
| 26 | * | 1 | EXISTING |
| 27 | | 1 | EXISTING |
| 28 | 21630 | 2 | CAPSCREW - 3/8" X 1" NC |
| 29 | 21988 | 2 | LOCKWASHER - 3/8" |
| 30 | 35176 | 4 | U NUT 1/4" X 3/4" |
| 31 | 21530 | 4 | CAPSCREW - 1/4" X 1" NC |
| 32 33 | 21986 * | 4 1 | LOCKWASHER - 1/4" |
| 33 34 | 21580 | 2 | EXISTING COVER CAPSCREW - 5/16" X 1" NC |
| 34 35 | 21987 | 2 | LOCKWASHER - 5/16" |
| 36 | 21575 | 2 | HEX NUT,5/16 NC |
| 30 37 | 6T4201 | 1 | PLUG,1/2 |
| 31 | 014201 | ı | F LUG, 1/2 |

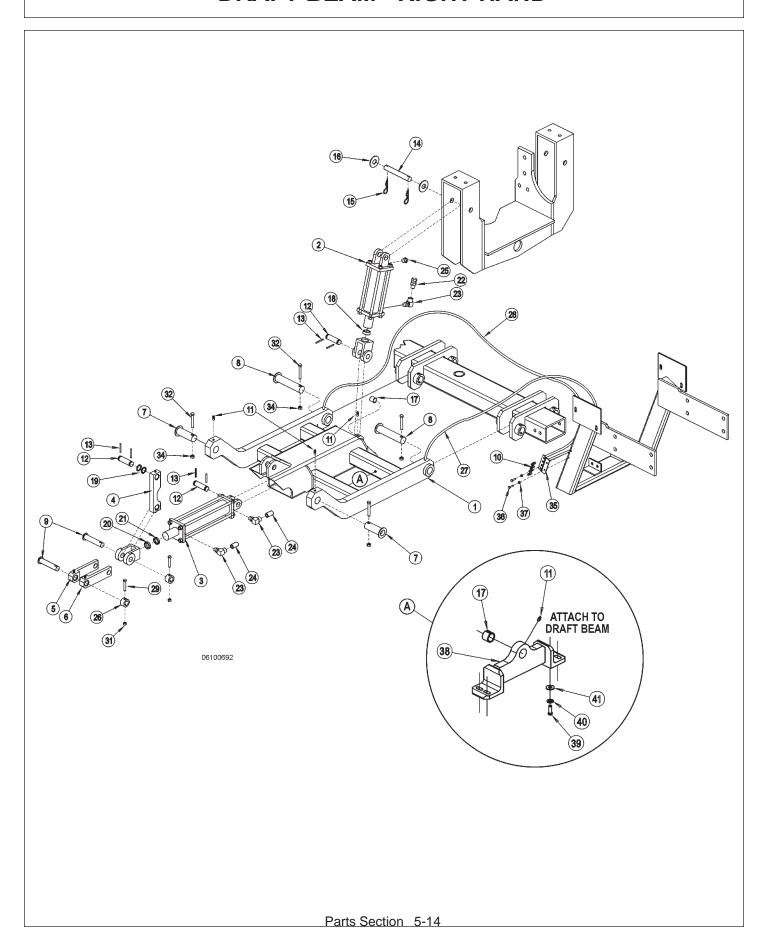
DRAFT BEAM - LEFT HAND



DRAFT BEAM - LEFT HAND

| ITEM | PARTNO. | QTY. | DESCRIPTION |
|------|----------|--------|---------------------------|
| 1 | 30975B | 1 | LEFT HAND DRAFT BEAM |
| 2 | 31211 | 1 | INBOARD CYLINDER |
| 3 | 25343 | 1 | OUTBOARD CYLINDER |
| 4 | TF4500A | 1 | PIVOTARM |
| 5 | TF4506B | 1 | LIFTARM - LH |
| 6 | TF4507B | 1 | LIFTARM - RH |
| 7 | TF4514A | 2 | PIN |
| 8 | TF4515 | 2 | PIN |
| 9 | TF4519 | 2 | PIN |
| 10 | TF1033 | 2 | GREASE ZERK |
| 11 | 6T3207 | 4 | GREASE ZERK |
| 12 | TB1033 | 3 | CLEVIS PIN |
| 13 | 06537021 | 6 | ROLL PIN |
| 14 | 6T3005 | 1 | CYLINDER PIN |
| 15 | 6T3004 | 1 | R-CLIP |
| 16 | 22023 | 1 | FLATWASHER |
| 17 | TB3010 | 2 | BUSHING |
| 18 | 31208 | 1 | SPACER |
| 19 | 23724 | 3 | SHIM |
| 20 | 22076 | 1 | SPACER |
| 21 | 22077 | 1 | SPACER |
| 22 | 31189 | 1 | RESTRICTOR |
| 23 | 34244 | 3 | FITTING |
| 24 | 34396 | 2 | RESTRICTOR |
| 25 | 6T4258 | 1 | BREATHER |
| 26 | 22847 | 2 | BOSS |
| 27 | 22851 | 1 | HOSE |
| 28 | 22660 | 1 | HOSE |
| 29 | 21635 | 2 | CAPSCREW - 3/8" X2 1/4" |
| 30 | 21988 | 2 2 | LOCKWASHER - 3/8" |
| 31 | 21627 | 2 | NYLOCK NUT, 3/8" |
| 32 | 21688 | 4 | CAPSCREW - 7/16" X 3 1/4" |
| 34 | 21677 | 4 | NYLOCK NUT,7/16 NC |
| 35 | 06350000 | 1 | EAR,CYL,DRAFT BEAM,UNI |
| 36 | 21630 | 4 | CAPSCREW, 3/8 X 1NC |
| 37 | 21988 | 4 | LOCKWASHER,3/8 |
| 38 | 22016 | 4 | FLATWASHER,3/8 |

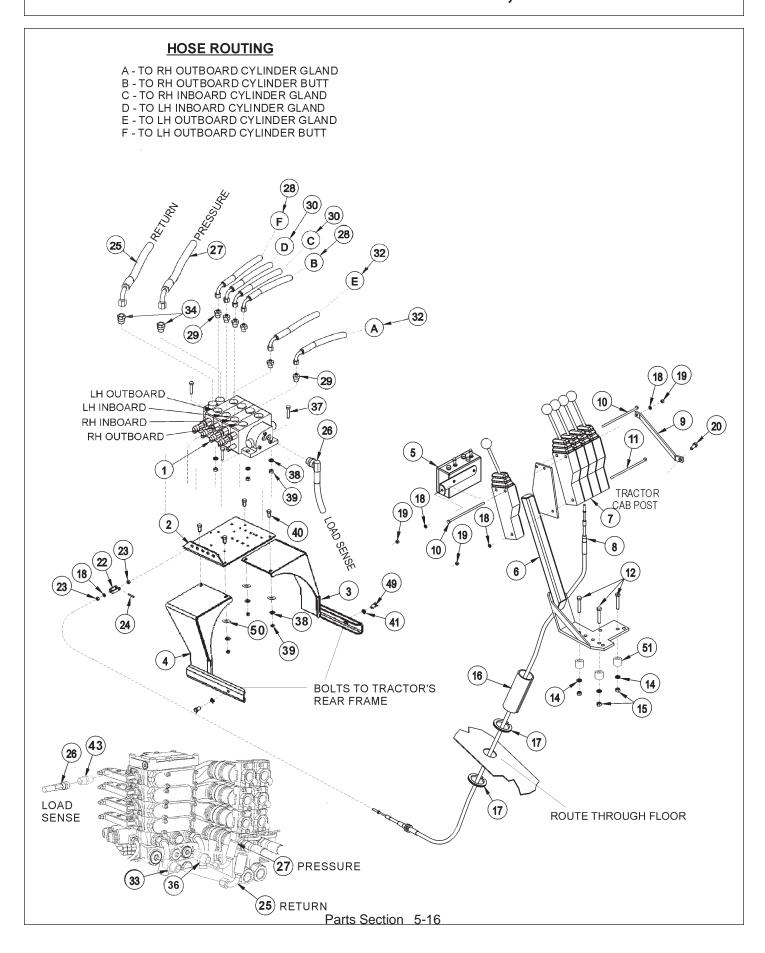
DRAFT BEAM - RIGHT HAND



DRAFT BEAM - RIGHT HAND

| ITEM | PARTNO. | QTY. | DESCRIPTION |
|---------------|-------------------|--------|---|
| 1 2 | 30974B 31211 | 1 1 | RIGHT HAND DRAFT BEAM INBOARD CYLINDER |
| 3 | 25343 | 1 | OUTBOARD CYLINDER |
| 4 | TF4500A | 1 | PIVOTARM |
| 5 | TF4506B | 1 | LIFTARM - LH |
| 6 7 | TF4507B | 1 | LIFTARM - RH |
| <i>1</i> 8 | TF4514A TF4515 | 2 2 | PIN PIN |
| 9 | TF4519 | 2 | PIN |
| 10 | TF1033 | 2 | GREASE ZERK |
| 11 | 6T3207 | 4 | GREASE ZERK |
| 12 | TB1033 | 3 | CLEVIS PIN |
| 13 | 06537021 | 6 | ROLL PIN |
| 14 | 6T3005 | 1 | CYLINDER PIN |
| 15 | 6T3004 | 1 | R-CLIP |
| 16 | 22023 | 1 | FLATWASHER |
| 17 | TB3010 | 2 1 | BUSHING |
| 18 19 | 31208 22973A | 2 | SPACER SHIM |
| 20 | 22076 | 1 | SPACER |
| 21 | 22077 | 1 | SPACER |
| 22 | 31189 | 1 | RESTRICTOR |
| 23 | 34244 | 3 | FITTING |
| 24 | 34396 | 2 | RESTRICTOR |
| 25 | 6T4258 | 1 | BREATHER |
| 26 | 22847 | 2 | BOSS |
| 27 | 22851 | 1 | HOSE |
| 28 | 22660 | 1 | HOSE |
| 29 | 21635 | 2 | CAPSCREW - 3/8" X 2 1/4" |
| 31 32 | 21627 | 2 4 | NYLOCK NUT, 3/8" CAPSCREW - 7/16" X 3 1/4" |
| 34 | 21688 21677 | 4 | NYLOCK NUT,7/16 NC |
| 35 | 22625 | 1 | GREASE HOSE BRACKET |
| 36 | 21529 | 4 | CAPSCREW,1/4 X3/4NC |
| 37 | 21986 | 2 | LOCKWASHER - 1/4" |
| 38 | 06350000 | 1 | EAR,CYL,DRAFT BEAM,UNI |
| 39 | 21630 | 4 | CAPSCREW,3/8 X 1NC |
| 40 | 21988 | 4 | LOCKWASHER,3/8 |
| 41 | 22016 | 4 | FLATWASHER,3/8 |

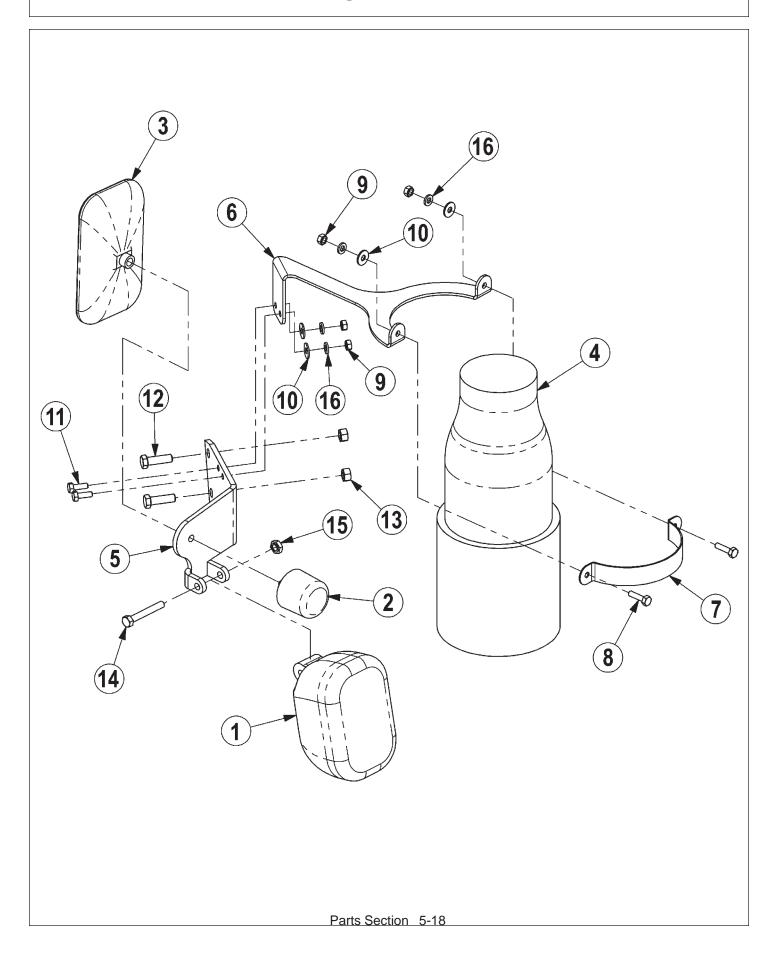
LIFT VALVE - TRIPLE FLAIL, CAB



LIFT VALVE - TRIPLE FLAIL, CAB

| ITEM | PARTNO. | QTY. | DESCRIPTION |
|----------|-------------------|--------|---|
| 1 | 31190 | 1 | VALVE,4SP,HSC,T3F,LS |
| 2 | 34622 | 1 | VALVE MOUNTING PLATE |
| 3 | 06340008 | 1 | VALVE MOUNTING ANGLE, LF |
| 4 | 06340009 | 1 | VALVE MOUNTING ANGLE, RF |
| 5 | 06510027 | 1 | SWTCHBX ASSY,TWIN/T3F,REV FAN |
| 6 | 23865B | 1 | CABLE CONTROL MOUNTING BRACKET |
| 7 | 6T1251 | 4 | CABLE CONTROL BOX |
| 8 | 34623 | 4 | CONTROL CABLE 122" |
| 9 | 30750A | 1 | SUPPORTBRACKET |
| 10 | 21547 | 2 | CAPSCREW 1/4" X 8" |
| 11 | 21546 | 1 | CAPSCREW 1/4" X 7" |
| 12 | 21635 | 3 | CAPSCREW 3/8" X 2 1/4" |
| 14 | 22016 | 3 | FLATWASHER 3/8" |
| 15 | 21627 | 3 | NYLOCK NUT 3/8" |
| 16 | 6T3200 | 1 | SPLIT HOSE 6" LONG |
| 17 | TB3440 | 8" | TRIMLOCK |
| 18 | 21986 | 8 | LOCKWASHER 1/4" |
| 19 | 21525 | 3 | HEX NUT 1/4" |
| 20 | 23113 | 1 | CAPSCREW 10MM X 30MM (1.5 PITCH) |
| 22 | 6T4411 | 4 | CABLE CLEVIS |
| 23 | 21500 | 8 | HEX NUT 1/4" UNF |
| 24 | 6T3017 | 4 | ROLL PIN |
| 25 | 06500063 | 1 | HOSE,1/2x30(3/4FJX90x1/2FJX90L)195deg (RETURN) |
| 26 | 06500270 | 1 | HOSE,1/4x50(3/8FJXx1/4FFS90) (LOAD SENSE) |
| 27 | 06500062 | 1 | HOSE,1/2x30(1/2FJX90x 1/2FJX90L) 195 (PRESSURE) |
| 28 | 33364 | 3 | HOSE,1/4X120(3/8FJX90X3/8FJX |
| 29 | 33271 | 6 | ADAPTER,1/2ORBx3/8MJ |
| 30 | 33492 | 6 | HOSE,1/4X138(3/8FJX90X3/8FJX) |
| 31 | 06500061 | 1 | HOSE,1/4x166(3/8FJXx3/8FJX90) |
| 32 | 06500000 | 1 | HOSE,1/4 x 131 (3/8 FJX 90 x 3/8 FJX) |
| 33 | 06503012 | 1 | ADPTR,27MMORBx3/4MJ |
| 34 | 06503011 21631 | 1 2 | ADAPTER,5/8ORBx1/2MJ |
| 35 36 | 33463 | 1 | CAPSCREW,3/8 X 1-1/4 NC ADAPTER |
| 37 | 21632 | 4 | CAPSCREW 3/8" X 1-1/2" |
| 38 | 21988 | 8 | LOCKWASHER 3/8" |
| 39 | 21627 | 8 | HEX NUT 3/8" |
| 40 | 21631 | 4 | CAPSCREW 3/8" X 1-1/4" |
| 41 | 21990 | 2 | LOCKWASHER 1/2" |
| 43 | 06503002 | 1 | ADAPTER,12MM ORBx5/16MJ |
| 49 | 21729 | 2 | CAPSCREW 1/2" X 1" NC |
| 50 | 22016 | 4 | FLATWASHER 3/8" |
| 51 | 27082B | 3 | SPACER |
| ** | 34618 | 38" | HOSE SLEEVE (NOT SHOWN) |
| | | | |

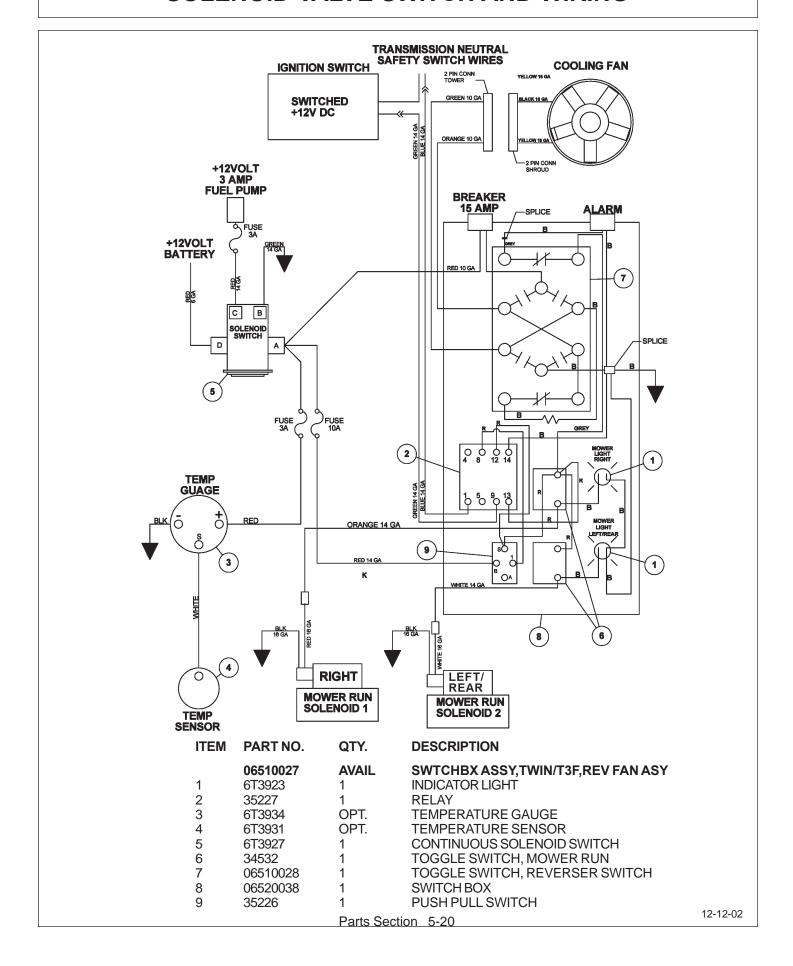
MIRROR BRACKET



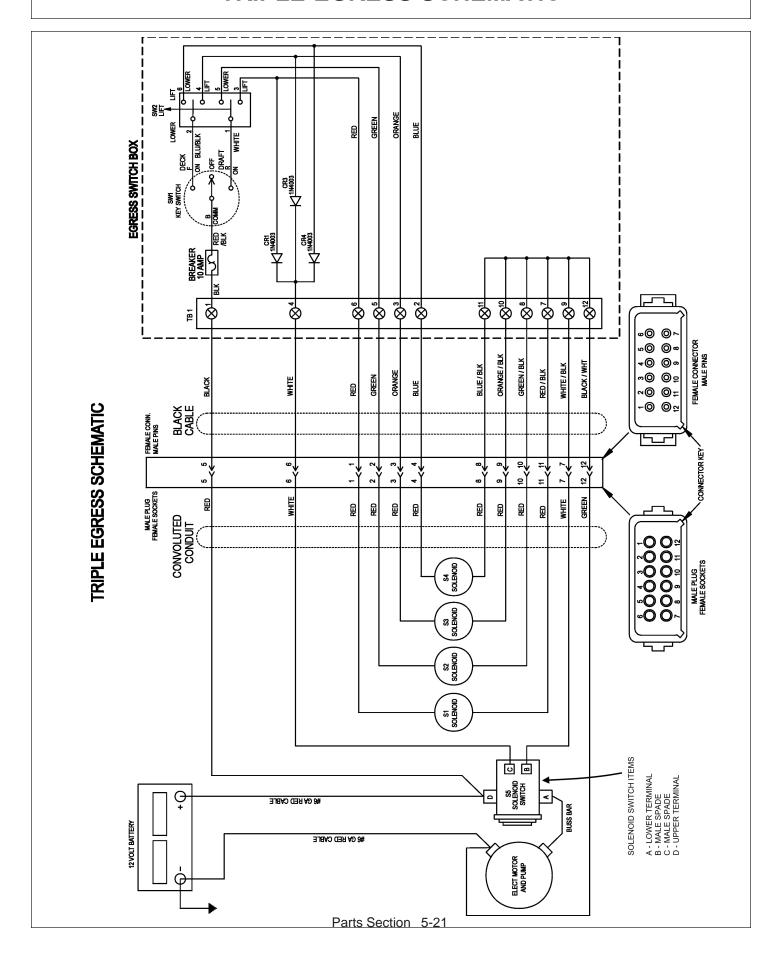
MIRROR BRACKET

| ITEM | PARTNO. | QTY. | DESCRIPTION |
|------|----------|------|--------------------------------|
| 1 | * | 1 | WORK LIGHT (EXISTING) |
| 2 | * | 1 | MIRROR KNOB (EXISTING) |
| 3 | * | 1 | MIRROR (EXISTING) |
| 4 | * | 1 | EXHAUST MUFFLER (EXISTING) |
| 5 | 06370008 | 1 | MNT,MIRROR/LIGHT,TS115A |
| 6 | 06410141 | 1 | COLLAR,EXHAUST,TS115A |
| 7 | 06410142 | 1 | COLLAR, CLAMP, EXHAUST, TS115A |
| 8 | 21530 | 2 | CAPSCREW, 1/4 X 1 NC |
| 9 | 21525 | 4 | HEX NUT,1/4 NC |
| 10 | 22014 | 4 | FLATWASHER,1/4 |
| 11 | 21529 | 2 | CAPSCREW, 1/4 X 3/4 NC |
| 12 | 21631 | 2 | CAPSCREW,3/8" X 1 1/4" NC |
| 13 | 21627 | 2 | NYLOCK,3/8" NC |
| 14 | 21585 | 1 | CAPSCREW, 5/16" X 2 1/4" NC |
| 15 | 21529 | 1 | NYLOCK, 5/16" NC |
| 16 | 21986 | 4 | LOCKWASHER,1/4 |

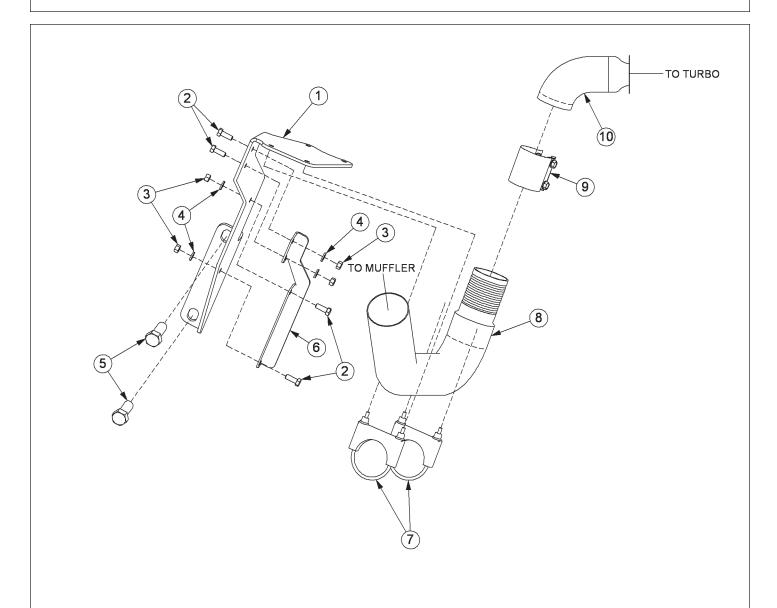
SOLENOID VALVE SWITCH AND WIRING



TRIPLE EGRESS SCHEMATIC



EXHAUST MOUNT



| ITEM | PART NO. | QTY. | DESCRIPTION |
|------|----------|------|-----------------------------|
| 1 | 06410127 | 1 | MNT,EXHAUST,TSA100-110 |
| 2 | 21630 | 4 | CAPSCREW,3/8 x 1,NC |
| 3 | 21625 | 4 | HEX NUT,3/8,NC |
| 4 | 21988 | 4 | LOCKWASHER,3/8 |
| 5 | * | 2 | EXISTING MAINFRAME HARDWARE |
| 6 | 06410128 | 1 | MNT,EXHAUST,SUPPORT |
| 7 | 35188 | 2 | CLAMP,EXHAUST,3" |
| 8 | 06520024 | 1 | TUBE,EXHAUST,SUPPORT,4CYL |
| 9 | 06520035 | 1 | CLAMP,EXHAUST,2.75,SS,WRAP |
| 10 | * | REF | EXHAUST TUBE (CUT) |

| TRIPLE MOWER COMMON SECT | ION |
|--------------------------|----------------------------|
| | COMMON PARTS SECTION |
| Common Section 6-1 | |

TABLE OF CONTENTS

| SECTION SPECIFIC PARTS | PAGE |
|--|--|
| DRAFT BEAM - LEFT HAND DRAFT BEAM - RIGHT HAND | 6-4 6-6 |
| STD DUTY 63" SIDE DECK STD DUTY 75" SIDE DECK STD DUTY SIDE FLAIL DRIVE ASSEMBLY | 6-8 6-12 6-16 |
| HVY DUTY 75" SIDE DECK HVY DUTY 90" SIDE DECK HVY DUTY SIDE FLAIL DRIVE ASSEMBLY | 6-18 6-22 6-26 |
| STD DUTY 75" REAR DECK STD DUTY 90" REAR DECK STD DUTY REAR FLAIL DRIVE ASSY STD DUTY PTO DRIVE ASSY | 6-28 6-32 6-36 6-38 |
| HVY DUTY 75" REAR DECK HVY DUTY 75" REAR DRIVE ASSEMBLY HVY DUTY 90" REAR DECK HVY DUTY 90" REAR DRIVE ASSEMBLY HVY DUTY 96" REAR DECK HVY DUTY 96" REAR DRIVE ASSEMBLY HVY DUTY 102" REAR DECK HVY DUTY 102" REAR DECK DRIVE ASSEMBLY | 6-40 6-44 6-46 6-50 6-52 6-56 6-58 6-62 |
| GEAR BOX ASSY | 6-64 |
| REAR FLAIL PTO SHAFT ASSEMBIES | 6-68 |
| CLUTCHASSEMBLY | 6-70 |
| RESERVOIR TANK FILTER ASSEMBLY | 6-72 |
| FRONT PUMP ASSEMBLY | 6-73 |
| SIDE DECK MOTORS | 6-74 |
| HYDRAULIC LIFT CYLINDER | 6-78 |
| FLAILLIFT VALVE | 6-82 |
| COOLER ASSEMBLY | 6-86 |
| CASTER WHEEL, REAR DECK | 6-88 |
| SIDE FLAIL TRAVEL LOCK | 6-90 |
| SOLENOID BRAKE VALVE ASSEMBLY | 6-91 |
| BRAKE VALVE ASSEMBLY W/METRI PAK | 6-92 |
| SOLENOID BRAKE VALVE HYDRO SCHEMATIC | 6-93 |
| DECAL LOCATION | 6-94 |
| SWITCHBOX | 6-95 |
| SWITCHBOX SCHEMATIC | 6-96 |
| PTO STAND | 6-97 |

Triple Gang Flail Common Section 6 - 2

PARTS ORDERING GUIDE

The following instructions are offered to help eliminate needless delay and error in processing purchase orders for the equipment in this manual.

- 1. The Parts Section is prepared in logical sequence and grouping of parts that belong to the basic machine featured in this manual. Part Numbers and Descriptions are given to help locate the parts and quantities required.
- 2. The Purchase Order must indicate the **Name and Address** of the person or organization ordering the parts, **who should be charged**, and if possible, the **serial number of the machine** for which the parts are being ordered.
- 3. The purchase order must clearly list the **quantity of each part**, the complete and correct **part number**, and the basic **name of the part**.
 - 4. The manufacturer reserves the right to substitute parts where applicable.
- 5. Some parts may be unlisted items which are special production items not normally stocked and are subject to special handling. Request a quotation for such parts before sending a purchase order.
 - 6. The manufacturer reserves the right to change prices without prior notice.

NOTE: When ordering replacement decals, refer to the part numbers and descriptions listed in the safety section in the front of this manual.



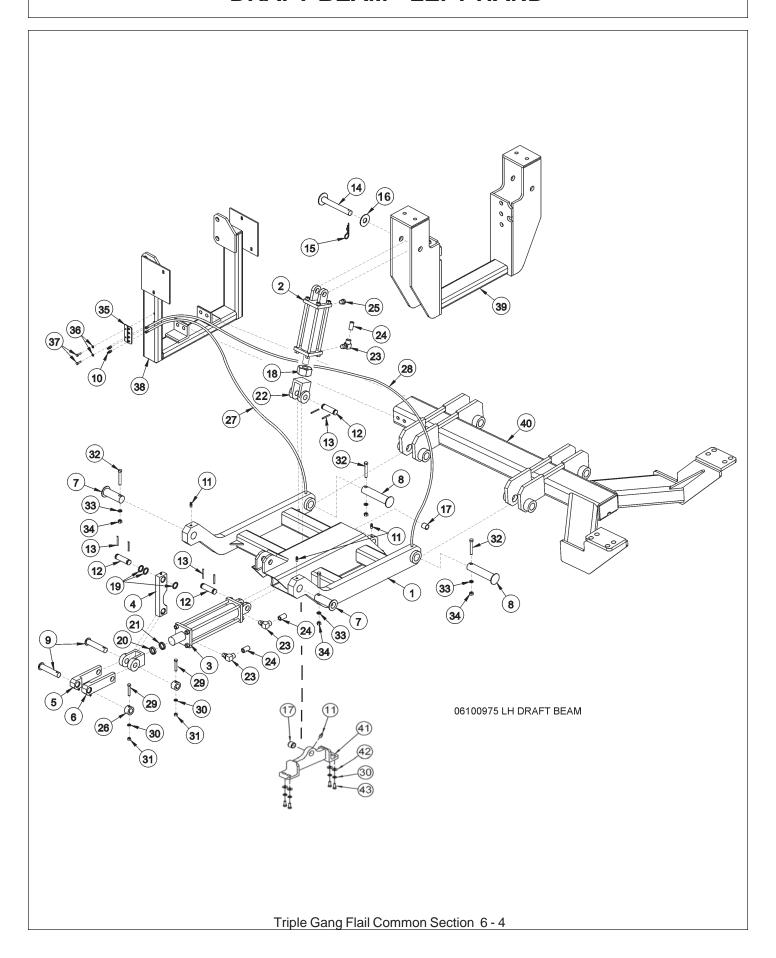
For maximum safety and to guarantee optimum product reliability, always use genuine **Tiger** replacement parts. The use of inferior replacement parts may cause premature or catastrophic failure which could result in serious injury or death.

Direct any questions regarding parts to:

Tiger Corporation

3301 N. Louise Ave. Sioux Falls, SD 57107 1-800-843-6849 1-605-336-7900

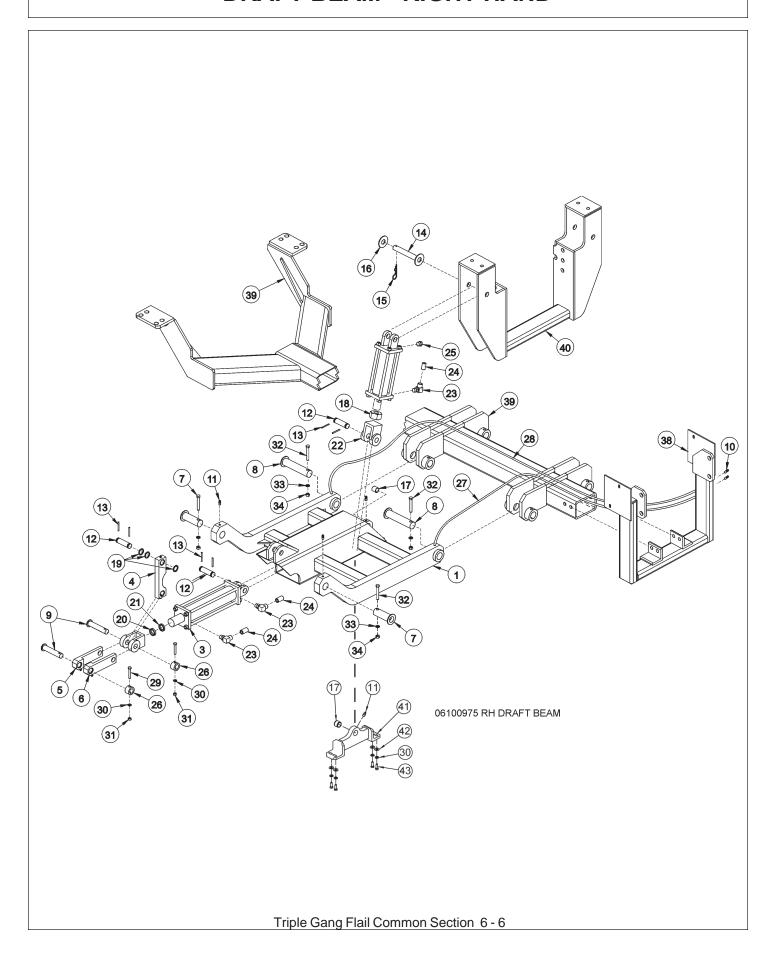
DRAFT BEAM - LEFT HAND



DRAFT BEAM - LEFT HAND

| ITEM | PARTNO. | QTY. | DESCRIPTION |
|----------|-----------------|--------|---|
| 1 | 30975B | 1 | LEFT HAND DRAFT BEAM |
| 2 | 30481 | 1 | INBOARD CYLINDER |
| 3 | 25343 | 1 | OUTBOARD CYLINDER |
| 4 | TF4500A | 1 | PIVOTARM |
| 5 | TF4506B | 1 | LIFTARM - LH |
| 6 | TF4507B | 1 | LIFTARM - RH |
| 7 | TF4514A | 2 | PIN |
| 8 | TF4515 | 2 | PIN 1 1/2" X 6 3/4" |
| 9 | TF4519 | 2 | PIN |
| 10 | TF1033 | 2 | GREASE ZERK 1/8" |
| 11 | 6T3207 | 4 | GREASE ZERK 1/4" |
| 12 | TB1033 | 3 | CLEVIS PIN |
| 13 | 06537021 | 6 | ROLL PIN |
| 14 | 6T3005 | 1 | CYLINDER PIN |
| 15 | 6T3004 | 1 | R-CLIP |
| 16 | 22023 | 1 | FLATWASHER |
| 17 | TB3010 | 2 | BUSHING |
| 18 | 06531001 | 1 | JAM NUT |
| 19 | 22973A | 3 | SHIM |
| 20 | 22076 | 1 | SPACER (AS REQUIRED) |
| 21 | 22077 | 1 | SPACER (AS REQUIRED) |
| 22 | 06520004 | 1 | CLEVIS |
| 23 | 34244 | 3 | FITTING |
| 24 | 34396 6T4050 | 3 | RESTRICTOR |
| 25 | 6T4258 | 1 2 | BREATHER |
| 26 27 | 22847 | 1 | BOSS HOSE 3/16" X 37" |
| 27 28 | 22851 22660 | 1 | HOSE 3/16 X 3/ HOSE 3/16" X 70" |
| 20 29 | 21635 | 2 | CAPSCREW - 3/8" X 2 1/4" |
| 30 | 21988 | 6 | LOCKWASHER - 3/8" |
| 31 | 21625 | 2 | HEX NUT - 3/8" |
| 32 | 21688 | 4 | CAPSCREW - 7/16" X 3 3/4" |
| 33 | 21989 | 4 | LOCKWASHER - 7/16" |
| 34 | 21675 | 4 | HEX NUT - 7/16" |
| 35 | 22625 | i 1 | GREASE HOSE BRACKET |
| 36 | 21986 | 2 | LOCKWASHER 1/4" |
| 37 | 21529 | 2 | CAPSCREW 1/4" X 3/4" |
| 38 | * | REF | HANGER - REFER TO TRACTOR PARTS SECTION |
| 39 | * | REF | MAST - REFER TO TRACTOR PARTS SECTION |
| 40 | * | REF | FRAME - REFER TO TRACTOR PARTS SECTION |
| 41 | 06350000 | 1 | CYLINDER ANCHOR |
| 42 | 22016 | 4 | FLATWASHER,3/8 |
| 43 | 21630 | 4 | CAPSCREW,3/8" X 1",NC |
| | | | |

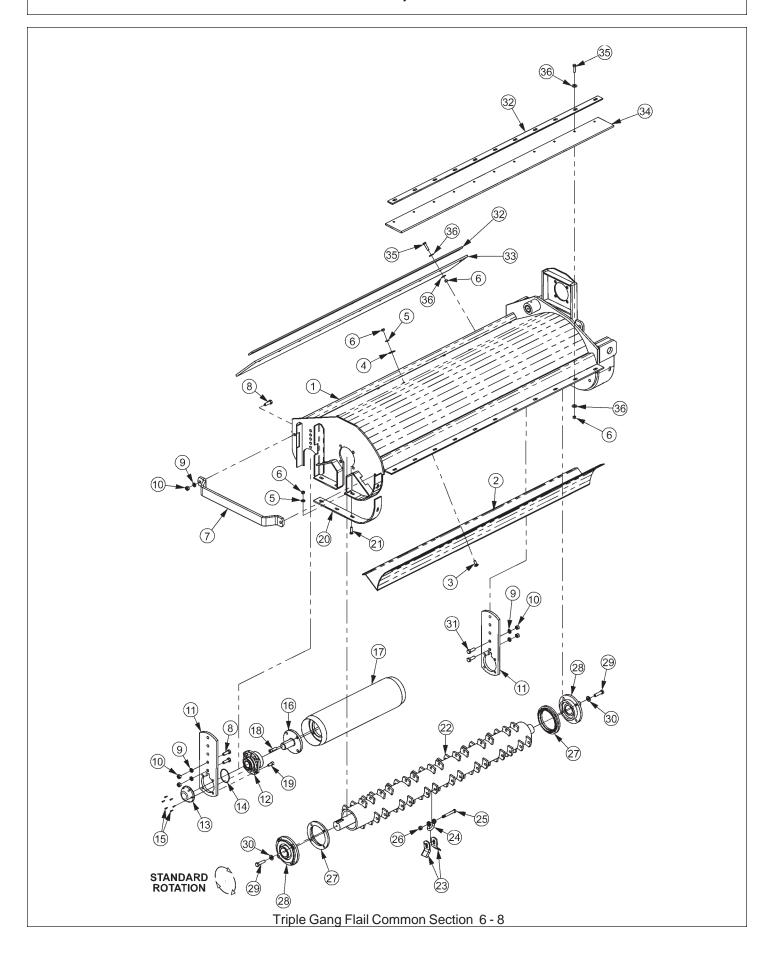
DRAFT BEAM - RIGHT HAND



DRAFT BEAM - RIGHT HAND

| ITEM | PARTNO. | QTY. | DESCRIPTION |
|----------|------------------|----------|---|
| 1 | 30974B | 1 | RIGHT HAND DRAFT BEAM |
| 2 | 30481 | 1 | INBOARD CYLINDER |
| 3 | 25343 | 1 | OUTBOARD CYLINDER |
| 4 | TF4500A | 1 | PIVOTARM |
| 5 | TF4506B | 1 | LIFT ARM - LH |
| 6 | TF4507B | 1 | LIFT ARM - RH |
| 7 | TF4514A | 2 | PIN PIN (1 / 2 2 / 4 2 2 / 4 2 2 4 2 2 2 4 2 2 |
| 8 | TF4515 | 2 | PIN 1 1/2" X 6 3/4" |
| 9 | TF4519 | 2 | PIN |
| 10 | TF1033 | 2 4 | GREASE ZERK 1/8" |
| 11 12 | 6T3207 TB1033 | 3 | GREASE ZERK 1/4" CLEVIS PIN |
| 13 | 06537021 | 3 6 | ROLL PIN |
| 13 | 6T3005 | 1 | CYLINDER PIN |
| 15 | 6T3005 | 1 | R-CLIP |
| 16 | 22023 | 1 | FLATWASHER |
| 17 | TB3010 | 2 | BUSHING |
| 18 | 06531001 | 1 | JAM NUT |
| 19 | 22973A | 3 | SHIM |
| 20 | 22076 | 1 | SPACER (AS REQUIRED) |
| 21 | 22077 | 1 | SPACER (AS REQUIRED) |
| 22 | 06520004 | 1 | CLEVIS |
| 23 | 34244 | 3 | FITTING |
| 24 | 34396 | 3 | RESTRICTOR |
| 25 | 6T4258 | 1 | BREATHER |
| 26 | 22847 | 2 | BOSS |
| 27 | 22851 | 1 | HOSE 3/16" X 37" |
| 28 | 22860 | 1 | HOSE 3/16" X 70" |
| 29 | 21635 | 2 | CAPSCREW - 3/8" X 2 1/4" |
| 30 | 21988 | 6 | LOCKWASHER - 3/8" |
| 31 | 21625 | 2 | HEX NUT - 3/8" |
| 32 33 | 21688 | 4 4 | CAPSCREW - 7/16" X 3 1/4" LOCKWASHER - 7/16" |
| 33 34 | 21989 21675 | 4 | HEX NUT - 7/16" |
| 38 | 21075 * | 4 REF | HANGER - REFER TO TRACTOR PARTS SECTION |
| 39 | * | REF | FRAME - REFER TO TRACTOR PARTS SECTION |
| 40 | * | REF | MAST - REFER TO TRACTOR PARTS SECTION |
| 41 | 06350000 | 1 | CYLINDER ANCHOR |
| 42 | 22016 | 4 | FLATWASHER,3/8" |
| 43 | 21630 | 4 | CAPSCREW,3/8" X 1" |

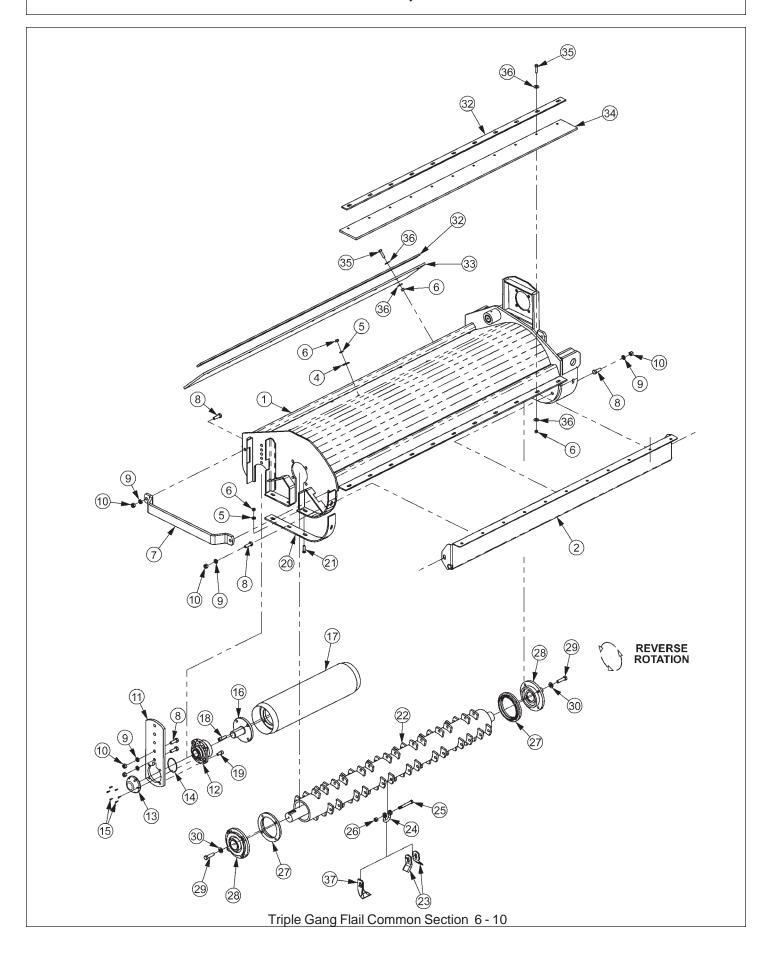
STD DUTY 63" SIDE FLAIL, STANDARD ROTATION



STD DUTY 63" SIDE FLAIL, STANDARD ROTATION

| ITEM | P/N | QTY | DESCRIPTION |
|------|----------|-----|--|
| 1 | 32433 | 1 | BONNET,63,STD,T3F,RH (RIGHT FLAIL) |
| | 32224 | 1 | BONNET,63,STD,T3F,LH (LEFT FLAIL) |
| 2 | 28665A | 1 | BAFFLE,63,STD ROT-STD |
| 3 | 6T2283 | 8 | CARRIAGE BOLT, 3/8 X 1 NC |
| 4 | 6T2615 | 8 | WASHER, FENDER 3/8 |
| 5 | 21988 | 18 | LOCKWASHER,3/8 |
| 6 | 21625 | 40 | HEX NUT,3/8 NC |
| 7 | 27975A | 1 | GUARD,CUTTERSHAFT 5 |
| 8 | 21731 | 4 | CAPSCREW,1/2 X 1-1/2 NC |
| 9 | 21990 | 6 | LOCKWASHER,1/2 |
| 10 | 21725 | 6 | HEX NUT,1/2 NC |
| 11 | 28735 | 2 | GROUND ROLLER ADJ BRKT,STD DTY |
| 12 | 06520028 | 2 | BEARING,FLANGE,1 3/8,GRNDRLR |
| 13 | 06520027 | 2 | CAP,BEARING,GRNDRLR |
| 14 | 06520029 | 2 | O-RING,2 3/4x3/32,AS568A-148 |
| 15 | 06530001 | 12 | CAPSCREW,SKT HD,8-32x1/2,SS |
| 16 | TF1045B | 2 | STUB SHAFT, GROUND ROLLER |
| 17 | 28650A | 1 | GROUND ROLLER,63 |
| 18 | 6T2330 | 8 | CAPSCREW,SKT HD,7/16X1-1/2NC |
| 19 | 6T2331 | 8 | CAPSCREW,SKT HD,7/16 X 1 NC |
| 20 | 28086A | 2 | SKID SHOE,STD DUTY REAR FLAIL |
| 21 | 30013 | 9 | PLOW BOLT,3/8 X 1-1/4NC GR5 |
| 22 | 28743 | 1 | CUTTERSHAFT ASSY, STANDARD (22, 23, 24, 25 & 26) |
| 23 | 33713 | 64 | KNIFE,FLAIL,SHORT,FORGES GORCE |
| 24 | TF1020 | 32 | KNIFE MTG CLEVIS,FLAIL |
| 25 | 34011 | 32 | CAPSCREW,7/16x3 7/16,NC GR8 |
| 26 | 21677 | 32 | NYLOCK NUT,7/16 NC |
| | 06200639 | * | STRING GUARD KIT, SD (ITEMS 27,29,30) |
| 27 | 33863 | 2 | STRING GUARD, SD |
| 28 | 28683 | 2 | BEARING,FLANGE,1-15/16STDTSF |
| 29 | 06530217 | 8 | CAPSCREW,1/2 X 2,NC,L9 |
| 30 | 06533006 | 8 | FLATWASHER,1/2,SAE,L9 |
| 31 | 21732 | 2 | CAPSCREW, 1/2 X 1-3/4 NC |
| 32 | 28700 | 2 | BAR,FLAP,TSF/TBF 63 |
| 33 | 28701 | 1 | FLAP, DEFLECTOR, TSF 63 |
| 34 | 06520241 | 1 | FLAP,63",FRONT |
| 35 | 21632 | 22 | CAPSCREW,3/8 X 1-1/2 NC |
| 36 | 22016 | 44 | FLATWASHER,3/8 |

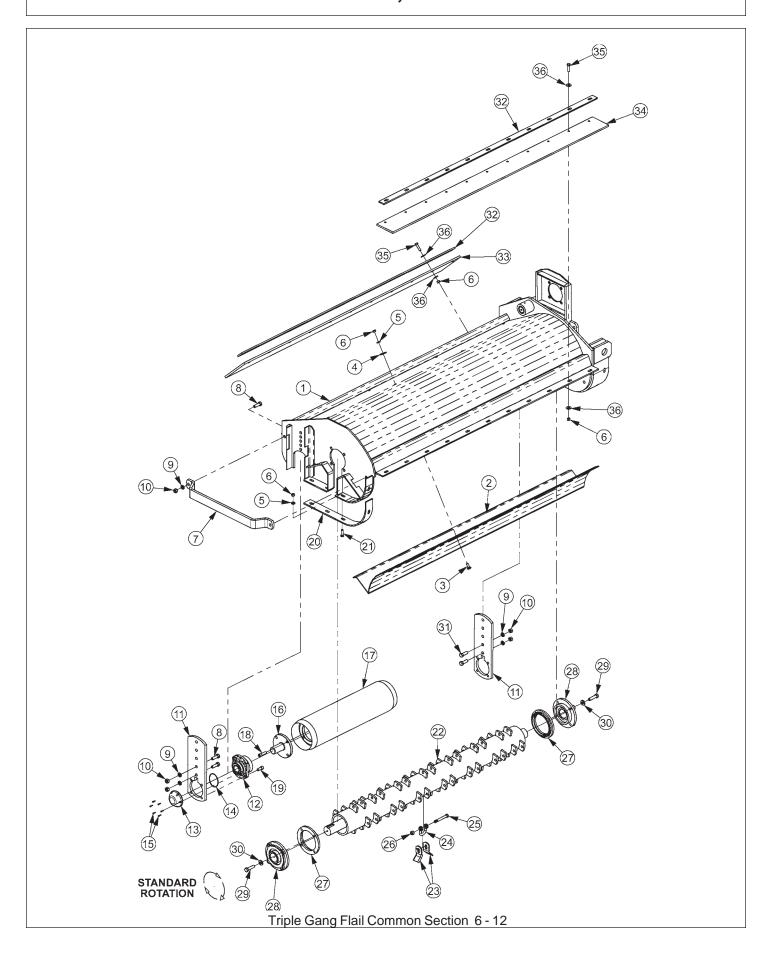
STD DUTY 63" SIDE FLAIL, REVERSE ROTATION



STD DUTY 63" SIDE FLAIL, REVERSE ROTATION

| ITEM | P/N | QTY | DESCRIPTION |
|------|----------|-----|--|
| 1 | 32433 | 1 | BONNET,63,STD,T3F,RH (RIGHT FLAIL) |
| | 32224 | 1 | BONNET,63,STD,T3F,LH (LEFT FLAIL) |
| 2 | 28969A | 1 | TRASH GUARD,63REV ROT-STD |
| 3 | 6T2283 | 8 | CARRIAGE BOLT, 3/8 X 1 NC |
| 4 | 6T2615 | 8 | WASHER, FENDER 3/8 |
| 5 | 21988 | 18 | LOCKWASHER,3/8 |
| 6 | 21625 | 40 | HEX NUT,3/8 NC |
| 7 | 27975A | 1 | GUARD, CUTTERSHAFT 5 |
| 8 | 21731 | 8 | CAPSCREW,1/2 X 1-1/2 NC |
| 9 | 21990 | 8 | LOCKWASHER,1/2 |
| 10 | 21725 | 8 | HEX NUT, 1/2 NC |
| 11 | 28735 | 2 | GROUND ROLLER ADJ BRKT,STD DTY |
| 12 | 06520028 | 2 | BEARING,FLANGE,1 3/8,GRNDRLR |
| 13 | 06520027 | 2 | CAP,BEARING,GRNDRLR |
| 14 | 06520029 | 2 | O-RING,2 3/4x3/32,AS568A-148 |
| 15 | 06530001 | 12 | CAPSCREW,SKT HD,8-32x1/2,SS |
| 16 | TF1045B | 2 | STUB SHAFT, GROUND ROLLER |
| 17 | 28650A | 1 | GROUND ROLLER,63 |
| 18 | 6T2330 | 8 | CAPSCREW,SKT HD,7/16X1-1/2NC |
| 19 | 6T2331 | 8 | CAPSCREW,SKT HD,7/16 X 1 NC |
| 20 | 28086A | 2 | SKID SHOE,STD DUTY REAR FLAIL |
| 21 | 30013 | 9 | PLOW BOLT,3/8 X 1-1/4NC GR5 |
| 22 | 28743 | 1 | CUTTERSHAFT ASSY, STANDARD (22, 23, 24, 25 & 26) |
| | 28744 | 1 | CUTTERSHAFT ASSY, SMOOTH (22, 23, 24, 25 & 37) |
| 23 | 33713 | 64 | FLAIL KNIVES (STANDARD CUT) |
| 24 | TF1020 | 32 | KNIFE MTG CLEVIS,FLAIL |
| 25 | 34011 | 32 | CAPSCREW,7/16x3 7/16,NC GR8 |
| 26 | 21677 | 32 | NYLOCK NUT,7/16 NC |
| | 06200639 | * | STRING GUARD KIT, SD (ITEMS 27,29,30) |
| 27 | 33863 | 2 | STRING GUARD, SD |
| 28 | 28683 | 2 | BEARING,FLANGE,1-15/16STDTSF |
| 29 | 06530217 | 8 | CAPSCREW,1/2 X 2,NC,L9 |
| 30 | 06533006 | 8 | FLATWASHER,1/2,SAE,L9 |
| 31 | 21732 | 2 | CAPSCREW,1/2 X 1-3/4 NC |
| 32 | 28700 | 2 | BAR,FLAP,TSF/TBF 63 |
| 33 | 28701 | 1 | FLAP,DEFLECTOR,TSF 63 |
| 34 | 06520241 | 1 | FLAP,63",FRONT |
| 35 | 21632 | 22 | CAPSCREW,3/8 X 1-1/2 NC |
| 36 | 22016 | 44 | FLATWASHER,3/8 |
| 37 | 28184A | 32 | FLAIL KNIVES (SMOOTH CUT) |

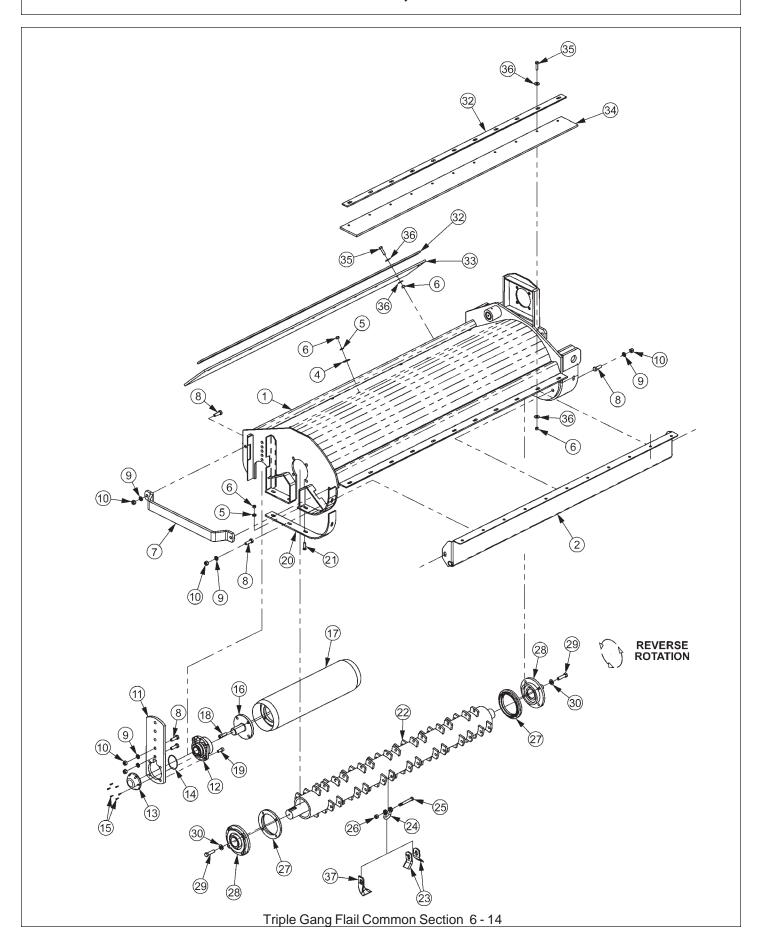
STD DUTY 75" SIDE FLAIL, STANDARD ROTATION



STD DUTY 75" SIDE FLAIL, STANDARD ROTATION

| ITEM | P/N | QTY | DESCRIPTION |
|------|----------|-----|--|
| 1 | 06320109 | 1 | BONNET,75,STD,T3F,RT (RIGHT FLAIL) |
| | 06320108 | 1 | BONNET,75,STD,T3F,LT (LEFT FLAIL) |
| 2 | 28737 | 1 | BAFFLE,75,STD ROT-STD |
| 3 | 6T2283 | 8 | CARRIAGE BOLT,3/8 X 1 NC |
| 4 | 6T2615 | 8 | WASHER, FENDER 3/8 |
| 5 | 21988 | 18 | LOCKWASHER,3/8 |
| 6 | 21625 | 40 | HEX NUT,3/8 NC |
| 7 | 27975A | 1 | GUARD,CUTTERSHAFT 5 |
| 8 | 21731 | 4 | CAPSCREW,1/2 X 1-1/2 NC |
| 9 | 21990 | 6 | LOCKWASHER,1/2 |
| 10 | 21725 | 6 | HEX NUT,1/2 NC |
| 11 | 28735 | 2 | GROUND ROLLER ADJ BRKT,STD DTY |
| 12 | 06520028 | 2 | BEARING,FLANGE,1 3/8,GRNDRLR |
| 13 | 06520027 | 2 | CAP,BEARING,GRNDRLR |
| 14 | 06520029 | 2 | O-RING,2 3/4x3/32,AS568A-148 |
| 15 | 06530001 | 12 | CAPSCREW,SKT HD,8-32x1/2,SS |
| 16 | TF1045B | 2 | STUB SHAFT, GROUND ROLLER |
| 17 | 28738 | 1 | GROUND ROLLER,75 |
| 18 | 6T2330 | 8 | CAPSCREW,SKT HD,7/16X1-1/2NC |
| 19 | 6T2331 | 8 | CAPSCREW,SKT HD,7/16 X 1 NC |
| 20 | 28086A | 2 | SKID SHOE,STD DUTY REAR FLAIL |
| 21 | 30013 | 9 | PLOW BOLT,3/8 X 1-1/4NC GR5 |
| 22 | 28747 | 1 | CUTTERSHAFT ASSY,STANDARD(22, 23, 24, 25 & 26) |
| 23 | 33713 | 80 | KNIFE,FLAIL,SHORT,FORGES GORCE |
| 24 | TF1020 | 40 | KNIFE MTG CLEVIS,FLAIL |
| 25 | 34011 | 40 | CAPSCREW,7/16x3 7/16,NC GR8 |
| 26 | 21677 | 40 | NYLOCK NUT,7/16 NC |
| | 06200639 | * | STRING GUARD KIT, SD (ITEMS 27,29,30) |
| 27 | 33863 | 2 | STRING GUARD,STD |
| 28 | 28683 | 2 | BEARING,FLANGE,1-15/16STD TSF |
| 29 | 06530217 | 8 | CAPSCREW,1/2 X 2,NC,L9 |
| 30 | 06533006 | 8 | FLATWASHER,1/2,SAE,L9 |
| 31 | 21732 | 2 | CAPSCREW,1/2 X 1-3/4 NC |
| 32 | 28700 | 2 | BAR,FLAP,TSF/TBF 63 |
| 33 | 28701 | 1 | FLAP,DEFLECTOR,TSF 63 |
| 34 | 06520241 | 1 | FLAP,63",FRONT |
| 35 | 21632 | 22 | CAPSCREW,3/8 X 1-1/2 NC |
| 36 | 22016 | 44 | FLATWASHER,3/8 |

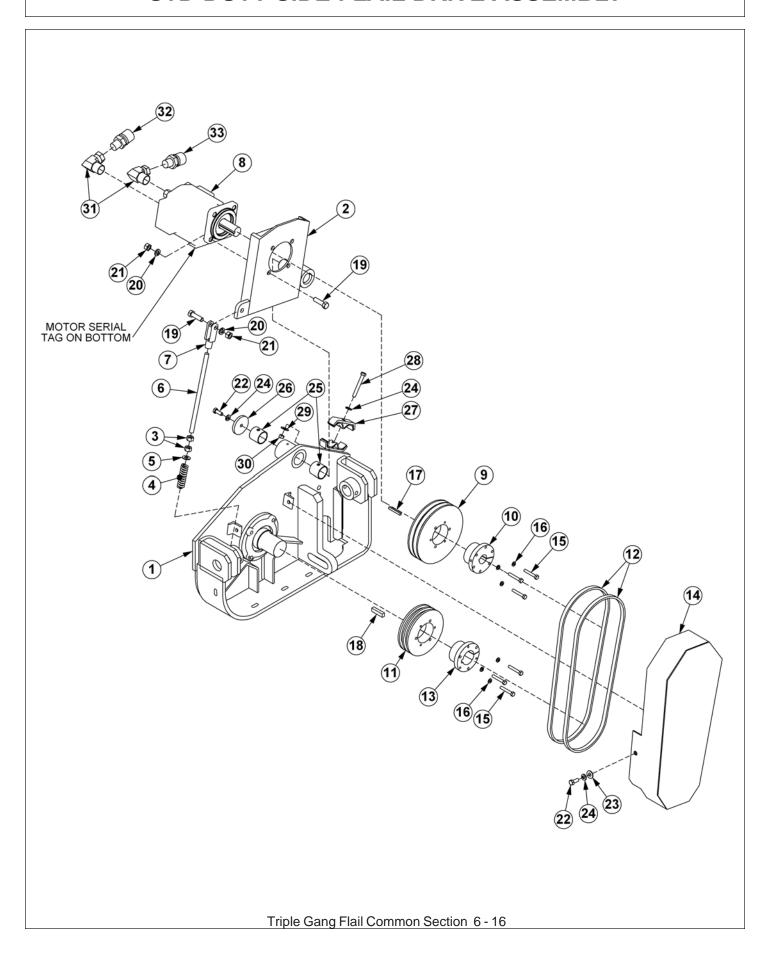
STD DUTY 75" SIDE FLAIL, REVERSE ROTATION



STD DUTY 75" SIDE FLAIL REVERSE ROTATION

| ITEM | P/N | QTY | DESCRIPTION |
|------|----------|-----|--|
| 1 | 06320109 | 1 | BONNET,75,STD,T3F,RT (RIGHT FLAIL) |
| | 06320108 | 1 | BONNET,75,STD,T3F,LT (LEFT FLAIL) |
| 2 | 28969A | 1 | TRASH GUARD,63REV ROT-STD |
| 3 | 6T2283 | 8 | CARRIAGE BOLT, 3/8 X 1 NC |
| 4 | 6T2615 | 8 | WASHER, FENDER 3/8 |
| 5 | 21988 | 18 | LOCKWASHER,3/8 |
| 6 | 21625 | 40 | HEX NUT,3/8 NC |
| 7 | 27975A | 1 | GUARD,CUTTERSHAFT 5 |
| 8 | 21731 | 8 | CAPSCREW,1/2 X 1-1/2 NC |
| 9 | 21990 | 8 | LOCKWASHER,1/2 |
| 10 | 21725 | 8 | HEX NUT,1/2 NC |
| 11 | 28735 | 2 | GROUND ROLLER ADJ BRKT,STD DTY |
| 12 | 06520028 | 2 | BEARING,FLANGE,1 3/8,GRNDRLR |
| 13 | 06520027 | 2 | CAP,BEARING,GRNDRLR |
| 14 | 06520029 | 2 | O-RING,2 3/4x3/32,AS568A-148 |
| 15 | 06530001 | 12 | CAPSCREW,SKT HD,8-32x1/2,SS |
| 16 | TF1045B | 2 | STUB SHAFT, GROUND ROLLER |
| 17 | 28738 | 1 | GROUND ROLLER,63 |
| 18 | 6T2330 | 8 | CAPSCREW,SKT HD,7/16X1-1/2NC |
| 19 | 6T2331 | 8 | CAPSCREW,SKT HD,7/16 X 1 NC |
| 20 | 28086A | 2 | SKID SHOE,STD DUTY REAR FLAIL |
| 21 | 30013 | 9 | PLOW BOLT,3/8 X 1-1/4NC GR5 |
| 22 | 28747 | 1 | CUTTERSHAFT ASSY, STANDARD (22, 23, 24, 25 & 26) |
| | 28748 | 1 | CUTTERSHAFT ASSY, SMOOTH (22, 23, 24, 25 & 37) |
| 23 | 33713 | 80 | FLAIL KNIVES (STANDARD CUT) |
| 24 | TF1020 | 40 | KNIFE MTG CLEVIS,FLAIL |
| 25 | 34011 | 40 | CAPSCREW,7/16x3 7/16,NC GR8 |
| 26 | 21677 | 40 | NYLOCK NUT,7/16 NC |
| | 06200639 | * | STRING GUARD KIT, SD (ITEMS 27,29,30) |
| 27 | 33863 | 2 | STRING GUARD,STD |
| 28 | 28683 | 2 | BEARING,FLANGE,1-15/16STD TSF |
| 29 | 06530217 | 8 | CAPSCREW,1/2 X 2,NC,L9 |
| 30 | 06533006 | 8 | FLATWASHER,1/2,SAE,L9 |
| 31 | 21732 | 2 | CAPSCREW,1/2 X 1-3/4 NC |
| 32 | 28700 | 2 | BAR,FLAP,TSF/TBF 63 |
| 33 | 28701 | 1 | FLAP,DEFLECTOR,TSF 63 |
| 34 | 06520241 | 1 | FLAP,63",FRONT |
| 35 | 21632 | 22 | CAPSCREW,3/8 X 1-1/2 NC |
| 36 | 22016 | 44 | FLATWASHER,3/8 |
| 37 | 28184A | 40 | FLAIL KNIVES (SMOOTH CUT) |

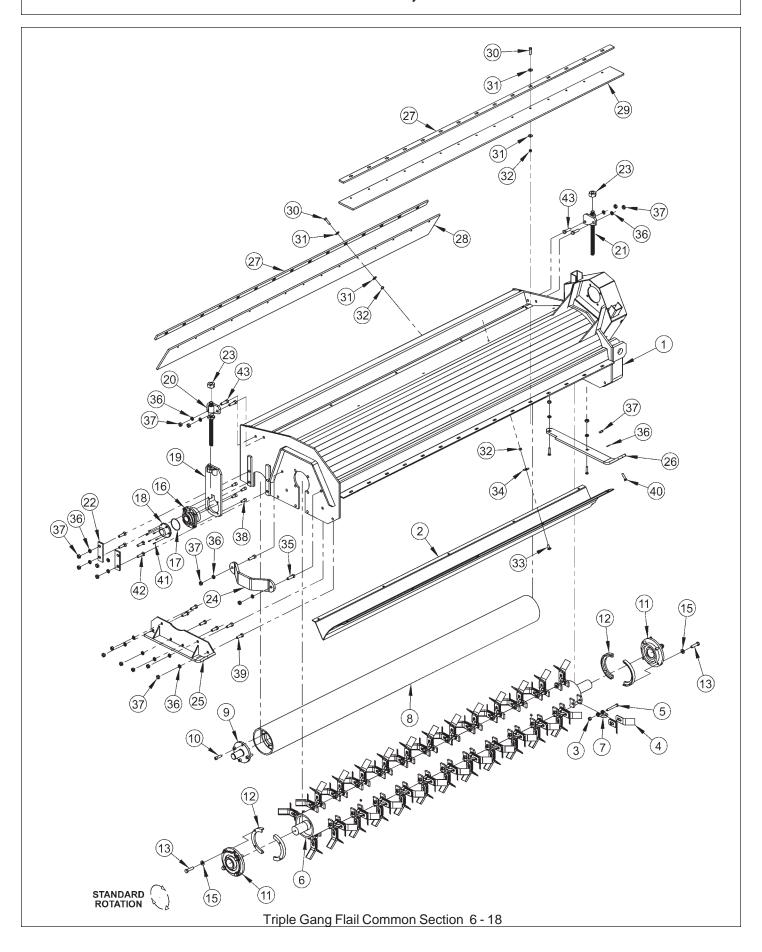
STD DUTY SIDE FLAIL DRIVE ASSEMBLY



STD DUTY SIDE FLAIL DRIVE ASSEMBLY

| ITEM | P/N | QTY | DESCRIPTION |
|------|------------|-----|---------------------------------------|
| 1 | REF. | * | BONNET - REFER TO HEAD PARTS |
| 2 | 32287 | 1 | RIGHT MOTOR MOUNT |
| | 32286 | 1 | LEFT MOTOR MOUNT |
| 3 | 21700 | 2 | HEX NUT, 1/2", NF |
| 4 | TF3620A | 1 | SPRING,TENSIONER |
| 5 | 27938 | 1 | BUSHING,MACH,1ODx1/2IDx14GA. |
| 6 | 40496 | 1 | ROD,THREADED,1/2NFX8 |
| 7 | PT3611A | 1 | CLEVIS,6" |
| 8 | 06504065 | 1 | MOTOR (M350-1 GEAR) |
| 9 | TF3041 | 1 | SHEAVE,6.7 |
| 10 | TF3013 | 1 | BUSHING,QD,SK 1-1/4 |
| 11 | TF3040 | 1 | SHEAVE,6.3 |
| 12 | 32252 | 2 | V-BELT,(470) |
| 13 | 28723 | 1 | BUSHING,QD,SK 1-15/16 |
| 14 | 28703B | 1 | GUARD,BELT,TSF,STD |
| 15 | 21584 | 6 | CAPSCREW, 5/16 x 2,NC |
| 16 | 21987 | 6 | LOCKWASHER, 5/16" |
| 17 | 06504028 | 1 | KEY (KEY FROM MOTOR) |
| 18 | 26142A | 1 | KEY,1/2 X 1/2 X 2 |
| 19 | 21732 | 5 | CAPSCREW, 1/2 x 1 3/4,NC |
| 20 | 21990 | 5 | LOCKWASHER, 1/2" |
| 21 | 21725 | 5 | HEX NUT,1/2 NC |
| 22 | 21630 | 3 | CAPSCREW, 3/8 x 1,NC |
| 23 | 22016 | 2 | FLATWASHER,3/8" |
| 24 | 21988 | 4 | LOCKWASHER, 3/8" |
| 25 | 27580 | 2 | BEARING,DX,1-1/2",GRM |
| 26 | 28682 | 1 | RETAINING, WASHER 2-1/2 X 5/16 |
| 27 | TB3031 | 1 | HOSE CLAMP |
| 28 | 21638 | 1 | CAPSCREW,3/8 x 3,NC |
| 29 | 22016 | 1 | FLATWASHER,3/8 |
| 30 | 21625 | 1 | HEX NUT,3/8,NC |
| 31 | 34117 * | 2 | ELBOW,1MOR x 1MJIC |
| 32 | * | REF | HOSE (RETURN FOR STANDARD ROTATION) |
| 33 | ** | REF | HOSE (PRESSURE FOR STANDARD ROTATION) |

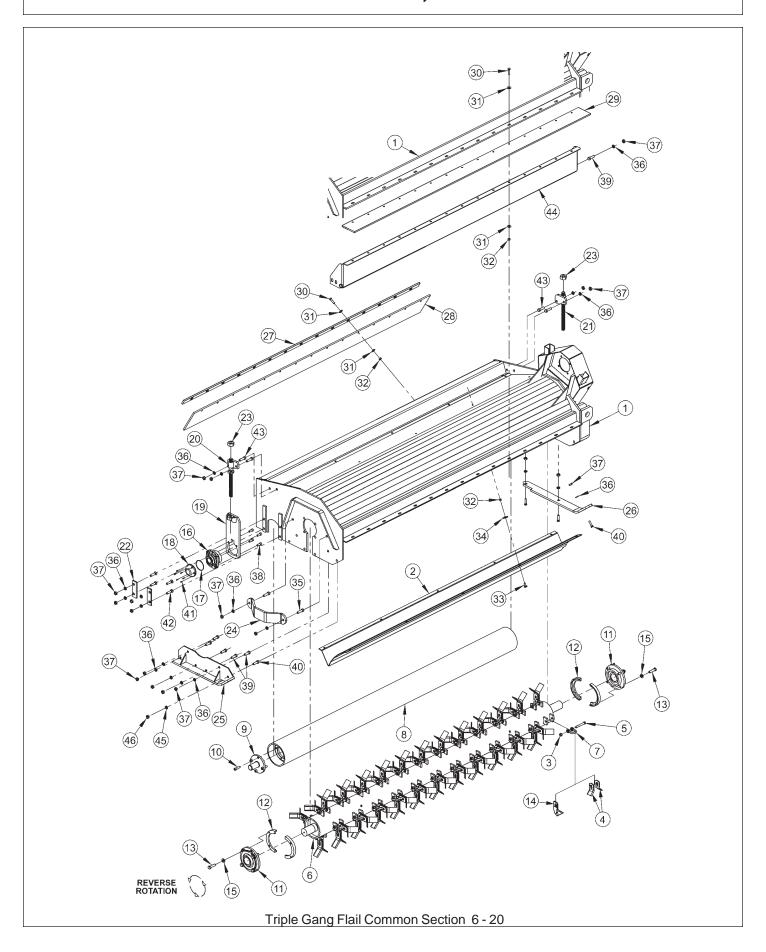
HEAVY DUTY 75" SIDE FLAIL, STANDARD ROTATION



HEAVY DUTY 75" SIDE FLAIL, STANDARD ROTATION

| ITEM | P/N | QTY | DESCRIPTION |
|----------|-----------------|----------|--|
| 1 | 21499A | 1 | BONNET,75,HD,T3F,RT (RIGHT) |
| 1 | 21478A | 1 | BONNET,75,HD,T3F,LF |
| 2 | TF1402A | 1 | BAFFLE,FLAIL,75HD,STD ROT |
| | TF1002A | 1 | CUTSHFT ASSY,75HD,STD KNIVES |
| 3 | 21677 | 40 | NYLOCK NUT,7/16 NC |
| 4 | 33714 | 80 | KNIFE,FLAIL,STANDARD |
| 5 | 34011 | 40 | CAPSCREW,7/16x3 7/16,NC GR8 |
| 6 | TF1002 | 1 | CUTTERSHAFT,90,HD |
| 7 | TF1020 | 40 | KNIFE MTG CLEVIS,FLAIL |
| 8 | 28738 | 1 | GROUND ROLLER,75 |
| 9 | TF1045B | 2 | STUB SHAFT, GROUND ROLLER |
| 10 | 6T2330 | 8 | CAPSCREW,SKTHD,7/16X1-1/2NC |
| 11 | TF1018 | 2 | BEARING,FLANGE,2-3/16 |
| | 06200347 | * | STRING GUARD,KIT,HD(ITEMS 12,13,15) |
| 12 | 31204 | 2 | STRING GUARD, HD |
| 13 | 06530217 | 8 | CAPSCREW,1/2 X 2,NC,L9 |
| 15 | 06533006 | 12 | FLATWASHER,1/2,SAE,L9 |
| 16 | 06520028 | 2 | BEARING,FLANGE,1 3/8,GRNDRLR |
| 17 | 06520029 | 2 | O-RING,2 3/4x3/32,AS568A-148 |
| 18 | 06520027 | 2 | CAP,BEARING,GRNDRLR |
| 19 | TF4333A | 2 | GROUND ROLLER ADJ, BRKT |
| 20 | TF4334 | 1 | ROD,GROUND ROLLER ADJ,RT |
| 21 | TF4335 | 1 | ROD,GROUND ROLLER ADJ,LF |
| 22 | TF4336 | 4 | PLATE, GROUND ROLLER LOCK |
| 23 | 21399 | 2 | HEX NUT,3/4 (ACME) BULK |
| 24 | TF1040 | 1 | GUARD, CUTTER SHAFT |
| 25 | TF4371 | 1 | SKID SHOE,L/PROFILE-OUTER-(RIGHT) |
| 25 | TF4370 | 1 | SKID SHOE,L/PROFILE-OUTER-(LEFT) |
| 26 | 23272A | 1 | SKID SHOE,T3F,INNER (RIGHT) |
| 26 | 27526 | 1 | SKID SHOE,T3F,INNER LEFT,W/STE(LEFT) |
| 27 | TF1029 | 2 | BAR,FLAP,TSF/TRF 75 |
| 28 | TF1016 | 1 | FLAP, DEFLECTOR, TSF/TRF 75 |
| 29 | 06520242 | 1 | FLAP,75",FRONT |
| 30 | 21632 | 30 | CAPSCREW,3/8 X 1-1/2 NC |
| 31 | 22016 | 60 | FLATWASHER,3/8 |
| 32 | 21625 6T2283 | 40 40 | HEX NUT,3/8 NC |
| 33 | | 10 | CARRIAGE BOLT, 3/8 X 1 NC |
| 34 35 | 6T2615 | 10 | WASHER,FENDER 3/8 CAPSCREW,1/2 X 1-3/4 NC |
| 35 36 | 21732 | 2 23 | LOCKWASHER, 1/2 |
| 36 37 | 21990 21725 | 23 23 | HEX NUT, 1/2 NC |
| 38 | 6T2331 | 23 8 | CAPSCREW,SKT HD,7/16 X 1 NC |
| 39 | 21730 | 6 | CAPSCREW, 3RT FID, 7/16 X TING CAPSCREW, 1/2 X 1-1/4 NC |
| 40 | 23293 | 3 | PLOW,BOLT,1/2 X 1-3/4 NC |
| 40 | 06530001 | 3 12 | CAPSCREW,SKT HD,8-32x1/2,SS |
| 42 | 6T2291 | 8 | PLOW BOLT, 1/2 X 2 NC GR5 |
| 43 | 21731 | 4 | CAPSCREW,1/2 X 1-1/2 NC |
| ** | 33608 | 1 | SAFETY STEP PLATE |
| ** | 33613 | 1 | SAFETY STEP PLATE |
| | | | |

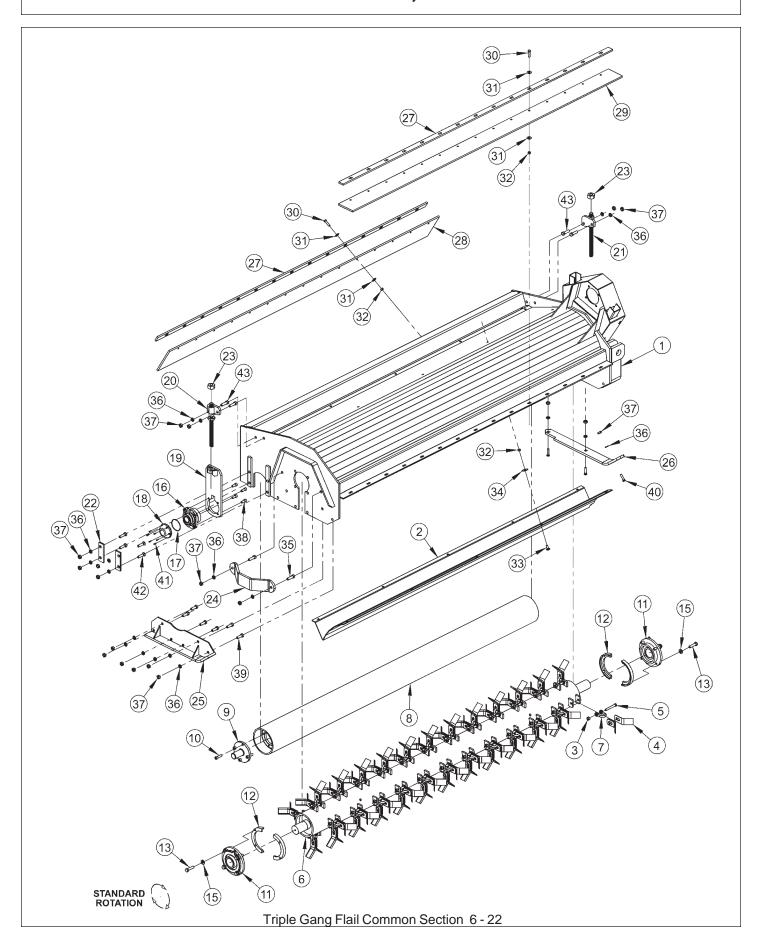
HEAVY DUTY 75" SIDE FLAIL, REVERSE ROTATION



HEAVY DUTY 75" SIDE FLAIL REVERSE ROTATION

| ITEM | P/N | QTY | DESCRIPTION |
|----------|------------------|--------------|--|
| 1 | 21499A | 1 | BONNET,75,HD,T3F,RT (RIGHT) |
| 1 | 21478A | 1 | BONNET,75,HD,T3F,LF (LEFT) |
| 2 | TF1402A | 1 | BAFFLE,FLAIL,75HD (STANDARD ROTATION ONLY) |
| | TF1002A | 1 | CUTSHFT ASSY,75HD,STD KNIVE |
| 3 | 21677 | 40 | NYLOCK NUT,7/16 NC |
| 4 | 33714 | 80 | KNIFE,FLAIL,STANDARD |
| 5 | 34011 | 40 | CAPSCREW,7/16x3 7/16,NC GR8 |
| 6 | TF1002 | 1 | CUTTERSHAFT,75,HD |
| 7 | TF1020 | 40 | KNIFE MTG CLEVIS,FLAIL |
| 8 | 28738 | 1 | GROUND ROLLER,75 |
| 9 | TF1045B | 2 | STUB SHAFT, GROUND ROLLER |
| 10 | 6T2330 | 8 | CAPSCREW,SKT HD,7/16X1-1/2NC |
| 11 | TF1018 | 2 | BEARING, FLANGE, 2-3/16 |
| 4.0 | 06200347 | | STRING GUARD, KIT, HD(ITEMS 12,13,15) |
| 12 | 31204 | 2 | STRING GUARD, HD |
| 14 | TF1019F | 40 | KNIFE,FLAIL (SMOOTH CUT) |
| 13 | 06530217 | 8 | CAPSCREW,1/2 X 2,NC,L9 |
| 15 | 06533006 | 12 | FLATWASHER,1/2,SAE,L9 |
| 16 | 06520028 | 2 | BEARING,FLANGE,1 3/8,GRNDRLR |
| 17 | 06520029 | 2 | O-RING,2 3/4x3/32,AS568A-148 |
| 18 | 06520027 | 2 | CAP,BEARING,GRNDRLR |
| 19 | TF4333A | 2 | GROUND ROLLER ADJ, BRKT |
| 20 | TF4334 | 1 | ROD,GROUND ROLLER ADJ,RT |
| 21 | TF4335 | 1 | ROD,GROUND ROLLER ADJ,LF |
| 22 | TF4336 | 4 | PLATE, GROUND ROLLER LOCK |
| 23 | 21399 | 2 | HEX NUT,3/4 (ACME) BULK |
| 24 | TF1040 | 1 | GUARD, CUTTER SHAFT |
| 25 | TF4371 | 1 | SKID SHOE,L/PROFILE-OUTER-(RIGHT) |
| 25 | TF4370 | 1 | SKID SHOE,L/PROFILE-OUTER-(LEFT) |
| 26 | 23272A | 1 | SKID SHOE,T3F,INNER (RIGHT) |
| 26 | 27526 | 1 | SKID SHOE,T3F,INNER LEFT,W/STE(LEFT) |
| 27 | TF1029 | 1 | BAR,FLAP,TSF/TRF 75 |
| 28 | TF1016 | 1 | FLAP, DEFLECTOR, TSF/TRF 75 |
| 29 | 06520242 | 1 | FLAP,75",FRONT |
| 30 | 21632 | 30 | CAPSCREW,3/8 X 1-1/2 NC |
| 31 32 | 22016 | 60 40 | FLATWASHER,3/8 |
| 33 | 21625 6T2292 | 10 | HEX NUT,3/8 NC CARRIAGE BOLT,3/8 X 1 NC |
| 34 | 6T2283 6T2615 | 10 | WASHER, FENDER 3/8 |
| 35 | 21732 | 2 | CAPSCREW,1/2 X 1-3/4 NC |
| 36 | 21732 | 23 | LOCKWASHER,1/2 |
| 37 | 21725 | 23 | HEX NUT,1/2 NC |
| 38 | 6T2331 | 8 | CAPSCREW,SKT HD,7/16 X 1 NC |
| 39 | 21730 | 6 | CAPSCREW, 1/2 X 1-1/4 NC |
| 40 | 23293 | 3 | PLOW,BOLT,1/2 X 1-3/4 NC |
| 41 | 06530001 | 12 | CAPSCREW,SKT HD,8-32x1/2,SS |
| 42 | 6T2291 | 8 | PLOW BOLT, 1/2 X 2 NC GR5 |
| 42 | 21731 | 4 | CAPSCREW,1/2 X 1-1/2 NC |
| 43 44 | TF1403 | 1 | TRASH GUARD,75REV ROT-HD |
| 44 45 | 22018 | 1 | FLATWASHER,1/2,WIDE |
| 43 46 | 21727 | 1 | NYLOCK NUT,1/2 NC |
| 40 ** | 33608 | 1 | SAFETY STEP PLATE |
| ** | 33613 | 1 | SAFETY STEP PLATE |
| | Triple Ga | ng Flail Com | mon Section 6 - 21 |
| | | | |

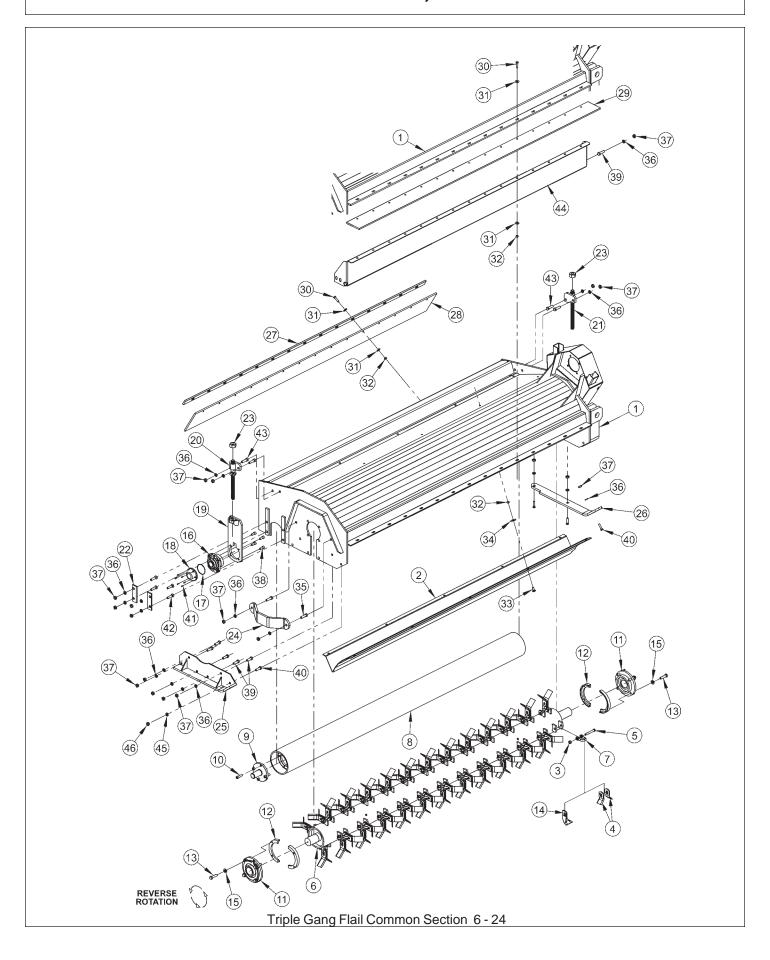
HEAVY DUTY 90" SIDE FLAIL, STANDARD ROTATION



HEAVY DUTY 90" SIDE FLAIL, STANDARD ROTATION

| ITEM | P/N | QTY | DESCRIPTION |
|----------|-------------------|--------|--|
| 1 | 22083A | 1 | BONNET,90,HD,T3F,RT (RIGHT) |
| 1 | 22084A | 1 | BONNET 90" T3F (LEFT) |
| 2 | TF1502A | 1 | BAFFLE,FLAIL,90HD,STD ROT |
| | TF1102A | 1 | CUTSHFT ASSY,90HD,STD KNIVES |
| 3 | 21677 | 48 | NYLOCK NUT,7/16 NC |
| 4 | 33714 | 96 | KNIFE,FLAIL,STANDARD |
| 5 | 34011 | 48 | CAPSCREW,7/16x3 7/16,NC GR8 |
| 6 | TF1102 | 1 | CUTTERSHAFT,90,HD |
| 7 | TF1020 | 48 | KNIFE MTG CLEVIS,FLAIL |
| 8 | 27972A | 1 | GROUND ROLLER,90 |
| 9 | TF1045B | 2 | STUB SHAFT, GROUND ROLLER |
| 10 | 6T2330 | 8 | CAPSCREW,SKT HD,7/16X1-1/2NC |
| 11 | TF1018 | 2 | BEARING,FLANGE,2-3/16 |
| | 06200347 | * | STRING GUARD, KIT, HD(ITEMS 12,13,15) |
| 12 | 31204 | 2 | STRING GUARD, HD |
| 13 | 06530217 | 8 | CAPSCREW,1/2 X 2,NC,L9 |
| 15 | 06533006 | 12 | FLATWASHER,1/2,SAE,L9 |
| 16 | 06520028 | 2 | BEARING, FLANGE, 13/8, GRNDRLR |
| 17 | 06520029 | 2 | O-RING,2 3/4x3/32,AS568A-148 |
| 18 | 06520027 | 2 | CAP,BEARING,GRNDRLR |
| 19 | TF4333A | 2 | GROUND ROLLER ADJ, BRKT |
| 20 | TF4334 | 1 | ROD, GROUND ROLLER ADJ, RT |
| 21 | TF4335 | 1 | ROD,GROUND ROLLER ADJ,LF |
| 22 | TF4336 | 4 | PLATE, GROUND ROLLER LOCK |
| 23 | 21399 | 2 | HEX NUT,3/4 (ACME) BULK |
| 24 | TF1040 | 1 | GUARD, CUTTER SHAFT |
| 25 25 | TF4371 | 1 | SKID SHOE, L/PROFILE-OUTER-(RIGHT) |
| 25 26 | TF4370 | 1 | SKID SHOE,L/PROFILE-OUTER-(LEFT) |
| 26 26 | 23272A | 1 | SKID SHOE,T3F,INNER (RIGHT) |
| 26 27 | 27526 | 1 | SKID SHOE,T3F,INNER LEFT,W/STE(LEFT) |
| 27 28 | TF1135 | 2 1 | BAR,FLAP,TSF/TRF 90 FLAP,DEFLECTOR,TSF/TRF 90 |
| 28 29 | TF1116 | 1 | FLAP,90",FRONT |
| 30 | 06520243 21632 | 30 | CAPSCREW,3/8 X 1-1/2 NC |
| 31 | 22016 | 60 | FLATWASHER,3/8 |
| 32 | 21625 | 40 | HEX NUT,3/8 NC |
| 33 | 6T2283 | 10 | CARRIAGE BOLT, 3/8 X 1 NC |
| 34 | 6T2615 | 10 | WASHER, FENDER 3/8 |
| 35 | 21732 | 2 | CAPSCREW,1/2 X 1-3/4 NC |
| 36 | 21990 | 23 | LOCKWASHER,1/2 |
| 37 | 21725 | 23 | HEX NUT,1/2 NC |
| 38 | 6T2331 | 8 | CAPSCREW,SKT HD,7/16 X 1 NC |
| 39 | 21730 | 6 | CAPSCREW,1/2 X 1-1/4 NC |
| 40 | 23293 | 3 | PLOW,BOLT,1/2 X 1-3/4 NC |
| 41 | 06530001 | 12 | CAPSCREW,SKT HD,8-32x1/2,SS |
| 42 | 6T2291 | 8 | PLOW BOLT, 1/2 X 2 NC GR5 |
| 43 | 21731 | 4 | CAPSCREW,1/2 X 1-1/2 NC |
| ** | 33608 | 1 | SAFETY STEP PLATE |
| ** | 33613 | 1 | SAFETY STEP PLATE |
| | | | |

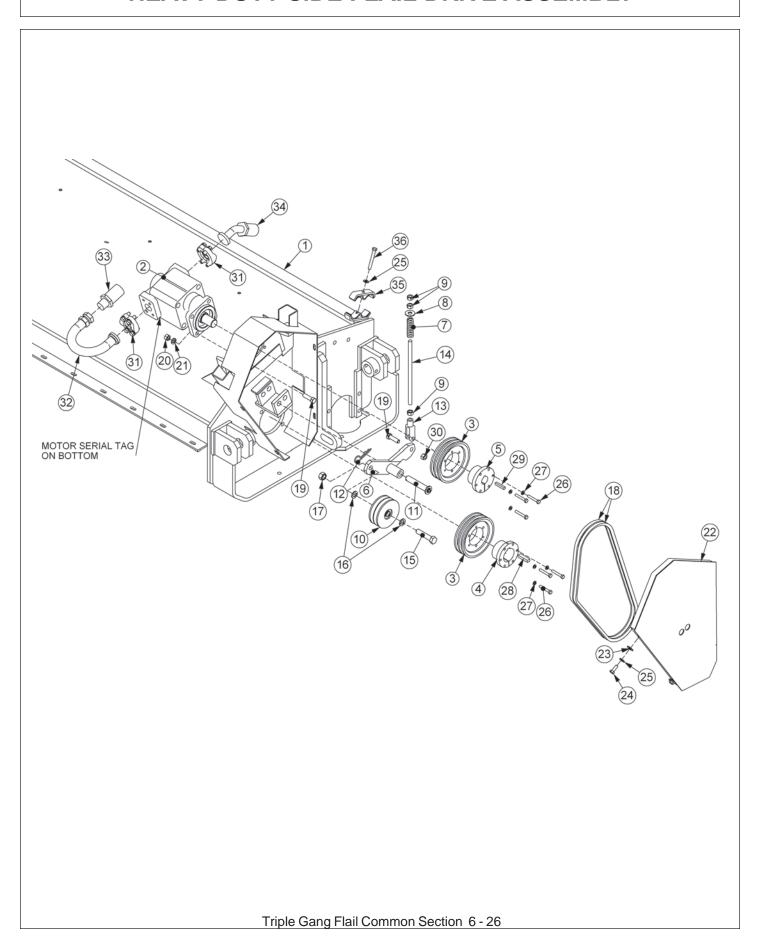
HEAVY DUTY 90" SIDE FLAIL, REVERSE ROTATION



HEAVY DUTY 90" SIDE FLAIL, REVERSE ROTATION

| ITEM | P/N | QTY | DESCRIPTION | |
|---|----------|-----|--|--|
| 1 | 22083A | 1 | BONNET,90,HD,T3F,RT (RIGHT) | |
| 1 | 22084A | 1 | BONNET 90" T3F (LEFT) | |
| 2 | TF1502A | 1 | BAFFLE, FLAIL, 90HD (STANDARD ROTATION ONLY) | |
| | TF1102A | 1 | CUTSHFT ASSY,90HD,STD KNIVES | |
| 3 | 21677 | 48 | NYLOCK NUT,7/16 NC | |
| 4 | 33714 | 96 | KNIFE,FLAIL,STANDARD | |
| 5 | 34011 | 48 | CAPSCREW,7/16x3 7/16,NC GR8 | |
| 6 | TF1102 | 1 | CUTTERSHAFT,90,HD | |
| 7 | TF1020 | 48 | KNIFE MTG CLEVIS,FLAIL | |
| 8 | 27972A | 1 | GROUND ROLLER,90 | |
| 9 | TF1045B | 2 | STUB SHAFT, GROUND ROLLER | |
| 10 | 6T2330 | 8 | CAPSCREW,SKT HD,7/16X1-1/2NC | |
| 11 | TF1018 | 2 | BEARING,FLANGE,2-3/16 | |
| | 06200347 | * | STRING GUARD,KIT,HD(ITEMS 12,13,15) | |
| 12 | 31204 | 2 | STRING GUARD, HD | |
| 13 | 06530217 | 8 | CAPSCREW,1/2 X 2,NC,L9 | |
| 14 | TF1019F | 48 | KNIFE,FLAIL (SMOOTH CUT) | |
| 15 | 06533006 | 12 | FLATWASHER,1/2,SAE,L9 | |
| 16 | 06520028 | 2 | BEARING,FLANGE,1 3/8,GRNDRLR | |
| 17 | 06520029 | 2 | O-RING,2 3/4x3/32,AS568A-148 | |
| 18 | 06520027 | 2 | CAP,BEARING,GRNDRLR | |
| 19 | TF4333A | 2 | GROUND ROLLER ADJ,BRKT | |
| 20 | TF4334 | 1 | ROD,GROUND ROLLER ADJ,RT | |
| 21 | TF4335 | 1 | ROD,GROUND ROLLER ADJ,LF | |
| 22 | TF4336 | 4 | PLATE, GROUND ROLLER LOCK | |
| 23 | 21399 | 2 | HEX NUT,3/4 (ACME) BULK | |
| 24 | TF1040 | 1 | GUARD,CUTTER SHAFT | |
| 25 | TF4371 | 1 | SKID SHOE,L/PROFILE-OUTER-(RIGHT) | |
| 25 | TF4370 | 1 | SKID SHOE,L/PROFILE-OUTER-(LEFT) | |
| 26 | 23272A | 1 | SKID SHOE,T3F,INNER (RIGHT) | |
| 26 | 27526 | 1 | SKID SHOE,T3F,INNER LEFT,W/STE(LEFT) | |
| 27 | TF1135 | 1 | BAR,FLAP,TSF/TRF 90 | |
| 28 | TF1116 | 1 | FLAP,DEFLECTOR,TSF/TRF 90 | |
| 29 | 06520243 | 1 | FLAP,90",FRONT | |
| 30 | 21632 | 30 | CAPSCREW,3/8 X 1-1/2 NC | |
| 31 | 22016 | 60 | FLATWASHER,3/8 | |
| 32 | 21625 | 40 | HEX NUT,3/8 NC | |
| 33 | 6T2283 | 10 | CARRIAGE BOLT,3/8 X 1 NC | |
| 34 | 6T2615 | 10 | WASHER,FENDER 3/8 | |
| 35 | 21732 | 2 | CAPSCREW,1/2 X 1-3/4 NC | |
| 36 | 21990 | 23 | LOCKWASHER,1/2 | |
| 37 | 21725 | 23 | HEX NUT,1/2 NC | |
| 38 | 6T2331 | 8 | CAPSCREW,SKT HD,7/16 X 1 NC | |
| 39 | 21730 | 6 | CAPSCREW,1/2 X 1-1/4 NC | |
| 40 | 23293 | 3 | PLOW,BOLT,1/2 X 1-3/4 NC | |
| 41 | 06530001 | 12 | CAPSCREW,SKT HD,8-32x1/2,SS | |
| 42 | 6T2291 | 8 | PLOW BOLT,1/2 X 2 NC GR5 | |
| 43 | 21731 | 4 | CAPSCREW,1/2 X 1-1/2 NC | |
| 44 | TF1503 | 1 | TRASH GUARD,90REV ROT-HD | |
| 45 | 22018 | 1 | FLATWASHER,1/2,WIDE | |
| 46 | 21727 | 1 | NYLOCK NUT,1/2 NC | |
| ** | 33608 | 1 | SAFETY STEP PLATE | |
| ** | 33613 | 1 | SAFETY STEP PLATE | |
| Triple Gang Flail Common Section 6 - 25 | | | | |

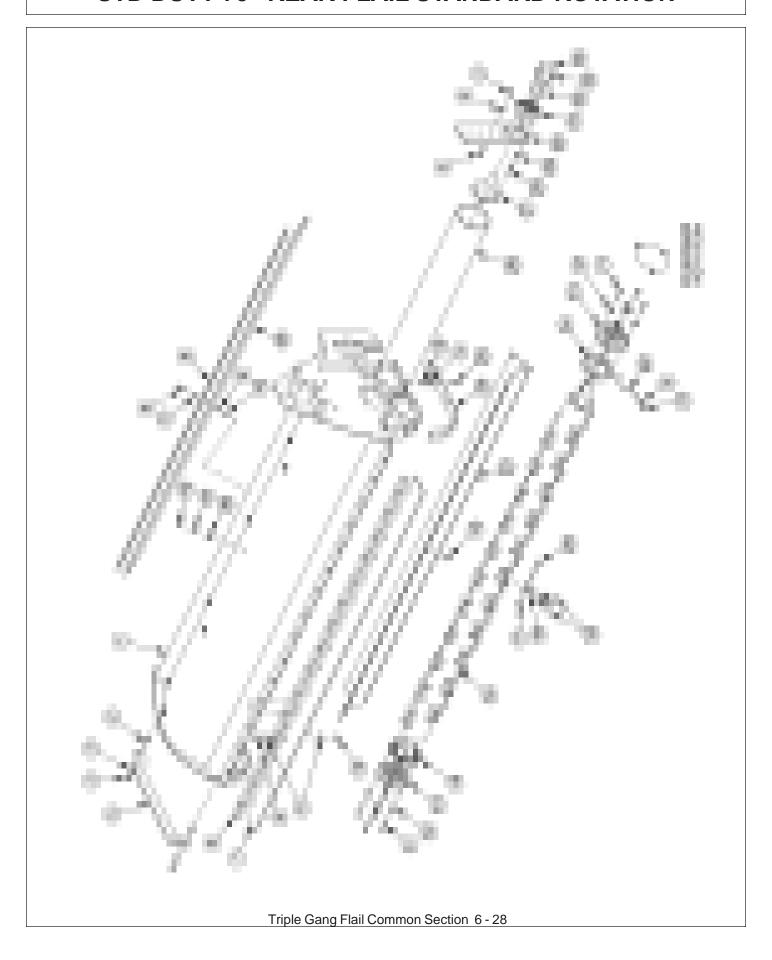
HEAVY DUTY SIDE FLAIL DRIVE ASSEMBLY



HEAVY DUTY SIDE FLAIL DRIVE ASSEMBLY

| ITEM | P/N | QTY | DESCRIPTION |
|------|----------|-----|---------------------------------------|
| 1 | * | REF | BONNET - REFER TO FLAIL PARTS |
| 2 | 06504066 | 1 | MOTOR |
| 3 | TF3040 | 2 | SHEAVE,6.3 |
| 4 | TF3011 | 1 | BUSHING,QD,SK,2-3/16" |
| 5 | TF3013 | 1 | BUSHING,QD,SK 1-1/4"(RIGHT) |
| 5 | TF3013 | 1 | BUSHING,QD,SK 1-1/4"(LEFT) |
| 6 | TF4345 | 1 | IDLER ARM (REVERSE ROTATION / LEFT) |
| 6 | TF4346 | 1 | IDLER ARM (STANDARD ROTATION / RIGHT) |
| 7 | TF3620A | 1 | SPRING,TENSIONER |
| 8 | 22018 | 1 | FLATWASHER,1/2",WIDE |
| 9 | 21700 | 3 | HEX NUT, 1/2", NF |
| 10 | 31293 | 1 | SHEAVE,IDLER ASSY, 4.4 O.D. |
| 11 | TF3605 | 1 | PIN,IDLER ARM 3/4"X4-1/4" |
| 12 | 6T3004 | 1 | R-CLIP (HAIRPIN COTTER, 3/16") |
| 13 | PT3611A | 1 | CLEVIS,6" |
| 14 | 32494 | 1 | ROD, THREADED, 1/2-20NF |
| 15 | 21787 | 1 | CAPSCREW,5/8" x 3", NC |
| 16 | 21992 | 2 | LOCKWASHER, 5/8 |
| 17 | 21775 | 1 | HEX NUT, 5/8 |
| 18 | TF3020 | 2 | V-BELT, (530) |
| 19 | 21732 | 5 | CAPSCREW, 1/2 x 1 3/4,NC |
| 20 | 21725 | 4 | HEX NUT, 1/2" NC |
| 21 | 21990 | 4 | LOCKWASHER, 1/2" |
| 22 | TF4564 | 1 | BELT SHEILD (RIGHT) |
| 22 | TF4565 | 1 | BELT SHEILD (LEFT) |
| 23 | 22016 | 4 | FLATWASHER,3/8" |
| 24 | 21630 | 4 | CAPSCREW, 3/8 x 1,NC |
| 25 | 21988 | 5 | LOCKWASHER, 3/8" |
| 26 | 21584 | 6 | CAPSCREW, 5/16 x 2,NC |
| 27 | 21987 | 6 | LOCKWASHER, 5/16" |
| 28 | TF1025 | 1 | KEY,1/4" X 1/2" X 1-7/8" SQ |
| 29 | TF1125 | 1 | KEY,3/8" X 1/2" X 1-7/8" SQ |
| 30 | 21727 | 1 | NYLOCK NUT,1/2,NC |
| 31 | TF4853 | 2 | KIT,FLANGE,#16 |
| 32 | 32920 | 1 | PREFORMED TUBE |
| 33 | * | REF | HOSE (RETURN FOR STANDARD ROTATION) |
| 34 | * | REF | HOSE (PRESSURE FOR STANDARD ROTATION) |
| 35 | TB3031 | 1 | HOSE CLAMP |
| 36 | 21638 | 1 | CAPSCREW,3/8 x 3,NC |

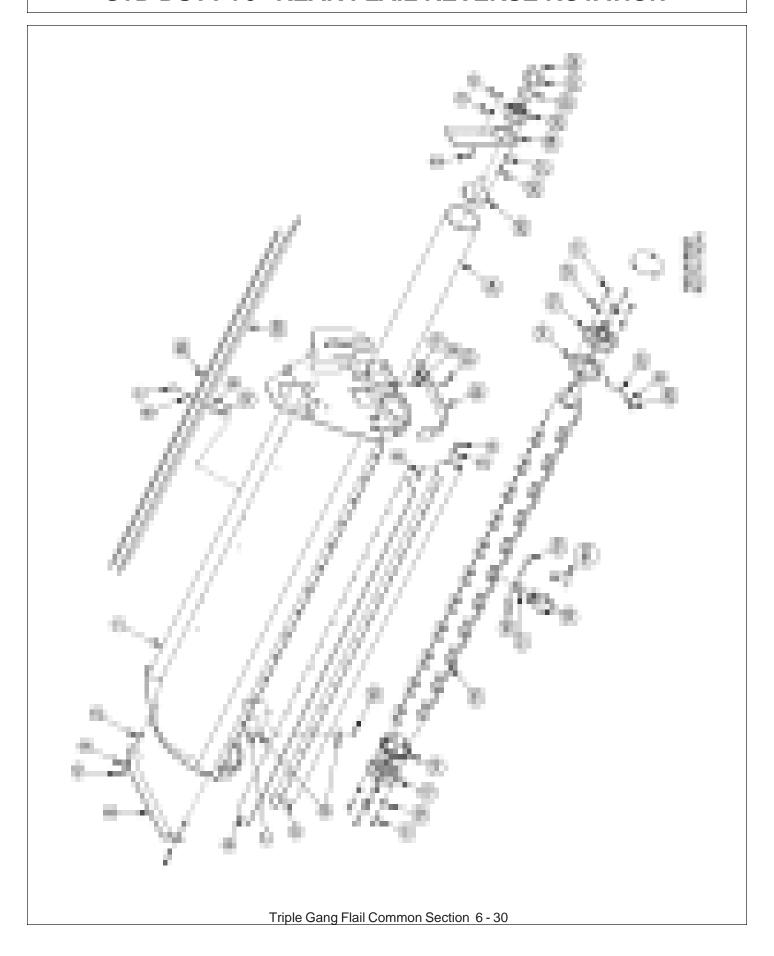
STD DUTY 75" REAR FLAIL STANDARD ROTATION



STD DUTY 75" REAR FLAIL STANDARD ROTATION

| ITEM | P/N | QTY | DESCRIPTION |
|------|----------|-----|---------------------------------|
| 1 | 06320134 | 1 | BONNET,75,STD,ROSTA |
| 2 | 21731 | 6 | CAPSCREW,1/2 x 1-1/2,NC |
| 3 | 21990 | 6 | LOCKWASHER,1/2 |
| 4 | 21725 | 6 | HEX NUT,1/2,NC |
| 5 | 27975A | 1 | GUARD,CUTTERSHAFT |
| 6 | TF1029 | 2 | BAR,FLAP,TSF/TRF 75 |
| 7 | 06520242 | 1 | FLAP,75",FRONT |
| 8 | 21632 | 20 | CAPSCREW,3/8 x 1-1/2,NC |
| 9 | 22016 | 81 | FLATWASHER,3/8,GR8 |
| 10 | 21625 | 40 | HEX NUT,3/8,NC |
| 11 | 06530217 | 8 | CAPSCREW,3/4 x 2-1/2,GR8,NC |
| 12 | 06533006 | 8 | FLATWASHER,1/2,SAE,L9 |
| 13 | 28683 | 2 | BEARING,FLANGE,1-15/16,STD |
| 14 | 33863 | 2 | STRING GUARD,STD |
| 15 | 28643B | 1 | CUTTERSHAFT,75STD,W/EARS |
| 16 | 6T2283 | 10 | CARRIAGE BOLT,3/8 x 1,NC |
| 17 | 21677 | 40 | NYLOCK NUT,7/16,NC |
| 18 | TF1020 | 40 | KNIFE MTG CLEVIS,FLAIL |
| 19 | 33713 | 80 | KNIFE,FLAIL,SHORT |
| 20 | 34011 | 40 | CAPSCREW,7/16 x 3-7/16,GR8,NC |
| 21 | TF1033 | 1 | GREASE ZERK,1/8 FPT |
| 22 | TF1032 | 1 | GRS HOSE,3/16 x 8 |
| 23 | 28737 | 1 | BAFFLE,75,STD ROT-STD |
| 24 | 28086A | 2 | SKID SHOE, STD DUTY, REAR FLAIL |
| 25 | 30013 | 10 | PLOW BOLT,3/8 x 1-1/4,GR5,NC |
| 26 | 28738 | 1 | GROUND ROLLER,75 |
| 27 | TF1045B | 2 | STUB SHAFT, GROUND ROLLER |
| 28 | 6T2330 | 8 | CAPSCREW,SKT HD,7/16 x 1-1/2,NC |
| 29 | 6T2331 | 4 | CAPSCREW,SKT HD,7/16 x 1,NC |
| 30 | 28735 | 2 | GROUND ROLLER ADJ BRKT,STD DTY |
| 31 | 06520028 | 2 | BEARING,FLANGE,1-3/8,GRNDRLLR |
| 32 | 06520029 | 2 | O-RING,2-3/4 x 3/32,AS568A-148 |
| 33 | 06520027 | 2 | CAP,BEARING,GRNDRLLR |
| 34 | 06530001 | 12 | CAPSCREW,SKT HD,8-32 x 1/2,SS |
| 35 | TF1016 | 1 | FLAP,DEFLECTOR,75 |
| 36 | 6T2615 | 10 | WASHER, FENDER, 3/8 |
| 37 | 21988 | 10 | LOCKWASHER,3/8 |

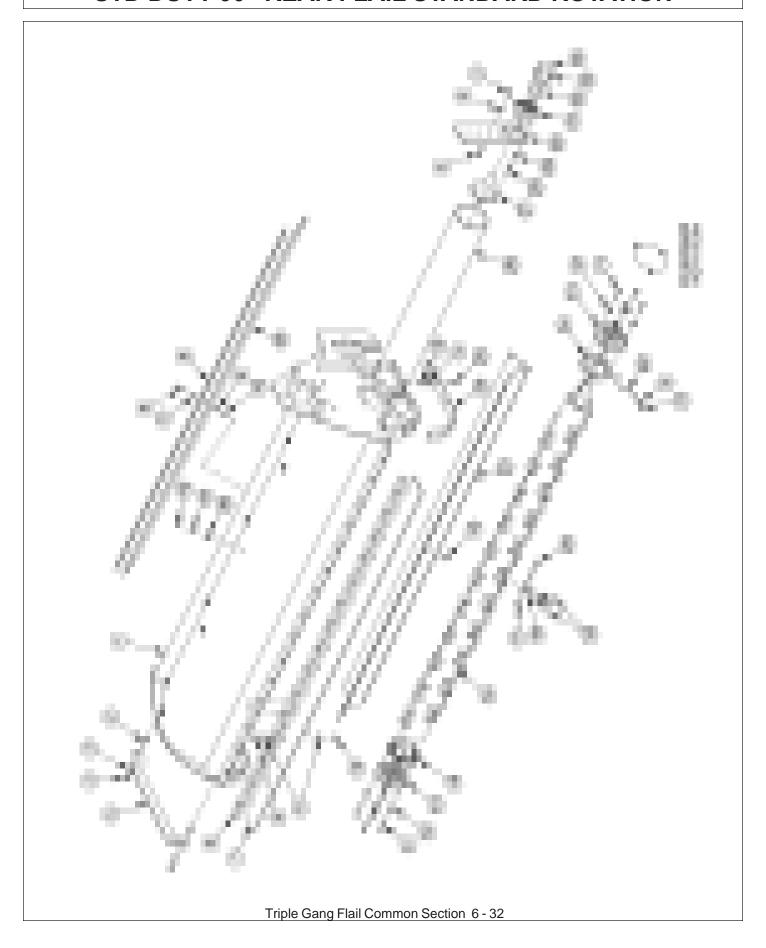
STD DUTY 75" REAR FLAIL REVERSE ROTATION



75" REAR FLAIL REVERSE ROTATION

| ITEM | P/N | QTY | DESCRIPTION |
|------|----------|-----|---------------------------------|
| 1 | 06320134 | 1 | BONNET,75,STD,ROSTA |
| 2 | 21731 | 8 | CAPSCREW, 1/2 x 1-1/2, NC |
| 3 | 21990 | 8 | LOCKWASHER,1/2 |
| 4 | 21725 | 8 | HEX NUT,1/2,NC |
| 5 | 27975A | 1 | GUARD,CUTTERSHAFT |
| 6 | 06520242 | 1 | FLAP,75",FRONT |
| 7 | 21632 | 20 | CAPSCREW,3/8 x 1-1/2,NC |
| 8 | 28968A | 1 | TRASH GUARD,75" |
| 9 | 22016 | 81 | FLATWASHER,3/8,GR8 |
| 10 | 21625 | 40 | HEX NUT,3/8,NC |
| 11 | 06530217 | 8 | CAPSCREW,3/4 x 2-1/2,GR8,NC |
| 12 | 06533006 | 8 | FLATWASHER,1/2,SAE,L9 |
| 13 | 28683 | 2 | BEARING,FLANGE,1-15/16,STD |
| 14 | 33863 | 2 | STRING GUARD,STD |
| 15 | 28643B | 1 | CUTTERSHAFT,75STD,W/EARS |
| 16 | 21677 | 40 | NYLOCK NUT,7/16,NC |
| 17 | TF1020 | 40 | KNIFE MTG CLEVIS,FLAIL |
| 18 | 33713 | 80 | KNIFE,FLAIL,SHORT |
| | 28184A | 40 | KNIFE,FLAIL,SMC,STD |
| 19 | 34011 | 40 | CAPSCREW,7/16 x 3-7/16,GR8,NC |
| 20 | TF1033 | 1 | GREASE ZERK,1/8 FPT |
| 21 | TF1032 | 1 | GRS HOSE,3/16 x 8 |
| 22 | 28086A | 2 | SKID SHOE, STD DUTY, REAR FLAIL |
| 23 | 30013 | 10 | PLOW BOLT,3/8 x 1-1/4,GR5,NC |
| 24 | 28738 | 1 | GROUND ROLLER,75 |
| 25 | TF1045B | 2 | STUB SHAFT, GROUND ROLLER |
| 26 | 6T2330 | 8 | CAPSCREW,SKT HD,7/16 x 1-1/2,NC |
| 27 | 6T2331 | 4 | CAPSCREW,SKT HD,7/16 x 1,NC |
| 28 | 28735 | 2 | GROUND ROLLER ADJ BRKT, STD DTY |
| 29 | 06520028 | 2 | BEARING,FLANGE,1-3/8,GRNDRLLR |
| 30 | 06520029 | 2 | O-RING,2-3/4 x 3/32,AS568A-148 |
| 31 | 06520027 | 2 | CAP,BEARING,GRNDRLLR |
| 32 | 06530001 | 12 | CAPSCREW,SKT HD,8-32 x 1/2,SS |
| 33 | TF1016 | 1 | FLAP, DEFLECTOR, 75 |
| 34 | TF1029 | 2 | BAR,FLAP,TSF/TRF,75 |

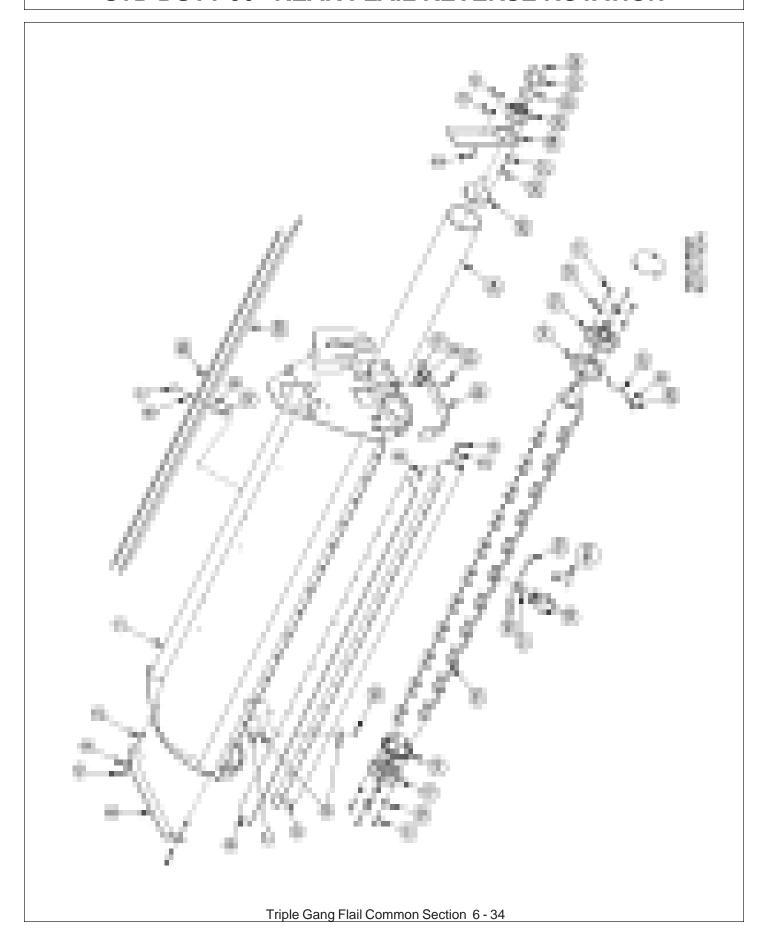
STD DUTY 90" REAR FLAIL STANDARD ROTATION



90" REAR FLAIL STANDARD ROTATION

| ITEM | P/N | QTY | DESCRIPTION |
|----------|----------------------|--------|---|
| 1 | 06320115 | 1 | BONNET,90,STD,ROSTA |
| 2 | 21731 | 6 | CAPSCREW,1/2 x 1-1/2,NC |
| 3 | 21990 | 6 | LOCKWASHER,1/2 |
| 4 | 21725 | 6 | HEX NUT,1/2,NC |
| 5 | 27975A | 1 | GUARD,CUTTERSHAFT |
| 6 | TF1135 | 2 | BAR,FLAP,TSF/TRF 90 |
| 7 | 06520243 | 1 | FLAP,90",FRONT |
| 8 | 21632 | 20 | CAPSCREW,3/8 x 1-1/2,NC |
| 9 | 22016 | 81 | FLATWASHER,3/8,GR8 |
| 10 | 21625 | 40 | HEX NUT,3/8,NC |
| 11 | 06530217 | 8 | CAPSCREW,3/4 x 2-1/2,GR8,NC |
| 12 | 06533006 | 8 | FLATWASHER,1/2,SAE,L9 |
| 13 | 28683 | 2 | BEARING,FLANGE,1-15/16,STD |
| 14 | 33863 | 2 | STRING GUARD,STD |
| 15 | 27964C | 1 | CUTTERSHAFT,90STD,W/EARS |
| 16 | 6T2283 | 10 | CARRIAGE BOLT, 3/8 x 1, NC |
| 17 | 21677 | 48 | NYLOCK NUT,7/16,NC |
| 18 | TF1020 | 48 | KNIFE MTG CLEVIS,FLAIL |
| 19 | 33713 | 96 | KNIFE,FLAIL,SHORT |
| 20 | 34011 | 48 | CAPSCREW,7/16 x 3-7/16,GR8,NC |
| 21 | TF1033 | 1 | GREASE ZERK,1/8 FPT |
| 22 | TF1032 | 1 | GRS HOSE,3/16 x 8 |
| 23 | 27971 | 1 | BAFFLE,90,STD ROT-STD |
| 24 | 28086A | 2 | SKID SHOE,STD DUTY,REAR FLAIL |
| 25 | 30013 | 10 | PLOW BOLT,3/8 x 1-1/4,GR5,NC |
| 26 | 28738 | 1 | GROUND ROLLER,75 |
| 27 | TF1045B | 2 | STUB SHAFT, GROUND ROLLER |
| 28 29 | 6T2330 | 8 4 | CAPSCREW, SKT HD, 7/16 x 1-1/2, NC |
| 29 30 | 6T2331 | 2 | CAPSCREW,SKT HD,7/16 x 1,NC GROUND ROLLER ADJ BRKT,STD DTY |
| | 28735 | 2 | • |
| 31 32 | 06520028 06520029 | 2 | BEARING,FLANGE,1-3/8,GRNDRLLR O-RING,2-3/4 x 3/32,AS568A-148 |
| 33 | 06520029 | 2 | CAP,BEARING,GRNDRLLR |
| 34 | 06530001 | 12 | CAPSCREW,SKT HD,8-32 x 1/2,SS |
| 35 | TF1116 | 1 | FLAP, DEFLECTOR, 90 |
| 36 | 6T2615 | 10 | WASHER, FENDER, 3/8 |
| | | | |
| 37 | 21988 | 10 | LOCKWASHER,3/8 |

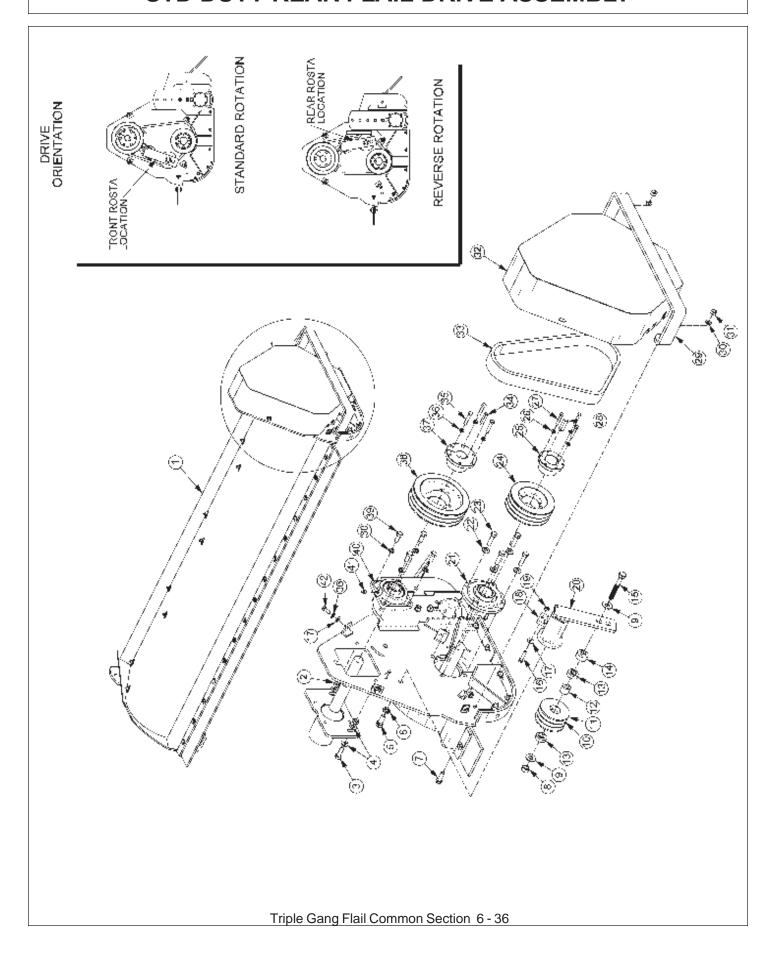
STD DUTY 90" REAR FLAIL REVERSE ROTATION



90" REAR FLAIL REVERSE ROTATION

| ITEM | P/N | QTY | DESCRIPTION |
|----------|----------------------|---------|---|
| 1 | 06320115 | 1 | BONNET,90,STD,ROSTA |
| 2 | 21731 | 8 | CAPSCREW, 1/2 x 1-1/2, NC |
| 3 | 21990 | 8 | LOCKWASHER,1/2 |
| 4 5 | 21725 | 8 1 | HEX NUT, 1/2, NC |
| 5 6 | 27975A 06520243 | 1 | GUARD,CUTTERSHAFT FLAP,90",FRONT |
| 7 | 21632 | 20 | CAPSCREW,3/8 x 1-1/2,NC |
| 8 | 28967A | 1 | TRASH GUARD,90" |
| 9 | 22016 | 81 | FLATWASHER,3/8,GR8 |
| 10 | 21625 | 40 | HEX NUT,3/8,NC |
| 11 | 06530217 | 8 | CAPSCREW,3/4 x 2-1/2,GR8,NC |
| 12 | 06533006 | 8 | FLATWASHER,1/2,SAE,L9 |
| 13 | 28683 | 2 | BEARING,FLANGE,1-15/16,STD |
| 14 | 33863 | 2 | STRING GUARD,STD |
| 15 | 27964C | 1 | CUTTERSHAFT,90STD,W/EARS |
| 16 | 21677 | 48 | NYLOCK NUT,7/16,NC |
| 17 | TF1020 | 48 | KNIFE MTG CLEVIS, FLAIL |
| 18 | 33713 | 96 | KNIFE,FLAIL,SHORT |
| 18A | 28184A | 48 | KNIFE,FLAIL,SMC,STD |
| 19 | 34011 | 48 | CAPSCREW,7/16 x 3-7/16,GR8,NC |
| 20 | TF1033 | 1 | GREASE ZERK,1/8 FPT |
| 21 | TF1032 | 1 | GRS HOSE,3/16 x 8 |
| 22 | 28086A | 2 | SKID SHOE,STD DUTY,REAR FLAIL |
| 23 | 30013 | 10 | PLOW BOLT,3/8 x 1-1/4,GR5,NC |
| 24 | 27972A | 1 | GROUND ROLLER,90 |
| 25 | TF1045B | 2 | STUB SHAFT, GROUND ROLLER |
| 26 | 6T2330 | 8 | CAPSCREW, SKT HD, 7/16 x 1-1/2, NC |
| 27 | 6T2331 | 4 | CAPSCREW,SKT HD,7/16 x 1,NC |
| 28 | 28735 | 2 | GROUND ROLLER ADJ BRKT,STD DTY |
| 29 | 06520028 | 2 2 | BEARING, FLANGE, 1-3/8, GRNDRLLR |
| 30 31 | 06520029 | 2 | O-RING,2-3/4 x 3/32,AS568A-148 |
| 32 | 06520027 06530001 | 2 12 | CAP,BEARING,GRNDRLLR CAPSCREW,SKT HD,8-32 x 1/2,SS |
| 33 | TF1116 | 12 | FLAP, DEFLECTOR, 90 |
| 34 | TF1035 | 2 | BAR,FLAP,TSF/TRF,90 |
| 57 | 11 1000 | _ | |

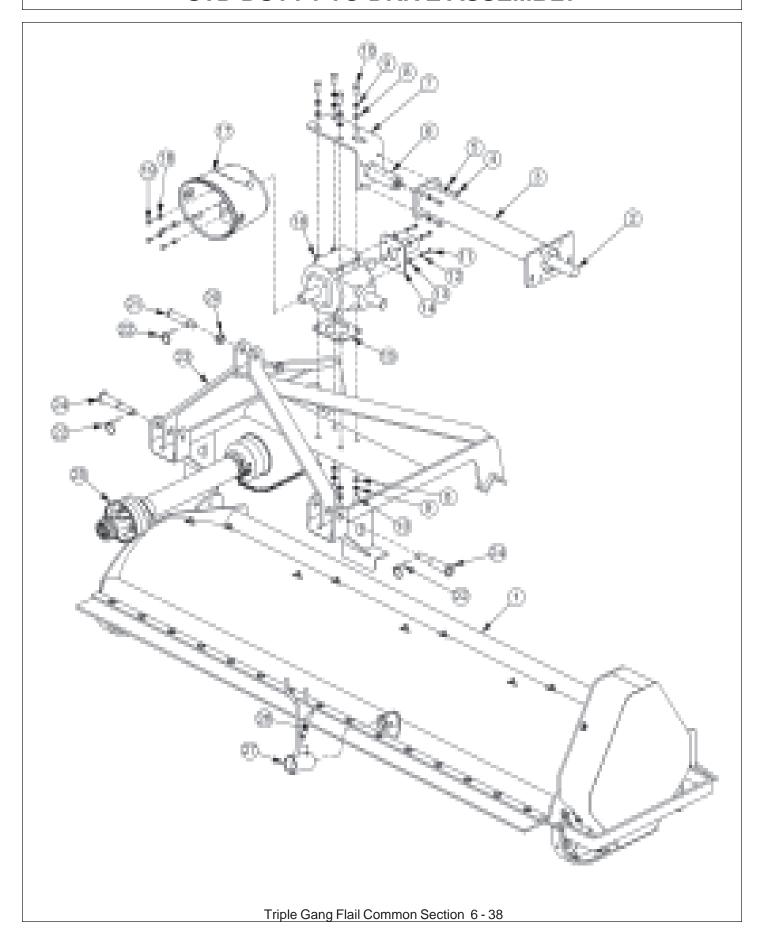
STD DUTY REAR FLAIL DRIVE ASSEMBLY



STD DUTY REAR FLAIL DRIVE ASSEMBLY

| ITEM | P/N | QTY | DESCRIPTION |
|----------|----------------------|--------|---|
| 1 | * | 1 | BONNET - REFER TO CUTTER ASSEMBLY |
| 2 | 21727 | 2 | NYLOCK NUT,1/2,NC |
| 3 | 21732 | 2 | CAPSCREW,1/2 x 1-3/4,NC |
| 4 | 22018 | 4 | FLATWASHER,1/2,WIDE |
| 5 | 22421 | REF | CAPSCREW,16MM x 40MM(2.0P) |
| 6 | 31956 | REF | FLATWASHER,16MM,HARDENED |
| 7 | 21731 | 2 | CAPSCREW,1/2 x 1-1/2,NC |
| 8 | 32838 | 1 | HEX NUT,5/8-11 UNC,GR8 |
| 9 | 25270 | 2 | FLATWASHER,5/8,GR8,USS |
| 10 | 06700092 | REF | ASSY,SHEAVE,IDLER,3 GRV |
| 11 | 06420072 | 1 | SHEAVE,IDLER,3 GRV |
| 12 | 31298 | 2 | BRG,FAFNIR,203KRR2 |
| 13 | 06430072 | 1 | SPACER,1.25 x .69 x 1.03 |
| 14 | 06420094 | 1 | SPACER,1.00 x 1.63 x .64 |
| 15 | 33854 | 1 | CAPSCREW,5/8 x 4-1/2,GR8,NC |
| 16 17 | 21632 | 1 5 | CAPSCREW,3/8 x 1-1/2,NC |
| 18 | 22016 06400717 | 1 | FLATWASHER,3/8,GR8 STOP,ROSTA |
| 19 | 21627 | 1 | NYLOCK NUT,3/8,NC |
| 20 | | 1 | |
| 21 | 06520306 | 2 | TNSNR,ROSTA,SE38,W/MTG BOLT BEARING,FLANGE,1-15/16,STD |
| 22 | 28683 | 8 | FLATWASHER,1/2,L9,SAE |
| 23 | 06533006 06530217 | 8 | CAPSCREW,1/2 x 2,L9,NC |
| 24 | 06520217 | 1 | SHEAVE,6.7,3G5V,QD,SK |
| 25 25 | 28723 | 1 | BUSHING,QD,SK 1-15/16 |
| 26 | 21987 | 3 | LOCKWASHER,5/16 |
| 27 | 21584 | 3 | CAPSCREW,5/16 x 2,NC |
| 28 | 26142A | 1 | KEY,1/2SQ x 2 |
| 29 | 06410723 | 1 | BAR,RUB |
| 30 | 21990 | 6 | LOCKWASHER,1/2 |
| 31 | 21725 | 2 | HEX NUT,1/2,NC |
| 32 | 06320114 | 1 | SHIELD,BELT,WLDMNT,STD |
| 33 | 06520312 | 1 | BELT,BANDED,3/5VX560 |
| 34 | 28224 | 1 | KEY,3/8SQ x 2 |
| 35 | 21634 | 3 | CAPSCREW,3/8 x 2,NC |
| 36 | 21988 | 3 | LOCKWASHER,3/8 |
| 37 | 06520304 | 1 | BUSHING,QD,SF 1-1/2,3/8 KEY |
| 38 | 02967325 | 1 | SHEAVE,8.5,3G5V |
| 39 | 21730 | 4 | CAPSCREW,1/2 x 1-1/4,NC |
| 40 | 06520308 | 1 | BRNG,FLNG,1-1/2,GRIP-TIGHT |
| 41 | 6T3208 | 1 | ZERK,1/8 x 45° |
| 42 | 21630 | 4 | CAPSCREW,3/8 x 1,NC |
| 43 | 06520286 | 1 | GAGE, TENSION, PLUNGER (NOT SHOWN) |

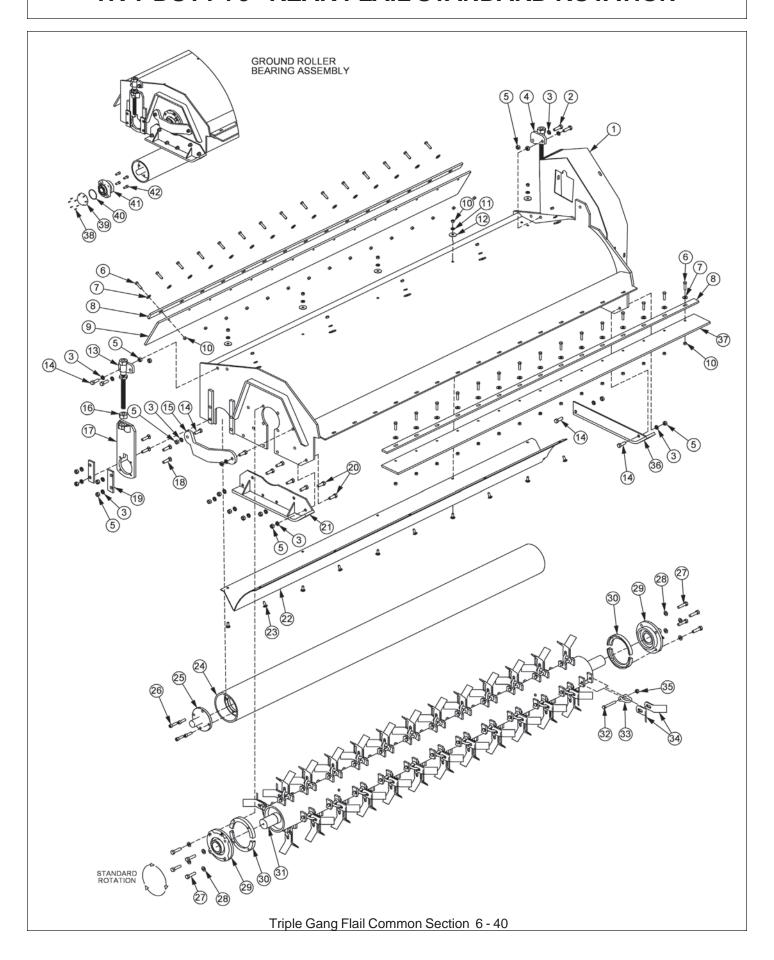
STD DUTY PTO DRIVE ASSEMBLY



STD DUTY PTO DRIVE ASSEMBLY

| ITEM | P/N | QTY | DESCRIPTION |
|------|----------|--------|-----------------------------------|
| 1 | 06320134 | 1 | BONNET,75,STD,ROSTA |
| * | 06320115 | AVAIL. | BONNET,90,STD,ROSTA |
| 2 | 06420110 | 1 | SHAFT,OUTPUT,TRF75 |
| * | 06420092 | AVAIL. | SHAFT,OUTPUT,TRF90 |
| * | 06420109 | AVAIL. | SHAFT,OUTPUT,TRF90(OFFSET) |
| 3 | 06320133 | 1 | TUBE,SAFETY,75,SD |
| * | 06320117 | AVAIL. | TUBE,SAFETY,90,SD |
| * | 06320119 | AVAIL. | TUBE,SAFETY,90(OFFSET) |
| 4 | 21679 | 4 | CAPSCREW,7/16 x 1,NC |
| 5 | 21989 | 4 | LOCKWASHER,7/16 |
| 6 | 28914 | 1 | COUPLING,6 SPLINE W/ZERK |
| 7 | 33204 | 1 | PLATE,MNT,GUARD |
| 8 | 27724 | 8 | LOCKWASHER,12MM |
| 9 | 22017 | 4 | FLATWASHER,7/16 |
| 10 | 34890 | 8 | CAPSCREW,12MM x 35MM(1.75P) |
| 11 | 27508 | 4 | CAPSCREW,8MM x 20MM(1.25P) |
| 12 | 6T2619 | 4 | LOCKWASHER,8MM |
| 13 | 22015 | 4 | FLATWASHER,5/16 |
| 14 | 28447E | 1 | GUARD,TRF,OUTPUT SHAFT |
| 15 | 06400018 | 1 | SPACER, REAR FLAIL (IF NECESSARY) |
| 16 | 28950 | 1 | GEAR BOX,540 RPM |
| 17 | 06520181 | 1 | SHIELD,PTO |
| 18 | 34948 | 4 | FLATWASHER,3/8 |
| 19 | 27507 | 4 | CAPSCREW,8MM x 15MM(1.25P) |
| 20 | 28235A | 2 | BUSHING,3PT,CAT II TO CAT I |
| 21 | TB1036 | 1 | PIN,SEC BOOM SWIV 1 x 4-11/16 |
| 22 | TF1143 | 3 | PIN,LYNCH,7/16 x 2 |
| 23 | 06370154 | 1 | FRM,3PT,STD |
| 24 | 28234B | 2 | PIN,3PT,TRF,STD |
| 25 | 06520414 | 1 | PTO,DRV SHFT,TRF |
| * | 06520415 | AVAIL. | PTO,DRV SHFT,TRF,W/CLUTCH |
| 26 | 06520048 | 1 | PIN,.5 x 2.5,BENT,W/R-CLIP |
| 27 | 06370022 | 1 | SUPPORT,PTO |

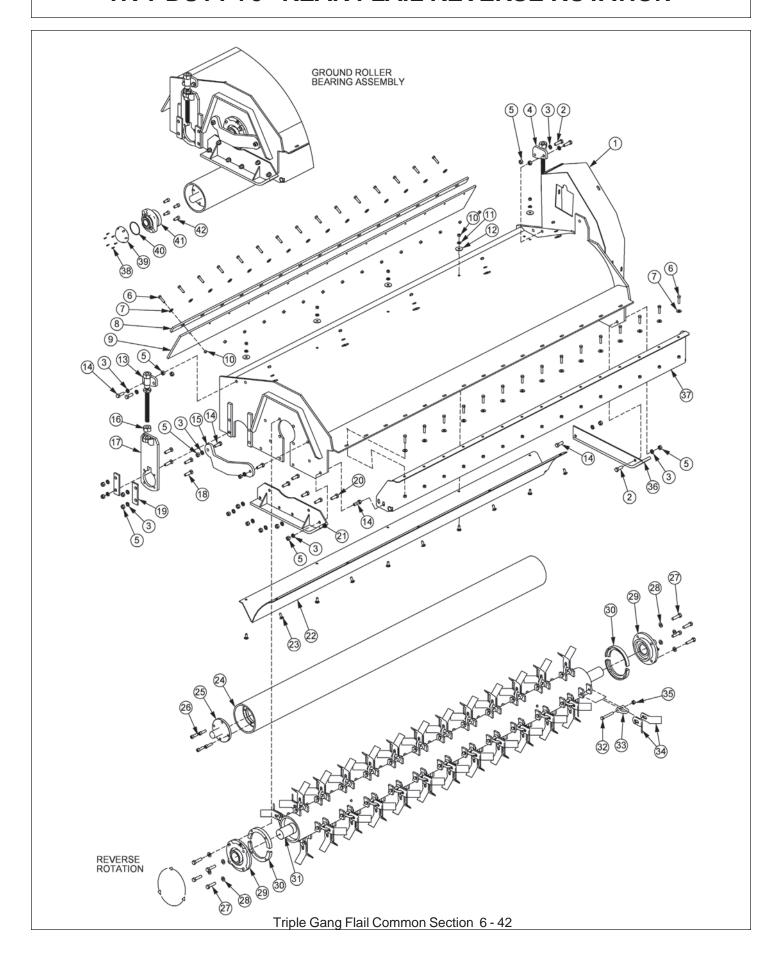
HVY DUTY 75" REAR FLAIL STANDARD ROTATION



75" REAR FLAIL STANDARD ROTATION

| ITEM | P/N | QTY | DESCRIPTION |
|----------|-----------------|---------|---|
| | | | |
| 1 | 22043J | 1 | BONNET,75,HD |
| 2 | 21732 | 2 | CAPSCREW,1/2 x 1-3/4,NC |
| 3 | 21990 | 22 | LOCKWASHER,1/2 |
| 4 | TF4335 | 1 | ROD, GROUND ROLLER ADJ, LF |
| 5 | 21725 | 22 | HEX NUT,1/2,NC |
| 6 | 21632 | 26 | CAPSCREW, 3/8 x 1-1/2, NC |
| 7 | 22016 | 26 | FLATWASHER,3/8 |
| 8 | TF1029 | 2 | BAR,FLAP,TSF/TRF 75 |
| 9 | TF1016 | 1 | FLAP, DEFLECTOR, TSF/TRF 75 |
| 10 | 21625 | 36 | HEX NUT,3/8,NC |
| 11 12 | 21988 6T2615 | 10 | LOCKWASHER,3/8 |
| 13 | TF4334 | 10 1 | WASHER,FENDER,3/8 ROD,GROUND ROLLER ADJ,RT |
| 14 | 21731 | 6 | CAPSCREW, 1/2 x 1-1/2,NC |
| 15 | TF1040 | 1 | GUARD, CUTTERSHAFT |
| 16 | 21399 | 2 | HEX NUT,3/4,ACME THRD |
| 17 | TF4333A | 2 | GROUND ROLLER ADJ BRKT |
| 18 | 6T2294 | 8 | PLOW BOLT, 1/2 x 2, NC |
| 19 | TF4336 | 4 | PLATE, GROUND ROLLER LOCK |
| 20 | 21730 | 6 | CAPSCREW,1/2 x 1-1/4,NC |
| 21 | TF4371 | 1 | SKID SHOE,L/PROFILE-OUTER |
| 22 | TF1402A | 1 | BAFFLE,FLAIL,75,HD |
| 23 | 6T2283 | 10 | CARRIAGE BOLT,3/8 x 1,NC |
| 24 | 28738 | 1 | GROUND ROLLER,75 |
| 25 | TF1045B | 2 | GRND ROLLER STUB SHAFT |
| 26 | 6T2330 | 8 | CAPSCREW, 7/16 x 1-1/2, SKT HD |
| 27 | 06530217 | 8 | CAPSCREW,1/2 x 2,NC,L9 |
| 28 | 06533006 | 8 | FLATWASHER,1/2,SAE,L9 |
| 29 | TF1018 | 2 | BEARING,FLANGE,2-3/16 |
| 30 | 31204 | 2 | STRING GUARD,HD |
| 31 | TF1002 | 1 | CUTTERSHAFT ASSY,75,HD |
| 32 | 30411 | 40 | KNIFE MOUNTING BOLT,FLAIL |
| 33 | TF1020 | 40 | KNIFE MTG CLEVIS,FLAIL |
| 34 | 33714 | 80 | KNIFE,FLAIL,STANDARD |
| 35 | 21677 | 40 | NYLOCK NUT,7/16,NC |
| 36 | TF4365 | 1 | SKID SHOE,L/PROFILE-INNER |
| 37 | 06520242 | 1 | FLAP,FRONT,75 |
| 38 | 06530001 | 12 | CAPSCREW,SKT HD |
| 39 | 06520027 | 2 | CAP,BEARING |
| 40 | 06520029 | 2 | O-RING,2-3/4 x 3/32 |
| 41 | 06520028 | 2 | BEARING,FLANGE,1-3/8 |
| 42 | 6T2331 | 8 | CAPSCREW,7/16 x 1,SKT HD |

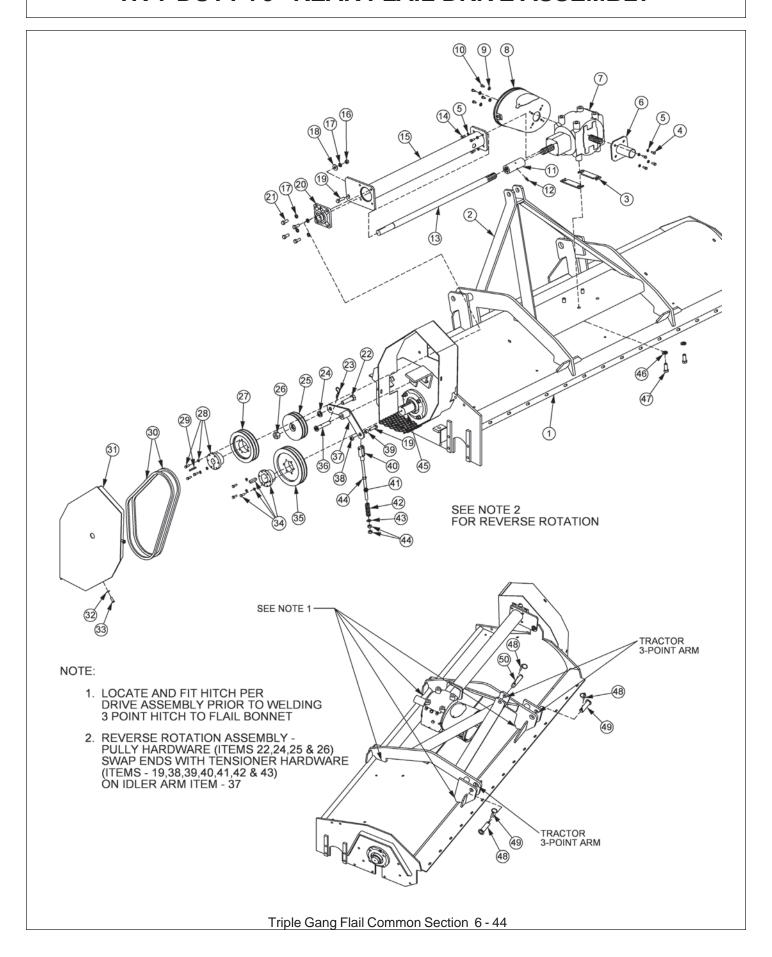
HVY DUTY 75" REAR FLAIL REVERSE ROTATION



75" REAR FLAIL REVERSE ROTATION

| ITEM | P/N | QTY | DESCRIPTION |
|----------|----------------------|--------|---|
| 1 | 22043J | 1 | BONNET,75,HD |
| 2 | 21732 | 3 | CAPSCREW, 1/2 x 1-3/4, NC |
| 3 | 21990 | 22 | LOCKWASHER,1/2 |
| 4 | TF4335 | 1 | ROD,GROUND ROLLER ADJ,LF |
| 5 | 21725 | 22 | HEX NUT,1/2,NC |
| 6 | 21632 | 26 | CAPSCREW,3/8 x 1-1/2,NC |
| 7 | 22016 | 26 | FLATWASHER,3/8 |
| 8 | TF1029 | 1 | BAR,FLAP,TSF/TRF 75 |
| 9 | TF1016 | 1 | FLAP, DEFLECTOR, TSF/TRF 75 |
| 10 | 21625 | 36 | HEX NUT,3/8,NC |
| 11 | 21988 | 10 | LOCKWASHER,3/8 |
| 12 | 6T2615 | 10 | WASHER,FENDER,3/8 |
| 13 | TF4334 | 1 | ROD, GROUND ROLLER ADJ, RT |
| 14 | 21731 | 6 | CAPSCREW, 1/2 x 1-1/2,NC |
| 15 | TF1040 | 1 | GUARD,CUTTERSHAFT |
| 16 | 21399 | 2 | HEX NUT,3/4,ACME THRD |
| 17 | TF4333A | 2 | GROUND ROLLER ADJ BRKT |
| 18 | 6T2294 | 8 | PLOW BOLT, 1/2 x 2,NC |
| 19 | TF4336 | 4 | PLATE, GROUND ROLLER LOCK |
| 20 | 21730 | 5 | CAPSCREW,1/2 x 1-1/4,NC |
| 21 | TF4371 | 1 | SKID SHOE,L/PROFILE-OUTER |
| 22 | TF1402A | 1 | BAFFLE,FLAIL,75,HD |
| 23 | 6T2283 | 10 | CARRIAGE BOLT,3/8 x 1,NC |
| 24 | 28738 | 1 | GROUND ROLLER,75 |
| 25 | TF1045B | 2 | GRND ROLLER STUB SHAFT |
| 26 | 6T2330 | 8 | CAPSCREW, 7/16 x 1-1/2, SKT HD |
| 27 28 | 06530217 06533006 | 8 8 | CAPSCREW,1/2 x 2,NC,L9 FLATWASHER,1/2,SAE,L9 |
| 20 29 | TF1018 | 2 | BEARING, FLANGE, 2-3/16 |
| 30 | 31204 | 2 | STRING GUARD, HD |
| 31 | TF1002 | 1 | CUTTERSHAFTASSY,75,HD |
| 32 | 30411 | 40 | KNIFE MOUNTING BOLT, FLAIL |
| 33 | TF1020 | 40 | KNIFE MTG CLEVIS,FLAIL |
| 34 | 33714 | 80 | KNIFE,FLAIL,STANDARD |
| 35 | 21677 | 40 | NYLOCK NUT,7/16,NC |
| 36 | TF4365 | 1 | SKID SHOE,L/PROFILE-INNER |
| 37 | TF1403 | 1 | FRONT TRASH GUARD |
| 38 | 06530001 | 12 | CAPSCREW,SKT HD |
| 39 | 06520027 | 2 | CAP,BEARING |
| 40 | 06520029 | 2 | O-RING,2-3/4 x 3/32 |
| 41 | 06520028 | 2 | BEARING,FLANGE,1-3/8 |
| 42 | 6T2331 | 8 | CAPSCREW,7/16 x 1,SKT HD |

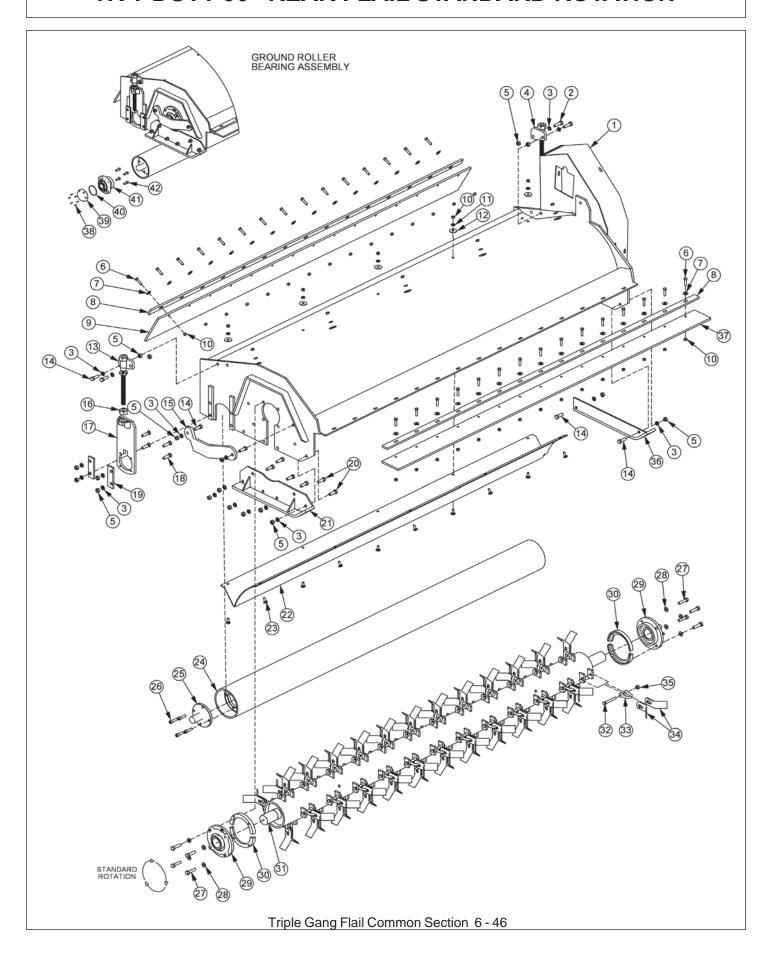
HVY DUTY 75" REAR FLAIL DRIVE ASSEMBLY



75" REAR FLAIL DRIVE ASSEMBLY

| ITEM | P/N | QTY | DESCRIPTION |
|----------|------------------|--------------|----------------------------------|
| 1 | 22042 I | 1 | BONNET,75,HD |
| 1 | 22043J 31279A | 1 1 | HITCH,3-POINT |
| 3 | 40454 | 2 | SPACER |
| | | 4 | |
| 4 5 | 27508 6T2610 | | CAPSCREW,8MMx20MM(1.25) |
| | 6T2619 28447E | 8 | LOCKWASHER,8MM |
| 6 7 | | 1 | GUARD, OUTPUT SHAFT |
| | 28505 | | GEARBOX,REAR FLAIL,COMER T22A |
| 8 9 | 06520181 | 1 4 | GUARD,PTO,GRBX FLATWASHER,8MM |
| 10 | 34948 | 4 | , |
| 11 | 27507 | | CAPSCREW,8MMx15MM(1.25) |
| 12 | 28914 6T2200 | 1 | COUPLING,6 SPLINE |
| | 6T3209 | 1 | GREASE ZERK, 1/4 DRIVE |
| 13 | 28414A | 1 | OUTPUT EXTENSION SHAFT,75RCM |
| 1.1 | 28416B | | OUTPUT EXTENSION SHAFT,750FF |
| 14 | 30162 | 4 | CAPSCREW,SKT HD,8MMx20MM(1.25) |
| 15 | 28422A | 1 | SHAFT GRD, HD, 750CF |
| 10 | 28424B | | SHAFT GRD,HD,750FF |
| 16 | 21725 | 1 | HEX NUT,1/2,NC |
| 17 | 21990 | 5 | LOCKWASHER, 1/2 |
| 18 | 22018 | 1 | FLATWASHER,1/2,WIDE |
| 19 | 21732 | 2 | CAPSCREW,1/2x1-3/4,NC |
| 20 | 28571 | 1 | BEARING,FLANGE,1-1/4 |
| 21 | 21730 | 4 | CAPSCREW,1/2x1-1/4,NC |
| 22 | 28399 CT2004 | 1 | CAPSCREW,20MMx80MM(2.5),GR10.9 |
| 23 | 6T3004 | 1 | R-CLIP,HAIRPIN COTTER,3/16 |
| 24 | 24881 | 1 | LOCKWASHER,20MM |
| 25 | 31295 | 1 | SHEAVE, IDLER ASSY, 6.3 |
| 26 | 31740 | 1 | NYLOCK NUT,20MM(2.5) |
| 27 | TF3043 | 1 | SHEAVE,7.5 |
| 28 | 30049 | 2 | BUSHING,QD,SK 1-1/4,1/4 KEY |
| 29 | 28572 TE2022 | 1 | KEY,1/4SQ x 2 |
| 30 | TF3023 | 2 | V-BELT(630) |
| 31 | 31286A | 1 | SHIELD, BELT |
| 32 | 21988 | 4 | LOCKWASHER,3/8 |
| 33 | 21630 | 4 | CAPSCREW,3/8x1,NC |
| 34 | TF3011 | 1 | BUSHING,QD,SK 2-3/16 |
| 35 | 28570 TE3605 | 1 | SHEAVE,9.0 |
| 36 | TF3605 | 1 | PIN,IDLER ARM |
| 37 | TF1180 | 1 | IDLER ARM |
| 38 | 6T2418 | 1 | HEX NUT,1/2,NC,GR8(STOVER) |
| 39 | TF3610 | 1 | BUSHING,IDLER |
| 40 | PT3611A | 1 | CLEVIS |
| 41 | 32482 | 1 | ROD,THREADED,1/2-20,NF,12-1/2 |
| 42 | TF3620A | 1 | SPRING, TENSIONER |
| 43 | 27938 | 1 | BUSHING,MACH,14GA |
| 44 | 21700 | 3 | HEX NUT,1/2,NF |
| 45 46 | TF1102A | 1 | CUTTERSHAFT W/KNIVES |
| 46 | 6T2625 | 4 | LOCKWASHER,16MM |
| 47 | 22421 TE4442 | 4 | CAPSCREW,16MMx40MM(2.0),GR10.9 |
| 48 | TF1143 | 3 | LYNCH PIN |
| 49 | TF1120 | 2 | PIN,CAPPED |
| 50 | TB1036 | 1 | PIN |
| | Triple Ga | ng Flail Com | mon Section 6 - 45 |

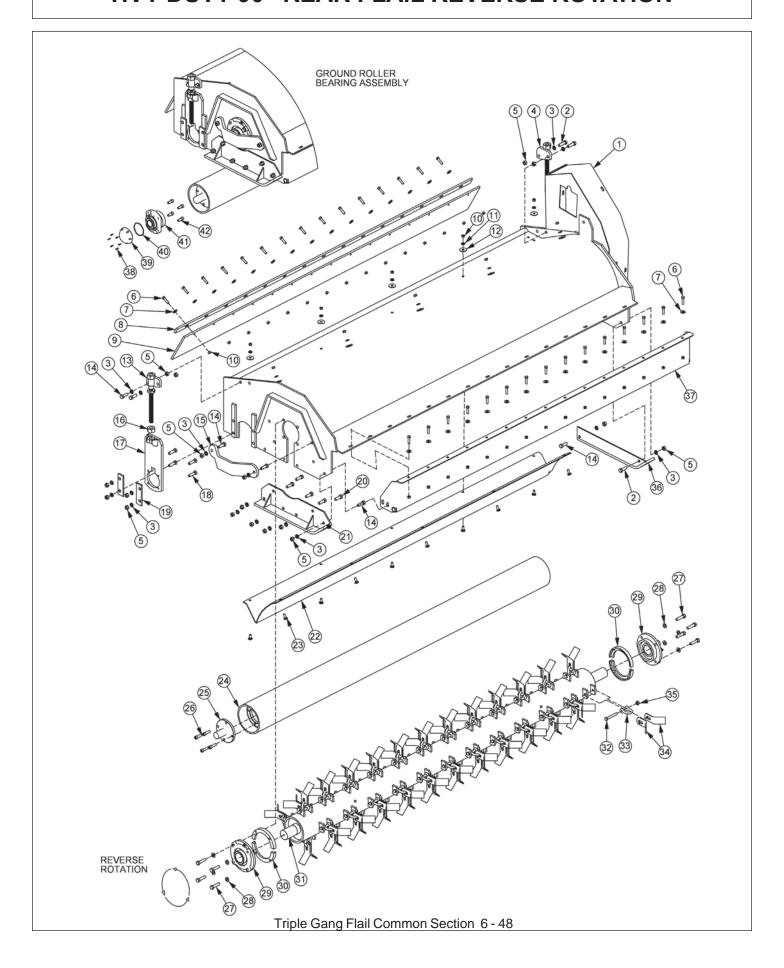
HVY DUTY 90" REAR FLAIL STANDARD ROTATION



90" REAR FLAIL STANDARD ROTATION

| ITEM | P/N | QTY | DESCRIPTION |
|---|--|--|---|
| 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 30 30 30 30 30 30 30 30 30 30 30 30 | 22044J 21732 21990 TF4335 21725 21632 22016 TF1135 TF1116 21625 21988 6T2615 TF4334 21731 TF1040 21399 TF4333A 6T2294 TF4336 21730 TF4371 TF1502A 6T2283 27972A TF1045B 6T2330 06530217 06533006 TF1018 31204 | QTY 1 2 22 1 22 30 30 2 1 40 10 10 1 6 1 2 2 8 4 6 1 1 10 1 2 8 8 8 2 2 1 | BONNET,90,HD CAPSCREW,1/2 x 1-3/4,NC LOCKWASHER,1/2 ROD,GROUND ROLLER ADJ,LF HEX NUT,1/2,NC CAPSCREW,3/8 x 1-1/2,NC FLATWASHER,3/8 BAR,FLAP,TSF/TRF 90 FLAP,DEFLECTOR,TSF/TRF 90 HEX NUT,3/8,NC LOCKWASHER,3/8 WASHER,FENDER,3/8 ROD,GROUND ROLLER ADJ,RT CAPSCREW, 1/2 x 1-1/2,NC GUARD,CUTTERSHAFT HEX NUT,3/4,ACME THRD GROUND ROLLER ADJ BRKT PLOW BOLT,1/2 x 2,NC PLATE,GROUND ROLLER LOCK CAPSCREW,1/2 x 1-1/4,NC SKID SHOE,L/PROFILE-OUTER BAFFLE,FLAIL,90,HD CARRIAGE BOLT,3/8 x 1,NC GROUND ROLLER,90 GRND ROLLER STUB SHAFT CAPSCREW, 7/16 x 1-1/2, SKT HD CAPSCREW,1/2 x 2,NC,L9 FLATWASHER,1/2,SAE,L9 BEARING,FLANGE,2-3/16 STRING GUARD,HD |
| 30 | 31204 | 2 | STRING GUARD,HD |
| 31 32 | TF1102 30411 | 1 48 | CUTTERSHAFT ASSY,90,HD KNIFE MOUNTING BOLT,FLAIL |
| 33 | TF1020 | 48 | KNIFE MTG CLEVIS,FLAIL |
| 34 | 33714 | 96 | KNIFE,FLAIL,STANDARD NYLOCK NUT,7/16,NC |
| 35 36 | 21677 TF4365 | 48 1 | SKID SHOE,L/PROFILE-INNER |
| 37 | 06520243 | 1 | FLAP,FRONT,90 |
| 38 | 06530001 | 12 | CAPSCREW,SKT HD |
| 39 | 06520027 | 2 | CAP,BEARING |
| 40 | 06520029 | 2 | O-RING,2-3/4 x 3/32 |
| 41 42 | 06520028 6T2331 | 2 | BEARING,FLANGE,1-3/8 CAPSCREW,7/16 x 1,SKT HD |
| | 312001 | • | 57.1. 551(E11,1715 X 1,01(111D |

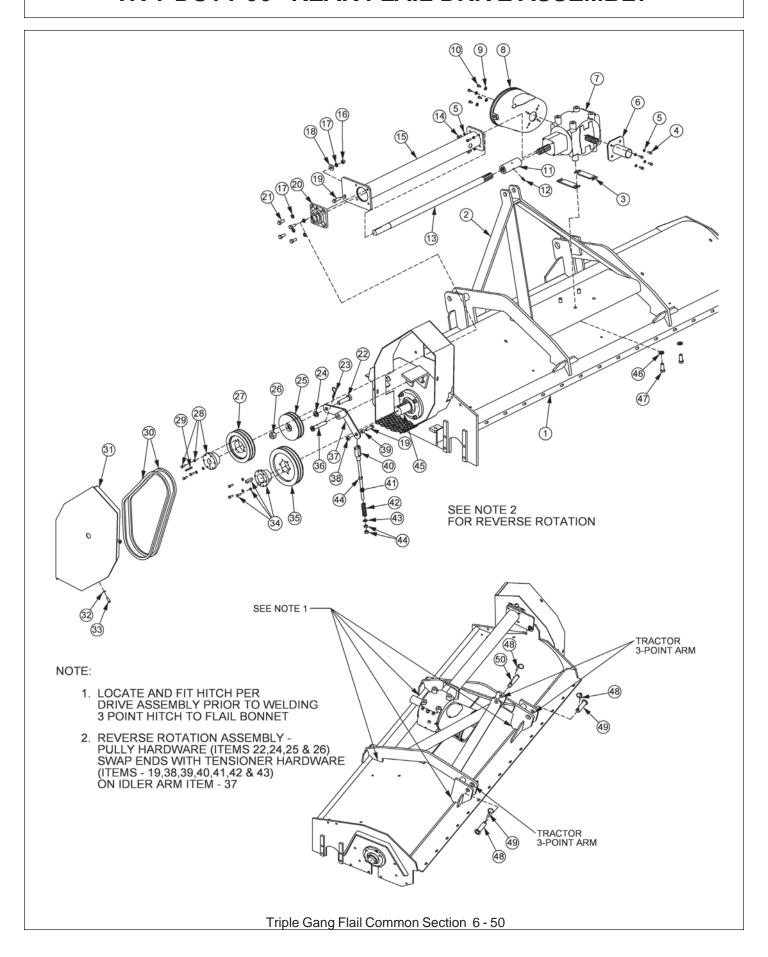
HVY DUTY 90" REAR FLAIL REVERSE ROTATION



90" REAR FLAIL REVERSE ROTATION

| 1 22044J 1 BONNET,90,HD 2 21732 3 CAPSCREW,1/2 x 1-3/4,NC 3 21990 22 LOCKWASHER,1/2 4 TF4335 1 ROD,GROUND ROLLER ADJ,LF 5 21725 22 HEX NUT,1/2,NC 6 21632 30 CAPSCREW,3/8 x 1-1/2,NC 7 22016 30 FLATWASHER,3/8 8 TF1135 1 BAR,FLAP,TSF/TRF 90 9 TF1116 1 FLAP,DEFLECTOR,TSF/TRF 90 10 21625 40 HEX NUT,3/8,NC 11 21988 10 LOCKWASHER,3/8 12 672615 10 WASHER,FENDER,3/8 13 TF4334 1 ROD,GROUND ROLLER ADJ,RT 14 21731 6 CAPSCREW, 1/2 x 1-1/2,NC 15 TF1040 1 GUARD,CUTTERSHAFT 16 21399 2 HEX NUT,3/4,ACME THRD 17 TF4333A 2 GROUND ROLLER ADJ BRKT 18 672294 8 PLOW BOLT,1/2 x 2,NC 19 TF4336 4 PLATE,GROUND ROLLER LOCK 20 21730 5 CAPSCREW, 1/2 x 1-1/4,NC 21 TF4371 1 SKID SHOE,L/PROFILE-OUTER 22 TF1502A 1 BAFFLE,FLAIL,90,HD 23 672283 10 CARRIAGE BOLT,3/8 x 1,NC 24 27972A 1 GROUND ROLLER,90 25 TF1048B 2 GRND ROLLER,90 26 672330 8 CAPSCREW, 1/2 x 2,NC,L9 27 06530217 8 CAPSCREW, 1/2 x 2,NC,L9 28 0653006 8 FLATWASHER,1/2,SAE,L9 29 TF1018 2 BEARING,FLANG,LD 30 31204 2 STRING GUARD, LD 31 TF4365 1 SKID SHOE,L/PROFILE-INNER 31 TF1503 1 FRONT TRASH GUARD 32 30411 48 KNIFE MOUNTING BOLT,FLAIL 33 TF1020 48 KNIFE MTG CLEVIS,FLAIL 34 33714 96 KNIFE MTG CLEVIS,FLAIL 35 TF1503 1 FRONT TRASH GUARD 36 06530001 12 CAPSCREW, SKT HD 37 TF1503 1 FRONT TRASH GUARD 38 06530001 12 CAPSCREW, SKT HD 39 06520027 2 CAP,BEARING 40 06520028 2 BEARING,FLANGE,1-3/8 | ITEM | P/N | QTY | DESCRIPTION |
|--|------|--------|-----|----------------------------|
| 2 21732 3 CAPSCREW,1/2 x 1-3/4,NC 3 21990 22 LOCKWASHER,1/2 4 TF4335 1 ROD,GROUND ROLLER ADJ,LF 5 21725 22 HEX NUT,1/2,NC 6 21632 30 CAPSCREW,3/8 x 1-1/2,NC 7 22016 30 FLATWASHER,3/8 8 TF1135 1 BAR,FLAP,TSF/TRF 90 9 TF1116 1 FLAP,DEFLECTOR,TSF/TRF 90 10 21625 40 HEX NUT,3/8,NC 11 21988 10 LOCKWASHER,3/8 12 6T2615 10 WASHER,FENDER,3/8 13 TF4334 1 ROD,GROUND ROLLER ADJ,RT 14 21731 6 CAPSCREW, 1/2 x 1-1/2,NC 15 TF1040 1 GUARD,CUTTERSHAFT 16 21399 2 HEX NUT,3/4,ACME THRD 17 TF4333A 2 GROUND ROLLER ADJ BRKT 18 6T2294 8 PLOW BOLT,1/2 x 2,NC 19 TF4336 4 PLATE,GROUND ROLLER LOCK 20 21730 5 CAPSCREW,1/2 x 1-1/4,NC 21 TF4371 1 SKID SHOE,L/PROFILE-OUTER 22 TF1502A 1 BAFFLE,FLAIL,90,HD 23 6T2283 10 CARRIAGE BOLT,3/8 x 1,NC 24 27972A 1 GROUND ROLLER STUB SHAFT 26 6T2330 8 CAPSCREW, 7/16 x 1-1/2, SKT HD 27 06530217 8 CAPSCREW, 1/2 x 2,NC,L9 28 06533006 8 FLATWASHER,1/2,SAE,L9 29 TF1018 2 BEARING,FLANGE,2-3/16 30 31204 2 STRING GUARD,HD 31 TF1102 1 CUTTERSHAFT ASSY,90,HD 32 30411 48 KNIFE MGOLLER, STUB, SHAFT 33 TF1020 48 KNIFE MGOLLER, STUB, SHAFT 34 33714 96 KNIFE MGOLLER, STUB, SHAFT 35 21677 48 NYLOCK NUT,7/16,NC 36 TF4365 1 SKID SHOE,L/PROFILE-INNER 37 TF1503 1 FRONT TRASH GUARD 38 06530001 12 CAPSCREW, SKT HD 06520029 2 O-RING,2-3/4 x 3/32 41 06520028 2 BEARING,FLANGE,1-3/8 | 1 | 22044J | 1 | BONNET,90,HD |
| 4 TF4335 1 ROD,GROUND ROLLER ADJ,LF 5 21725 22 HEX NUT,1/2,NC 6 21632 30 CAPSCREW,3/8 x 1-1/2,NC 7 22016 30 FLATWASHER,3/8 8 TF1135 1 BAR,FLAP,TSF/TRF 90 9 TF1116 1 FLAP,DEFLECTOR,TSF/TRF 90 10 21625 40 HEX NUT,3/8,NC 11 21988 10 LOCKWASHER,3/8 12 6T2615 10 WASHER,FENDER,3/8 13 TF4334 1 ROD,GROUND ROLLER ADJ,RT 14 21731 6 CAPSCREW, 1/2 x 1-1/2,NC 15 TF1040 1 GUARD,CUTTERSHAFT 16 21399 2 HEX NUT,3/4,ACME THRD 17 TF4333A 2 GROUND ROLLER ADJ BRKT 18 6T2294 8 PLOW BOLT,1/2 x 2,NC 19 TF4336 4 PLATE,GROUND ROLLER LOCK 20 21730 5 CAPSCREW,1/2 x 1-1/4,NC 21 TF4371 1 SKID SHOE,L/PROFILE-OUTER 22 TF1502A 1 BAFFLE,FLAIL,90,HD 23 6T2283 10 CARRIAGE BOLT,3/8 x 1,NC 24 27972A 1 GROUND ROLLER STUB SHAFT 26 6T2330 8 CAPSCREW, 7/16 x 1-1/2, SKT HD 27 06530217 8 CAPSCREW, 7/16 x 1-1/2, SKT HD 28 06533006 8 FLATWASHER, 1/2, SAE, L9 29 TF1018 2 BEARING,FLANGE, 2-3/16 30 31204 2 STRING GUARD,HD 31 TF1102 1 CUTTERSHAFT ASSY,90,HD 32 30411 48 KNIFE MTG CLEVIS,FLAIL 33 TF1020 48 KNIFE MTG CLEVIS,FLAIL 34 33714 96 KNIFE MTG CLEVIS,FLAIL 35 TF1503 1 SKID SHOE,L/PROFILE-INNER 36 TF4365 1 SKID SHOE,L/PROFILE-INNER 37 TF1503 1 FRONT TRASH GUARD 38 06530001 12 CAPSCREW,SKT HD 39 06520027 2 CAP,BEARING 40 06520028 2 BEARING,FLANGE,1-3/8 | 2 | 21732 | 3 | |
| 5 21725 22 HEX NUT,1/2,NC 6 21632 30 CAPSCREW,3/8 x 1-1/2,NC 7 22016 30 FLATWASHER,3/8 8 TF1135 1 BAR,FLAP,TSF/TRF 90 9 TF1116 1 FLAP,DEF,LECTOR,TSF/TRF 90 10 21625 40 HEX NUT,3/8,NC 11 21988 10 LOCKWASHER,3/8 12 6T2615 10 WASHER,FENDER,3/8 13 TF4334 1 ROD,GROUND ROLLER ADJ,RT 14 21731 6 CAPSCREW, 1/2 x 1-1/2,NC 15 TF1040 1 GUARD,CUTTERSHAFT 16 21399 2 HEX NUT,3/4,ACME THRD 17 TF4333A 2 GROUND ROLLER ADJ BRKT 18 6T2294 8 PLOW BOLT,1/2 x 2,NC 19 TF4336 4 PLATE,GROUND ROLLER ADJ BRKT 19 TF4336 4 PLATE,GROUND ROLLER ADJ BRKT 20 21730 5 CAPSCREW,1/2 x 2,NC <t< td=""><td>3</td><td>21990</td><td>22</td><td>LOCKWASHER,1/2</td></t<> | 3 | 21990 | 22 | LOCKWASHER,1/2 |
| 6 21632 30 CAPSCREW,3/8 x 1-1/2,NC 7 22016 30 FLATWASHER,3/8 8 TF1135 1 BAR,FLAP,TSF/TRF 90 9 TF1116 1 FLAP,DEFLECTOR,TSF/TRF 90 10 21625 40 HEX NUT,3/8,NC 11 21988 10 LOCKWASHER,3/8 12 6T2615 10 WASHER,FENDER,3/8 13 TF4334 1 ROD,GROUND ROLLER ADJ,RT 14 21731 6 CAPSCREW, 1/2 x 1-1/2,NC 15 TF1040 1 GUARD,CUTTERSHAFT 16 21399 2 HEX NUT,3/4,ACME THRD 17 TF433A 2 GROUND ROLLER ADJ BRKT 18 6T2294 8 PLOW BOLT,1/2 x 2,NC 19 TF4336 4 PLATE,GROUND ROLLER LOCK 20 21730 5 CAPSCREW,1/2 x 1-1/4,NC 21 TF4371 1 SKID SHOE,L/PROFILE-OUTER 22 TF1502A 1 BAFFLE,FLAIL,90,HD 23 6T2283 10 CARRIAGE BOLT,3/8 x 1,NC 24 27972A 1 GROUND ROLLER,90 25 TF1045B 2 GRND ROLLER,90 26 6T2330 8 CAPSCREW, 1/2 x 2,NC,L9 27 06530217 8 CAPSCREW, 1/2 x 2,NC,L9 28 06533006 8 FLATWASHER,1/2,SAE,L9 29 TF1018 2 BEARING,FLANGE,2-3/16 30 31204 2 STRING GUARD,HD 31 TF1102 1 CUTTERSHAFT ASSY,90,HD 32 30411 48 KNIFE MOUNTING BOLT,FLAIL 33 TF1020 48 KNIFE MTG CLEVIS, FLAIL 34 33714 96 KNIFE MTG CLEVIS, FLAIL 35 1F1020 48 KNIFE MTG CLEVIS, FLAIL 36 TF4365 1 SKID SHOE,L/PROFILE-INNER 37 TF1503 1 FRONT TRASH GUARD 38 06530001 12 CAPSCREW,SKT HD 39 06520027 2 CAP,BEARING 40 06520029 2 O-RING,2-3/4 x 3/32 41 06520028 2 BEARING,FLANGE,1-3/8 | 4 | TF4335 | 1 | ROD, GROUND ROLLER ADJ, LF |
| 7 22016 30 FLATWASHER,3/8 8 TF1135 1 BAR,FLAP,TSF/TRF 90 9 TF1116 1 FLAP,DEFLECTOR,TSF/TRF 90 10 21625 40 HEX NUT,3/8,NC 11 21988 10 LOCKWASHER,3/8 12 6T2615 10 WASHER,FENDER,3/8 13 TF4334 1 ROD,GROUND ROLLER ADJ,RT 14 21731 6 CAPSCREW, 1/2 x 1-1/2,NC 15 TF1040 1 GUARD,CUTTERSHAFT 16 21399 2 HEX NUT,3/4,ACME THRD 17 TF4333A 2 GROUND ROLLER ADJ BRKT 18 6T2294 8 PLOW BOLT,1/2 x 2,NC 19 TF4336 4 PLATE,GROUND ROLLER LOCK 20 21730 5 CAPSCREW,1/2 x 1-1/4,NC 21 TF4371 1 SKID SHOE,L/PROFILE-OUTER 22 TF1502A 1 BAFFLE,FLAIL,90,HD 23 6T2283 10 CARRIAGE BOLT,3/8 x 1,NC 24 27972A 1 GROUND ROLLER,90 25 TF1045B 2 GRND ROLLER,90 26 6T2330 8 CAPSCREW, 7/16 x 1-1/2, SKT HD 27 06530217 8 CAPSCREW, 7/16 x 1-1/2, SKT HD 28 06533006 8 FLATWASHER,1/2, SAE,L9 29 TF1018 2 BEARING,FLANGE,2-3/16 30 31204 2 STRING GUARD,HD 31 TF1102 1 CUTTERSHAFT 32 TF1503 1 FROM THE STAR SY,90,HD 33 TF1020 48 KNIFE MOUNTING BOLT,FLAIL 34 33714 96 KNIFE, FLAIL,STANDARD 35 21677 48 NYLOCK NUT,7/16,NC 36 TF4365 1 SKID SHOE,L/PROFILE-INNER 37 TF1503 1 FRONT TRASH GUARD 38 06530001 12 CAPSCREW,SKT HD 39 06520027 2 CAP,BEARING 40 06520029 2 O-RING,2-3/4 x 3/32 41 06520028 2 BEARING,FLANGE,1-3/8 | 5 | 21725 | 22 | HEX NUT,1/2,NC |
| 8 TF1135 1 BAR,FLAP,TSF/TRF 90 9 TF1116 1 FLAP,DEFLECTOR,TSF/TRF 90 10 21625 40 HEX NUT,3/8,NC 11 21988 10 LOCKWASHER,3/8 12 6T2615 10 WASHER,FENDER,3/8 13 TF4334 1 ROD,GROUND ROLLER ADJ,RT 14 21731 6 CAPSCREW, 1/2 x 1-1/2,NC 15 TF1040 1 GUARD,CUTTERSHAFT 16 21399 2 HEX NUT,3/4,ACME THRD 17 TF4333A 2 GROUND ROLLER ADJ BRKT 18 6T2294 8 PLOW BOLT,1/2 x 2,NC 19 TF4336 4 PLATE,GROUND ROLLER LOCK 20 21730 5 CAPSCREW,1/2 x 1-1/4,NC 21 TF4371 1 SKID SHOE,L/PROFILE-OUTER 22 TF1502A 1 BAFFLE,FLAIL,90,HD 23 6T2283 10 CARRIAGE BOLT,3/8 x 1,NC 24 27972A 1 GROUND ROLLER,90 25 TF1045B 2 GRND ROLLER STUB SHAFT 26 6T2330 8 CAPSCREW, 1/2 x 2,NC,L9 27 06530217 8 CAPSCREW, 1/2 x 2,NC,L9 28 06533006 8 FLATWASHER,1/2,SAE,L9 29 TF1018 2 BEARING,FLANGE,2-3/16 30 31204 2 STRING GUARD, HD 31 TF1102 1 CUTTERSHAFT ASSY,90,HD 32 30411 48 KNIFE MTG CLEVIS,FLAIL 33 TF1020 48 KNIFE MTG CLEVIS,FLAIL 34 33714 96 KNIFE,FLAIL,STANDARD 35 21677 48 NYLOCK NUT,7/16,NC 36 TF4365 1 SKID SHOE,L/PROFILE-INNER 37 TF1503 1 FRONT TRASH GUARD 38 06530001 12 CAPSCREW, SKT HD 39 06520027 2 CAP,BEARING 40 06520029 2 O-RING,2-3/4 x 3/32 41 06520028 2 BEARING,FLANGE,1-3/8 | 6 | 21632 | 30 | CAPSCREW,3/8 x 1-1/2,NC |
| 9 TF1116 1 FLAP,DEFLECTOR,TSF/TRF 90 10 21625 40 HEX NUT,3/8,NC 11 21988 10 LOCKWASHER,3/8 12 6T2615 10 WASHER,FENDER,3/8 13 TF4334 1 ROD,GROUND ROLLER ADJ,RT 14 21731 6 CAPSCREW, 1/2 x 1-1/2,NC 15 TF1040 1 GUARD,CUTTERSHAFT 16 21399 2 HEX NUT,3/4,ACME THRD 17 TF4333A 2 GROUND ROLLER ADJ BRKT 18 6T2294 8 PLOW BOLT,1/2 x 2,NC 19 TF4336 4 PLATE,GROUND ROLLER LOCK 20 21730 5 CAPSCREW, 1/2 x 1-1/4,NC 21 TF4371 1 SKID SHOE,L/PROFILE-OUTER 22 TF1502A 1 BAFFLE,FLAIL,90,HD 23 6T2283 10 CARRIAGE BOLT,3/8 x 1,NC 24 27972A 1 GROUND ROLLER,90 25 TF1045B 2 GRND ROLLER,90 26 6T2330 8 CAPSCREW, 1/2 x 2, NC,L9 27 06530217 8 CAPSCREW, 7/16 x 1-1/2, SKT HD 27 06530217 8 CAPSCREW, 1/2 x 2, NC,L9 28 06533006 8 FLATWASHER, 1/2, SAE,L9 29 TF1018 2 BEARING,FLANGE,2-3/16 30 31204 2 STRING GUARD,HD 31 TF1102 1 CUTTERSHAFT ASSY,90,HD 32 30411 48 KNIFE MOUNTING BOLT,FLAIL 33 TF1020 48 KNIFE MTG CLEVIS,FLAIL 34 33714 96 KNIFE,FLAIL,STANDARD 35 21677 48 NYLOCK NUT,7/16,NC 36 TF4365 1 SKID SHOE,L/PROFILE-INNER 37 TF1503 1 FRONT TRASH GUARD 38 06530001 12 CAPSCREW,SKT HD 39 06520027 2 CAP,BEARING 40 06520029 2 O-RING,2-3/4 x 3/32 41 06520028 2 BEARING,FLANGE,1-3/8 | 7 | 22016 | 30 | FLATWASHER,3/8 |
| 10 21625 40 HEX NUT,3/8,NC 11 21988 10 LOCKWASHER,3/8 12 6T2615 10 WASHER,FENDER,3/8 13 TF4334 1 ROD,GROUND ROLLER ADJ,RT 14 21731 6 CAPSCREW, 1/2 x 1-1/2,NC 15 TF1040 1 GUARD,CUTTERSHAFT 16 21399 2 HEX NUT,3/4,ACME THRD 17 TF4333A 2 GROUND ROLLER ADJ BRKT 18 6T2294 8 PLOW BOLT,1/2 x 2,NC 19 TF4336 4 PLATE,GROUND ROLLER LOCK 20 21730 5 CAPSCREW,1/2 x 1-1/4,NC 21 TF4371 1 SKID SHOE,L/PROFILE-OUTER 22 TF1502A 1 BAFFLE,FLAIL,90,HD 23 6T2283 10 CARRIAGE BOLT,3/8 x 1,NC 24 27972A 1 GROUND ROLLER,90 25 TF1045B 2 GRND ROLLER,90 26 6T2330 8 CAPSCREW,7/16 x 1-1/2, SKT HD </td <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> | | | | |
| 11 21988 10 LOCKWASHER,3/8 12 672615 10 WASHER,FENDER,3/8 13 TF4334 1 ROD,GROUND ROLLER ADJ,RT 14 21731 6 CAPSCREW, 1/2 x 1-1/2,NC 15 TF1040 1 GUARD,CUTTERSHAFT 16 21399 2 HEX NUT,3/4,ACME THRD 17 TF4333A 2 GROUND ROLLER ADJ BRKT 18 6T2294 8 PLOW BOLT,1/2 x 2,NC 19 TF4336 4 PLATE,GROUND ROLLER LOCK 20 21730 5 CAPSCREW,1/2 x 1-1/4,NC 21 TF4371 1 SKID SHOE,L/PROFILE-OUTER 22 TF1502A 1 BAFFLE,FLAIL,90,HD 23 6T2283 10 CARRIAGE BOLT,3/8 x 1,NC 24 27972A 1 GROUND ROLLER,90 25 TF1045B 2 GRND ROLLER STUB SHAFT 26 6T2330 8 CAPSCREW, 7/16 x 1-1/2, SKT HD 27 06530217 8 CAPSCREW, 7/16 | 9 | TF1116 | 1 | |
| 12 672615 10 WASHER, FENDER, 3/8 13 TF4334 1 ROD, GROUND ROLLER ADJ, RT 14 21731 6 CAPSCREW, 1/2 x 1-1/2, NC 15 TF1040 1 GUARD, CUTTERSHAFT 16 21399 2 HEX NUT, 3/4, ACME THRD 17 TF4333A 2 GROUND ROLLER ADJ BRKT 18 672294 8 PLOW BOLT, 1/2 x 2, NC 19 TF4336 4 PLATE, GROUND ROLLER LOCK 20 21730 5 CAPSCREW, 1/2 x 1-1/4, NC 21 TF4371 1 SKID SHOE, L/PROFILE-OUTER 22 TF1502A 1 BAFFLE, FLAIL, 90, HD 23 672283 10 CARRIAGE BOLT, 3/8 x 1, NC 24 27972A 1 GROUND ROLLER STUB SHAFT 26 672330 8 CAPSCREW, 7/16 x 1-1/2, SKT HD 27 06530217 8 CAPSCREW, 7/16 x 1-1/2, SKT HD 28 06533006 8 FLATWASHER, 1/2, SAE, L9 29 TF1018 2 BEARING, FLANGE, 2-3/16 30 31204 2 STRING GUARD, HD 31 TF1102 1 CUTTERSHAFT ASSY, 90, HD 32 30411 48 KNIFE MOUNTING BOLT, FLAIL 33 TF1020 48 KNIFE MTG CLEVIS, FLAIL 34 33714 96 KNIFE, FLAIL, STANDARD 35 21677 48 NYLOCK NUT, 7/16, NC 36 TF4365 1 SKID SHOE, L/PROFILE-INNER 37 TF1503 1 FRONT TRASH GUARD 38 06530001 12 CAPSCREW, SKT HD 39 06520027 2 CAPSCREW, SKT HD 40 06520028 2 BEARING, FLANGE, 1-3/8 | | | | |
| 13 TF4334 1 ROD,GROUND ROLLER ADJ,RT 14 21731 6 CAPSCREW, 1/2 x 1-1/2,NC 15 TF1040 1 GUARD,CUTTERSHAFT 16 21399 2 HEX NUT,3/4,ACME THRD 17 TF4333A 2 GROUND ROLLER ADJ BRKT 18 6T2294 8 PLOW BOLT, 1/2 x 2,NC 19 TF4336 4 PLATE,GROUND ROLLER LOCK 20 21730 5 CAPSCREW, 1/2 x 1-1/4,NC 21 TF4371 1 SKID SHOE, L/PROFILE-OUTER 22 TF1502A 1 BAFFLE,FLAIL,90,HD 23 6T2283 10 CARRIAGE BOLT,3/8 x 1,NC 24 27972A 1 GROUND ROLLER STUB SHAFT 26 6T2330 8 CAPSCREW, 7/16 x 1-1/2, SKT HD 27 06530217 8 CAPSCREW, 7/16 x 1-1/2, SKT HD 27 06530217 8 CAPSCREW, 1/2 x 2,NC,L9 28 06533006 8 FLATWASHER, 1/2,SAE,L9 29 TF1018 2 BEARING,FLANGE, 2-3/16 30 31204 2 STRING GUARD,HD 31 TF1102 1 CUTTERSHAFT ASSY,90,HD 32 30411 48 KNIFE MOUNTING BOLT,FLAIL 33 TF1020 48 KNIFE MOUNTING BOLT,FLAIL 34 33714 96 KNIFE,FLAIL,STANDARD 35 21677 48 NYLOCK NUT,7/16,NC 36 TF4365 1 SKID SHOE, L/PROFILE-INNER 37 TF1503 1 FRONT TRASH GUARD 39 06520027 2 CAP,BEARING 40 06520029 2 O-RING,2-3/4 x 3/32 41 06520028 2 BEARING,FLANGE,1-3/8 | | | | |
| 14 21731 6 CAPSCREW, 1/2 x 1-1/2,NC 15 TF1040 1 GUARD,CUTTERSHAFT 16 21399 2 HEX NUT,3/4,ACME THRD 17 TF4333A 2 GROUND ROLLER ADJ BRKT 18 672294 8 PLOW BOLT,1/2 x 2,NC 19 TF4336 4 PLATE,GROUND ROLLER LOCK 20 21730 5 CAPSCREW,1/2 x 1-1/4,NC 21 TF4371 1 SKID SHOE,L/PROFILE-OUTER 22 TF1502A 1 BAFFLE,FLAIL,90,HD 23 6T2283 10 CARRIAGE BOLT,3/8 x 1,NC 24 27972A 1 GROUND ROLLER,90 25 TF1045B 2 GRND ROLLER STUB SHAFT 26 6T2330 8 CAPSCREW, 7/16 x 1-1/2, SKT HD 27 06530217 8 CAPSCREW, 7/16 x 2-NC, L9 28 06533006 8 FLATWASHER, 1/2, SAE, L9 29 TF1018 2 BEARING, FLANGE, 2-3/16 30 31204 2 <t< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></t<> | | | | |
| 15 TF1040 1 GUARD,CUTTERSHAFT 16 21399 2 HEX NUT,3/4,ACME THRD 17 TF4333A 2 GROUND ROLLER ADJ BRKT 18 6T2294 8 PLOW BOLT,1/2 x 2,NC 19 TF4336 4 PLATE,GROUND ROLLER LOCK 20 21730 5 CAPSCREW,1/2 x 1-1/4,NC 21 TF4371 1 SKID SHOE,L/PROFILE-OUTER 22 TF1502A 1 BAFFLE,FLAIL,90,HD 23 6T2283 10 CARRIAGE BOLT,3/8 x 1,NC 24 27972A 1 GROUND ROLLER,90 25 TF1045B 2 GRND ROLLER STUB SHAFT 26 6T2330 8 CAPSCREW, 7/16 x 1-1/2, SKT HD 27 06530217 8 CAPSCREW, 1/2 x 2,NC,L9 28 06533006 8 FLATWASHER,1/2,SAE,L9 29 TF1018 2 BEARING,FLANGE,2-3/16 30 31204 2 STRING GUARD,HD 31 TF1102 1 CUTTERSHAFT A | | | | |
| 16 21399 2 HEX NUT,3/4,ACME THRD 17 TF4333A 2 GROUND ROLLER ADJ BRKT 18 6T2294 8 PLOW BOLT,1/2 x 2,NC 19 TF4336 4 PLATE,GROUND ROLLER LOCK 20 21730 5 CAPSCREW,1/2 x 1-1/4,NC 21 TF4371 1 SKID SHOE,L/PROFILE-OUTER 22 TF1502A 1 BAFFLE,FLAIL,90,HD 23 6T2283 10 CARRIAGE BOLT,3/8 x 1,NC 24 27972A 1 GROUND ROLLER,90 25 TF1045B 2 GRND ROLLER STUB SHAFT 26 6T2330 8 CAPSCREW, 7/16 x 1-1/2, SKT HD 27 06530217 8 CAPSCREW, 1/2 x 2,NC,L9 28 06533006 8 FLATWASHER, 1/2, SAE,L9 29 TF1018 2 BEARING, FLANGE, 2-3/16 30 31204 2 STRING GUARD, HD 31 TF1102 1 CUTTERSHAFT ASSY,90,HD 32 30411 48 KNI | | | | |
| 17 TF4333A 2 GROUND ROLLER ADJ BRKT 18 6T2294 8 PLOW BOLT, 1/2 x 2, NC 19 TF4336 4 PLATE, GROUND ROLLER LOCK 20 21730 5 CAPSCREW, 1/2 x 1-1/4, NC 21 TF4371 1 SKID SHOE, L/PROFILE-OUTER 22 TF1502A 1 BAFFLE, FLAIL, 90, HD 23 6T2283 10 CARRIAGE BOLT, 3/8 x 1, NC 24 27972A 1 GROUND ROLLER, 90 25 TF1045B 2 GRND ROLLER STUB SHAFT 26 6T2330 8 CAPSCREW, 7/16 x 1-1/2, SKT HD 27 06530217 8 CAPSCREW, 7/16 x 1-1/2, SKT HD 27 06533006 8 FLATWASHER, 1/2, SAE, L9 29 TF1018 2 BEARING, FLANGE, 2-3/16 30 31204 2 STRING GUARD, HD 31 TF1102 1 CUTTERSHAFT ASSY, 90, HD 32 30411 48 KNIFE MTG CLEVIS, FLAIL 33 TF1020 < | | | | |
| 18 6T2294 8 PLOW BOLT,1/2 x 2,NC 19 TF4336 4 PLATE,GROUND ROLLER LOCK 20 21730 5 CAPSCREW,1/2 x 1-1/4,NC 21 TF4371 1 SKID SHOE,L/PROFILE-OUTER 22 TF1502A 1 BAFFLE,FLAIL,90,HD 23 6T2283 10 CARRIAGE BOLT,3/8 x 1,NC 24 27972A 1 GROUND ROLLER,90 25 TF1045B 2 GRND ROLLER STUB SHAFT 26 6T2330 8 CAPSCREW, 7/16 x 1-1/2, SKT HD 27 06530217 8 CAPSCREW, 7/16 x 1-1/2, SKT HD 27 06533006 8 FLATWASHER,1/2,SAE,L9 29 TF1018 2 BEARING,FLANGE,2-3/16 30 31204 2 STRING GUARD,HD 31 TF1102 1 CUTTERSHAFT ASSY,90,HD 32 30411 48 KNIFE MOUNTING BOLT,FLAIL 33 TF1020 48 KNIFE,FLAIL,STANDARD 36 TF4365 1 <t< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></t<> | | | | |
| 19 TF4336 4 PLATE,GROUND ROLLER LOCK 20 21730 5 CAPSCREW,1/2 x 1-1/4,NC 21 TF4371 1 SKID SHOE,L/PROFILE-OUTER 22 TF1502A 1 BAFFLE,FLAIL,90,HD 23 6T2283 10 CARRIAGE BOLT,3/8 x 1,NC 24 27972A 1 GROUND ROLLER,90 25 TF1045B 2 GRND ROLLER STUB SHAFT 26 6T2330 8 CAPSCREW, 7/16 x 1-1/2, SKT HD 27 06530217 8 CAPSCREW, 1/2 x 2,NC,L9 28 06533006 8 FLATWASHER,1/2,SAE,L9 29 TF1018 2 BEARING,FLANGE,2-3/16 30 31204 2 STRING GUARD,HD 31 TF1102 1 CUTTERSHAFT ASSY,90,HD 32 30411 48 KNIFE MOUNTING BOLT,FLAIL 33 TF1020 48 KNIFE MTG CLEVIS,FLAIL 34 33714 96 KNIFE,FLAIL,STANDARD 35 21677 48 NYLOCK NUT,7/16,NC 36 TF4365 1 SKID SHOE,L/PROFILE-INNER 37 TF1503 1 FRONT TRASH GUARD 38 06530001 12 CAPSCREW,SKT HD 39 06520027 2 CAP,BEARING 40 06520029 2 O-RING,2-3/4 x 3/32 41 06520028 2 BEARING,FLANGE,1-3/8 | | | | |
| 20 21730 5 CAPSCREW,1/2 x 1-1/4,NC 21 TF4371 1 SKID SHOE,L/PROFILE-OUTER 22 TF1502A 1 BAFFLE,FLAIL,90,HD 23 6T2283 10 CARRIAGE BOLT,3/8 x 1,NC 24 27972A 1 GROUND ROLLER,90 25 TF1045B 2 GRND ROLLER STUB SHAFT 26 6T2330 8 CAPSCREW, 7/16 x 1-1/2, SKT HD 27 06530217 8 CAPSCREW, 1/2 x 2,NC,L9 28 06533006 8 FLATWASHER,1/2,SAE,L9 29 TF1018 2 BEARING,FLANGE,2-3/16 30 31204 2 STRING GUARD,HD 31 TF1102 1 CUTTERSHAFT ASSY,90,HD 32 30411 48 KNIFE MOUNTING BOLT,FLAIL 33 TF1020 48 KNIFE MTG CLEVIS,FLAIL 34 33714 96 KNIFE,FLAIL,STANDARD 35 21677 48 NYLOCK NUT,7/16,NC 36 TF4365 1 SKID SHOE | | | | |
| 21 TF4371 1 SKID SHOE,L/PROFILE-OUTER 22 TF1502A 1 BAFFLE,FLAIL,90,HD 23 6T2283 10 CARRIAGE BOLT,3/8 x 1,NC 24 27972A 1 GROUND ROLLER,90 25 TF1045B 2 GRND ROLLER STUB SHAFT 26 6T2330 8 CAPSCREW, 7/16 x 1-1/2, SKT HD 27 06530217 8 CAPSCREW, 1/2 x 2,NC,L9 28 06533006 8 FLATWASHER, 1/2, SAE,L9 29 TF1018 2 BEARING, FLANGE, 2-3/16 30 31204 2 STRING GUARD, HD 31 TF1102 1 CUTTERSHAFT ASSY,90, HD 32 30411 48 KNIFE MOUNTING BOLT, FLAIL 33 TF1020 48 KNIFE MTG CLEVIS, FLAIL 34 33714 96 KNIFE, FLAIL, STANDARD 35 21677 48 NYLOCK NUT, 7/16, NC 36 TF4365 1 SKID SHOE, L/PROFILE-INNER 37 TF1503 1 | | | | |
| 22 TF1502A 1 BAFFLE,FLAIL,90,HD 23 6T2283 10 CARRIAGE BOLT,3/8 x 1,NC 24 27972A 1 GROUND ROLLER,90 25 TF1045B 2 GRND ROLLER STUB SHAFT 26 6T2330 8 CAPSCREW, 7/16 x 1-1/2, SKT HD 27 06530217 8 CAPSCREW, 7/16 x 1-1/2, SKT HD 27 06533006 8 FLATWASHER, 1/2, SAE, L9 28 06533006 8 FLATWASHER, 1/2, SAE, L9 29 TF1018 2 BEARING, FLANGE, 2-3/16 30 31204 2 STRING GUARD, HD 31 TF1102 1 CUTTERSHAFT ASSY, 90, HD 32 30411 48 KNIFE MOUNTING BOLT, FLAIL 33 TF1020 48 KNIFE MTG CLEVIS, FLAIL 34 33714 96 KNIFE, FLAIL, STANDARD 35 21677 48 NYLOCK NUT, 7/16, NC 36 TF4365 1 SKID SHOE, L/PROFILE-INNER 37 TF1503 1< | | | | |
| 23 6T2283 10 CARRIAGE BOLT, 3/8 x 1, NC 24 27972A 1 GROUND ROLLER, 90 25 TF1045B 2 GRND ROLLER STUB SHAFT 26 6T2330 8 CAPSCREW, 7/16 x 1-1/2, SKT HD 27 06530217 8 CAPSCREW, 1/2 x 2, NC, L9 28 06533006 8 FLATWASHER, 1/2, SAE, L9 29 TF1018 2 BEARING, FLANGE, 2-3/16 30 31204 2 STRING GUARD, HD 31 TF1102 1 CUTTERSHAFT ASSY, 90, HD 32 30411 48 KNIFE MOUNTING BOLT, FLAIL 33 TF1020 48 KNIFE MTG CLEVIS, FLAIL 34 33714 96 KNIFE, FLAIL, STANDARD 35 21677 48 NYLOCK NUT, 7/16, NC 36 TF4365 1 SKID SHOE, L/PROFILE-INNER 37 TF1503 1 FRONT TRASH GUARD 38 06530001 12 CAPSCREW, SKT HD 39 06520027 2 CAP, BEARING 40 06520028 2 BEARING, FLANGE, 1-3/8 | | | | |
| 24 27972A 1 GROUND ROLLER,90 25 TF1045B 2 GRND ROLLER STUB SHAFT 26 6T2330 8 CAPSCREW, 7/16 x 1-1/2, SKT HD 27 06530217 8 CAPSCREW, 1/2 x 2, NC, L9 28 06533006 8 FLATWASHER, 1/2, SAE, L9 29 TF1018 2 BEARING, FLANGE, 2-3/16 30 31204 2 STRING GUARD, HD 31 TF1102 1 CUTTERSHAFT ASSY, 90, HD 32 30411 48 KNIFE MOUNTING BOLT, FLAIL 33 TF1020 48 KNIFE MTG CLEVIS, FLAIL 34 33714 96 KNIFE, FLAIL, STANDARD 35 21677 48 NYLOCK NUT, 7/16, NC 36 TF4365 1 SKID SHOE, L/PROFILE-INNER 37 TF1503 1 FRONT TRASH GUARD 38 06530001 12 CAPSCREW, SKT HD 39 06520027 2 CAP, BEARING 40 06520028 2 BEARIN | | | | |
| 25 TF1045B 2 GRND ROLLER STUB SHAFT 26 6T2330 8 CAPSCREW, 7/16 x 1-1/2, SKT HD 27 06530217 8 CAPSCREW, 1/2 x 2, NC, L9 28 06533006 8 FLATWASHER, 1/2, SAE, L9 29 TF1018 2 BEARING, FLANGE, 2-3/16 30 31204 2 STRING GUARD, HD 31 TF1102 1 CUTTERSHAFT ASSY, 90, HD 32 30411 48 KNIFE MOUNTING BOLT, FLAIL 33 TF1020 48 KNIFE MTG CLEVIS, FLAIL 34 33714 96 KNIFE, FLAIL, STANDARD 35 21677 48 NYLOCK NUT, 7/16, NC 36 TF4365 1 SKID SHOE, L/PROFILE-INNER 37 TF1503 1 FRONT TRASH GUARD 38 06530001 12 CAPSCREW, SKT HD 39 06520027 2 CAP, BEARING 40 06520028 2 D-RING, 2-3/4 x 3/32 41 06520028 2 | | | | |
| 26 6T2330 8 CAPSCREW, 7/16 x 1-1/2, SKT HD 27 06530217 8 CAPSCREW, 1/2 x 2, NC, L9 28 06533006 8 FLATWASHER, 1/2, SAE, L9 29 TF1018 2 BEARING, FLANGE, 2-3/16 30 31204 2 STRING GUARD, HD 31 TF1102 1 CUTTERSHAFT ASSY, 90, HD 32 30411 48 KNIFE MOUNTING BOLT, FLAIL 33 TF1020 48 KNIFE MTG CLEVIS, FLAIL 34 33714 96 KNIFE, FLAIL, STANDARD 35 21677 48 NYLOCK NUT, 7/16, NC 36 TF4365 1 SKID SHOE, L/PROFILE-INNER 37 TF1503 1 FRONT TRASH GUARD 38 06530001 12 CAPSCREW, SKT HD 39 06520027 2 CAP, BEARING 40 06520029 2 O-RING, 2-3/4 x 3/32 41 06520028 2 BEARING, FLANGE, 1-3/8 | | | | |
| 27 06530217 8 CAPSCREW,1/2 x 2,NC,L9 28 06533006 8 FLATWASHER,1/2,SAE,L9 29 TF1018 2 BEARING,FLANGE,2-3/16 30 31204 2 STRING GUARD,HD 31 TF1102 1 CUTTERSHAFT ASSY,90,HD 32 30411 48 KNIFE MOUNTING BOLT,FLAIL 33 TF1020 48 KNIFE MTG CLEVIS,FLAIL 34 33714 96 KNIFE,FLAIL,STANDARD 35 21677 48 NYLOCK NUT,7/16,NC 36 TF4365 1 SKID SHOE,L/PROFILE-INNER 37 TF1503 1 FRONT TRASH GUARD 38 06530001 12 CAPSCREW,SKT HD 39 06520027 2 CAP,BEARING 40 06520029 2 O-RING,2-3/4 x 3/32 41 06520028 2 BEARING,FLANGE,1-3/8 | | | | |
| 28 06533006 8 FLATWASHER,1/2,SAE,L9 29 TF1018 2 BEARING,FLANGE,2-3/16 30 31204 2 STRING GUARD,HD 31 TF1102 1 CUTTERSHAFT ASSY,90,HD 32 30411 48 KNIFE MOUNTING BOLT,FLAIL 33 TF1020 48 KNIFE MTG CLEVIS,FLAIL 34 33714 96 KNIFE,FLAIL,STANDARD 35 21677 48 NYLOCK NUT,7/16,NC 36 TF4365 1 SKID SHOE,L/PROFILE-INNER 37 TF1503 1 FRONT TRASH GUARD 38 06530001 12 CAPSCREW,SKT HD 39 06520027 2 CAP,BEARING 40 06520029 2 O-RING,2-3/4 x 3/32 41 06520028 2 BEARING,FLANGE,1-3/8 | | | | |
| 29 TF1018 2 BEARING,FLANGE,2-3/16 30 31204 2 STRING GUARD,HD 31 TF1102 1 CUTTERSHAFT ASSY,90,HD 32 30411 48 KNIFE MOUNTING BOLT,FLAIL 33 TF1020 48 KNIFE MTG CLEVIS,FLAIL 34 33714 96 KNIFE,FLAIL,STANDARD 35 21677 48 NYLOCK NUT,7/16,NC 36 TF4365 1 SKID SHOE,L/PROFILE-INNER 37 TF1503 1 FRONT TRASH GUARD 38 06530001 12 CAPSCREW,SKT HD 39 06520027 2 CAP,BEARING 40 06520029 2 O-RING,2-3/4 x 3/32 41 06520028 2 BEARING,FLANGE,1-3/8 | | | | |
| 30 31204 2 STRING GUARD, HD 31 TF1102 1 CUTTERSHAFT ASSY, 90, HD 32 30411 48 KNIFE MOUNTING BOLT, FLAIL 33 TF1020 48 KNIFE MTG CLEVIS, FLAIL 34 33714 96 KNIFE, FLAIL, STANDARD 35 21677 48 NYLOCK NUT, 7/16, NC 36 TF4365 1 SKID SHOE, L/PROFILE-INNER 37 TF1503 1 FRONT TRASH GUARD 38 06530001 12 CAPSCREW, SKT HD 39 06520027 2 CAP, BEARING 40 06520029 2 O-RING, 2-3/4 x 3/32 41 06520028 2 BEARING, FLANGE, 1-3/8 | | | | |
| 31 TF1102 1 CUTTERSHAFTASSY,90,HD 32 30411 48 KNIFE MOUNTING BOLT,FLAIL 33 TF1020 48 KNIFE MTG CLEVIS,FLAIL 34 33714 96 KNIFE,FLAIL,STANDARD 35 21677 48 NYLOCK NUT,7/16,NC 36 TF4365 1 SKID SHOE,L/PROFILE-INNER 37 TF1503 1 FRONT TRASH GUARD 38 06530001 12 CAPSCREW,SKT HD 39 06520027 2 CAP,BEARING 40 06520029 2 O-RING,2-3/4 x 3/32 41 06520028 2 BEARING,FLANGE,1-3/8 | | | | |
| 32 30411 48 KNIFE MOUNTING BOLT,FLAIL 33 TF1020 48 KNIFE MTG CLEVIS,FLAIL 34 33714 96 KNIFE,FLAIL,STANDARD 35 21677 48 NYLOCK NUT,7/16,NC 36 TF4365 1 SKID SHOE,L/PROFILE-INNER 37 TF1503 1 FRONT TRASH GUARD 38 06530001 12 CAPSCREW,SKT HD 39 06520027 2 CAP,BEARING 40 06520029 2 O-RING,2-3/4 x 3/32 41 06520028 2 BEARING,FLANGE,1-3/8 | | | | |
| 33 TF1020 48 KNIFE MTG CLEVIS,FLAIL 34 33714 96 KNIFE,FLAIL,STANDARD 35 21677 48 NYLOCK NUT,7/16,NC 36 TF4365 1 SKID SHOE,L/PROFILE-INNER 37 TF1503 1 FRONT TRASH GUARD 38 06530001 12 CAPSCREW,SKT HD 39 06520027 2 CAP,BEARING 40 06520029 2 O-RING,2-3/4 x 3/32 41 06520028 2 BEARING,FLANGE,1-3/8 | | | | |
| 34 33714 96 KNIFE,FLAIL,STANDARD 35 21677 48 NYLOCK NUT,7/16,NC 36 TF4365 1 SKID SHOE,L/PROFILE-INNER 37 TF1503 1 FRONT TRASH GUARD 38 06530001 12 CAPSCREW,SKT HD 39 06520027 2 CAP,BEARING 40 06520029 2 O-RING,2-3/4 x 3/32 41 06520028 2 BEARING,FLANGE,1-3/8 | | | | |
| 35 21677 48 NYLOCK NUT,7/16,NC 36 TF4365 1 SKID SHOE,L/PROFILE-INNER 37 TF1503 1 FRONT TRASH GUARD 38 06530001 12 CAPSCREW,SKT HD 39 06520027 2 CAP,BEARING 40 06520029 2 O-RING,2-3/4 x 3/32 41 06520028 2 BEARING,FLANGE,1-3/8 | | | | |
| 36 TF4365 1 SKID SHOE,L/PROFILE-INNER 37 TF1503 1 FRONT TRASH GUARD 38 06530001 12 CAPSCREW,SKT HD 39 06520027 2 CAP,BEARING 40 06520029 2 O-RING,2-3/4 x 3/32 41 06520028 2 BEARING,FLANGE,1-3/8 | | | | |
| 37 TF1503 1 FRONTTRASH GUARD 38 06530001 12 CAPSCREW,SKT HD 39 06520027 2 CAP,BEARING 40 06520029 2 O-RING,2-3/4 x 3/32 41 06520028 2 BEARING,FLANGE,1-3/8 | | | | · · · |
| 38 06530001 12 CAPSCREW,SKT HD 39 06520027 2 CAP,BEARING 40 06520029 2 O-RING,2-3/4 x 3/32 41 06520028 2 BEARING,FLANGE,1-3/8 | | | | |
| 39 06520027 2 CAP,BEARING 40 06520029 2 O-RING,2-3/4 x 3/32 41 06520028 2 BEARING,FLANGE,1-3/8 | | | | |
| 40 06520029 2 O-RING,2-3/4 x 3/32 41 06520028 2 BEARING,FLANGE,1-3/8 | | | | |
| 41 06520028 2 BEARING,FLANGE,1-3/8 | | | | |
| | | | | |
| 42 6T2331 8 CAPSCREW,7/16 x 1,SKT HD | 42 | 6T2331 | 8 | CAPSCREW,7/16 x 1,SKT HD |

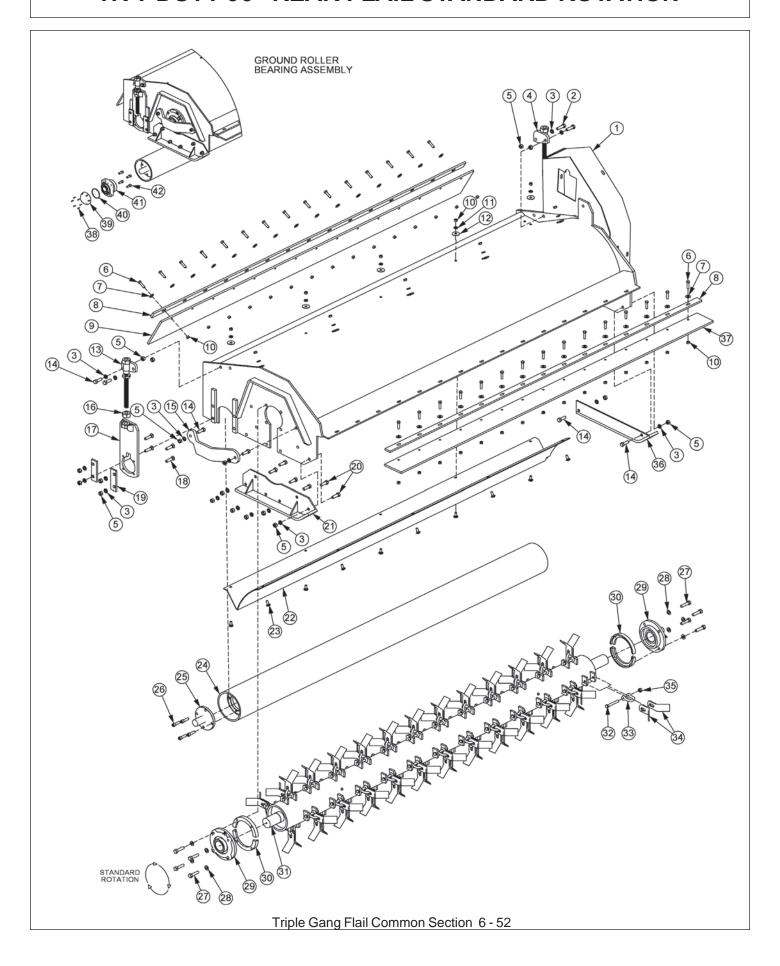
HVY DUTY 90" REAR FLAIL DRIVE ASSEMBLY



90" REAR FLAIL DRIVE ASSEMBLY

| ITEM | P/N | QTY | DESCRIPTION |
|----------|------------------|--------|--|
| 1 | 22044J | 1 | BONNET,90,HD |
| 2 | 31279A | 1 | HITCH,3-POINT |
| 3 | 40454 | 2 | SPACER |
| 4 | 27508 | 4 | CAPSCREW,8MMx20MM(1.25) |
| 5 | 6T2619 | 8 | LOCKWASHER,8MM |
| 6 | 28447E | 1 | GUARD,OUTPUT SHAFT |
| 7 | 28505 | 1 | GEARBOX,REAR FLAIL,COMER T22A |
| 8 | 06520181 | 1 | GUARD,PTO,GRBX |
| 9 | 34948 | 4 | FLATWASHER,8MM |
| 10 | 27507 | 4 | CAPSCREW,8MMx15MM(1.25) |
| 11 | 28914 | 1 | COUPLING,6 SPLINE |
| 12 | 6T3209 | 1 | GREASE ZERK,1/4 DRIVE |
| 13 | 28415A | 1 | OUTPUT EXTENSION SHAFT,90RCM |
| | 28416B | * | OUTPUT EXTENSION SHAFT,90R6F |
| 14 | 28420B 30162 | 4 | OUTPUT EXTENSION SHAFT,900FF CAPSCREW,SKT HD,8MMx20MM(1.25) |
| 15 | 28423A | 1 | SHAFT GRD,HD,90RCM |
| 13 | 28424B | * | SHAFT GRD,HD,90R6F |
| | 28428B | * | SHAFT GRD,HD,900FF |
| 16 | 21725 | 1 | HEX NUT,1/2,NC |
| 17 | 21990 | 5 | LOCKWASHER,1/2 |
| 18 | 22018 | 1 | FLATWASHER,1/2,WIDE |
| 19 | 21732 | 2 | CAPSCREW,1/2x1-3/4,NC |
| 20 | 28571 | 1 | BEARING,FLANGE,1-1/4 |
| 21 | 21730 | 4 | CAPSCREW,1/2x1-1/4,NC |
| 22 | 28399 | 1 | CAPSCREW,20MMx80MM(2.5),GR10.9 |
| 23 | 6T3004 | 1 | R-CLIP,HAIRPIN COTTER,3/16 |
| 24 | 24881 | 1 | LOCKWASHER,20MM |
| 25 | 31295 | 1 | SHEAVE,IDLER ASSY,6.3 |
| 26 | 31740 | 1 | NYLOCK NUT,20MM(2.5) |
| 27 | TF3043 | 1 | SHEAVE,7.5 |
| 28 | 30049 | 2 | BUSHING,QD,SK 1-1/4,1/4 KEY |
| 29 | 28572 | 1 | KEY,1/4SQ x 2 |
| 30 | TF3023 | 2 | V-BELT(630) |
| 31 32 | 31286A | 1 4 | SHIELD, BELT |
| 33 | 21988 21630 | 4 | LOCKWASHER,3/8 CAPSCREW,3/8x1,NC |
| 34 | TF3011 | 1 | BUSHING,QD,SK 2-3/16 |
| 35 | 28570 | 1 | SHEAVE,9.0 |
| 36 | TF3605 | 1 | PIN,IDLER ARM |
| 37 | TF1180 | 1 | IDLER ARM |
| 38 | 6T2418 | 1 | HEX NUT,1/2,NC,GR8(STOVER) |
| 39 | TF3610 | 1 | BUSHING,IDLER |
| 40 | PT3611A | 1 | CLEVIS |
| 41 | 32482 | 1 | ROD,THREADED,1/2-20,NF,12-1/2 |
| 42 | TF3620A | 1 | SPRING,TENSIONER |
| 43 | 27938 | 1 | BUSHING,MACH,14GA |
| 44 | 21700 | 3 | HEX NUT,1/2,NF |
| 45 | TF1102A | 1 | CUTTERSHAFT W/ KNIVES |
| 46 | 6T2625 | 4 | LOCKWASHER,16MM |
| 47 48 | 22421 TE1142 | 4 | CAPSCREW,16MMx40MM(2.0),GR10.9 |
| 48 49 | TF1143 TF1120 | 3 2 | LYNCH PIN PIN,CAPPED |
| 50 | TB1036 | 1 | PIN |
| 50 | 101000 | 1 | 1 113 |

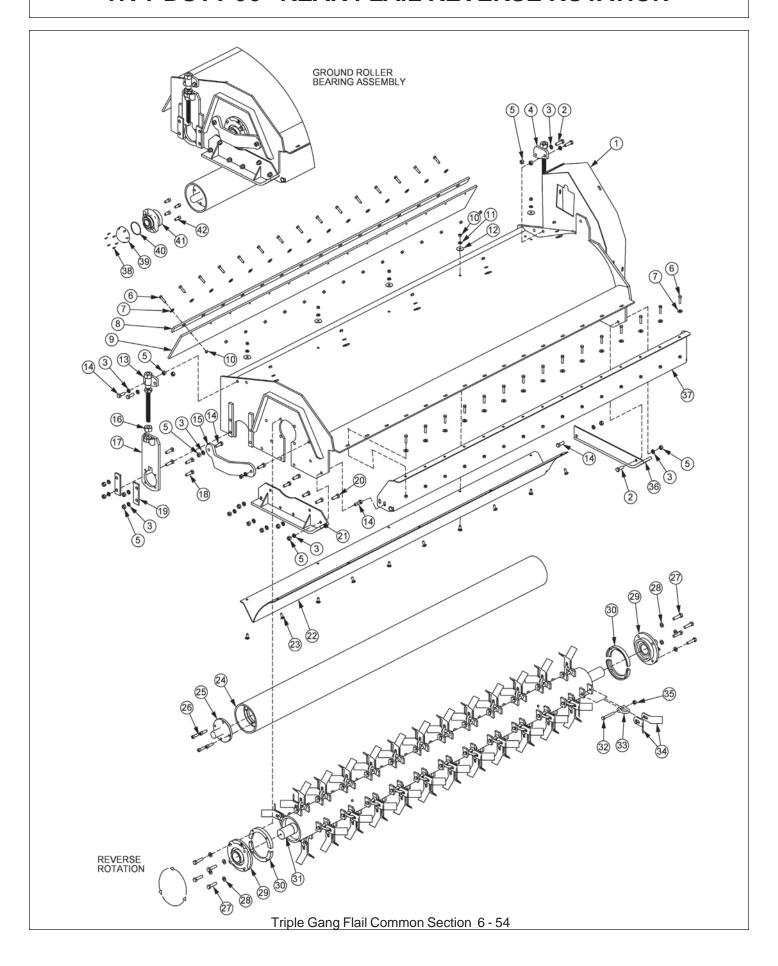
HVY DUTY 96" REAR FLAIL STANDARD ROTATION



96" REAR FLAIL STANDARD ROTATION

| ITEM | P/N | QTY | DESCRIPTION |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 | 22045J 21732 21990 TF4335 21725 21632 22016 TF1606 TF1605 21625 21988 6T2615 TF4334 21731 TF1040 21399 TF4333A 6T2294 TF4336 21730 TF4371 TF1607 6T2283 | 1 2 22 1 22 34 34 2 1 44 10 10 1 6 1 2 2 8 4 6 1 1 | BONNET,96,HD CAPSCREW,1/2 x 1-3/4,NC LOCKWASHER,1/2 ROD,GROUND ROLLER ADJ,LF HEX NUT,1/2,NC CAPSCREW,3/8 x 1-1/2,NC FLATWASHER,3/8 BAR,FLAP,TSF/TRF 96 FLAP,DEFLECTOR,TSF/TRF 96 HEX NUT,3/8,NC LOCKWASHER,3/8 WASHER,FENDER,3/8 ROD,GROUND ROLLER ADJ,RT CAPSCREW, 1/2 x 1-1/2,NC GUARD,CUTTERSHAFT HEX NUT,3/4,ACME THRD GROUND ROLLER ADJ BRKT PLOW BOLT,1/2 x 2,NC PLATE,GROUND ROLLER LOCK CAPSCREW,1/2 x 1-1/4,NC SKID SHOE,L/PROFILE-OUTER BAFFLE,FLAIL,96,HD CARRIAGE BOLT,3/8 x 1,NC |
| 24 | TF1603 | 1 2 | GROUND ROLLER,96 |
| 25 | TF1045B | | GRND ROLLER STUB SHAFT |
| 26 | 6T2330 | 8 | CAPSCREW, 7/16 x 1-1/2, SKT HD |
| 27 | 06530217 | 8 | CAPSCREW, 1/2 x 2, NC, L9 |
| 28 | 06533006 | 8 | FLATWASHER,1/2,SAE,L9 |
| 29 | TF1018 | 2 | BEARING,FLANGE,2-3/16 |
| 30 | 31204 | 2 | STRING GUARD,HD |
| 31 | TF1602B | 1 | CUTTERSHAFT ASSY,96,HD |
| 32 | 30411 | 52 | KNIFE MOUNTING BOLT, FLAIL |
| 33 | TF1020 | 52 | KNIFE MTG CLEVIS, FLAIL |
| 34 | 33714 | 104 | KNIFE,FLAIL,STANDARD |
| 35 | 21677 | 52 | NYLOCK NUT,7/16,NC |
| 36 | TF4365 | 1 | SKID SHOE,L/PROFILE-INNER |
| 37 | 06520244 | 1 | FLAP,FRONT,96 |
| 38 | 06530001 | 12 | CAPSCREW,SKT HD |
| 39 | 06520027 | 2 | CAP,BEARING |
| 40 | 06520029 | 2 | O-RING,2-3/4 x 3/32 |
| 41 42 | 06520029 06520028 6T2331 | 2 8 | BEARING,FLANGE,1-3/8 CAPSCREW,7/16 x 1,SKT HD |

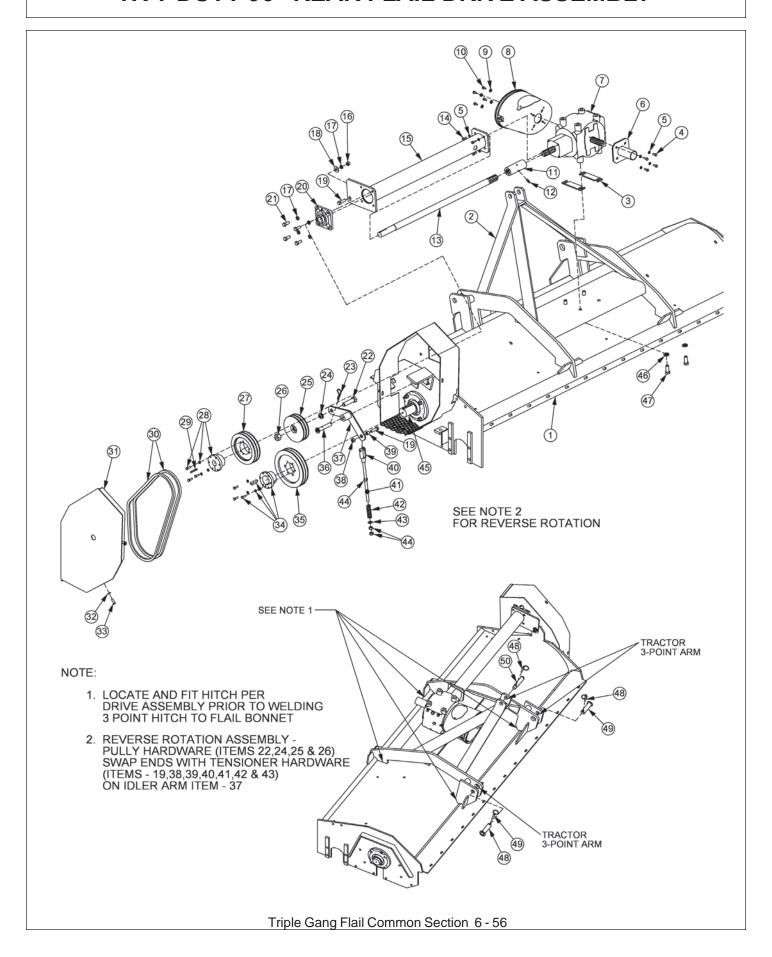
HVY DUTY 96" REAR FLAIL REVERSE ROTATION



96" REAR FLAIL REVERSE ROTATION

| ITEM | P/N | QTY | DESCRIPTION |
|----------|------------------|-----------|---|
| 1 | 22045J | 1 | BONNET,96,HD |
| 2 | 21732 | 3 | CAPSCREW,1/2 x 1-3/4,NC |
| 3 | 21990 | 22 | LOCKWASHER,1/2 |
| 4 | TF4335 | 1 | ROD,GROUND ROLLER ADJ,LF |
| 5 | 21725 | 22 | HEX NUT,1/2,NC |
| 6 | 21632 | 34 | CAPSCREW, 3/8 x 1-1/2, NC |
| 7 | 22016 | 34 | FLATWASHER,3/8 |
| 8 | TF1606 | 1 | BAR,FLAP,TSF/TRF 96 |
| 9 | TF1605 | 1 | FLAP,DEFLECTOR,TSF/TRF 96 |
| 10 | 21625 | 44 | HEX NUT,3/8,NC |
| 11 | 21988 | 10 | LOCKWASHER,3/8 |
| 12 | 6T2615 | 10 | WASHER, FENDER, 3/8 |
| 13 | TF4334 | 1 | ROD, GROUND ROLLER ADJ, RT |
| 14 | 21731 | 6 | CAPSCREW, 1/2 x 1-1/2,NC |
| 15 | TF1040 | 1 | GUARD,CUTTERSHAFT |
| 16 | 21399 | 2 | HEX NUT,3/4,ACME THRD |
| 17 | TF4333A | 2 | GROUND ROLLER ADJ BRKT |
| 18 | 6T2294 | 8 | PLOW BOLT,1/2 x 2,NC |
| 19 | TF4336 | 4 | PLATE, GROUND ROLLER LOCK |
| 20 | 21730 | 5 | CAPSCREW,1/2 x 1-1/4,NC |
| 21 | TF4371 | 1 | SKID SHOE,L/PROFILE-OUTER |
| 22 | TF1607 | 1 | BAFFLE,FLAIL,96,HD |
| 23 | 6T2283 | 10 | CARRIAGE BOLT,3/8 x 1,NC |
| 24 | TF1603 | 1 | GROUND ROLLER,96 |
| 25 | TF1045B | 2 | GRND ROLLER STUB SHAFT |
| 26 | 6T2330 | 8 | CAPSCREW, 7/16 x 1-1/2, SKT HD |
| 27 | 06530217 | 8 | CAPSCREW,1/2 x 2,NC,L9 |
| 28 | 06533006 | 8 | FLATWASHER,1/2,SAE,L9 |
| 29 | TF1018 | 2 | BEARING,FLANGE,2-3/16 |
| 30 | 31204 | 2 | STRING GUARD,HD |
| 31 | TF1602B | 1 | CUTTERSHAFT ASSY,96,HD |
| 32 | 30411 | 52 | KNIFE MOUNTING BOLT, FLAIL |
| 33 | TF1020 | 52 | KNIFE MTG CLEVIS, FLAIL |
| 34 35 | 33714 21677 | 104 52 | KNIFE,FLAIL,STANDARD |
| | - | 5∠ 1 | NYLOCK NUT,7/16,NC |
| 36 37 | TF4365 TF1608 | 1 | SKID SHOE,L/PROFILE-INNER FLAP TRASH GUARD |
| 38 | 06530001 | 12 | CAPSCREW,SKT HD |
| 39 | 06520027 | 2 | CAPSCREW, SKI IID CAP, BEARING |
| 40 | 06520027 | 2 | O-RING,2-3/4 x 3/32 |
| 41 | 06520029 | 2 | BEARING,FLANGE,1-3/8 |
| 42 | 6T2331 | 8 | CAPSCREW,7/16 x 1,SKT HD |
| 74 | 012001 | U | SAL CONEVV, 1/10 A 1, OINT TID |

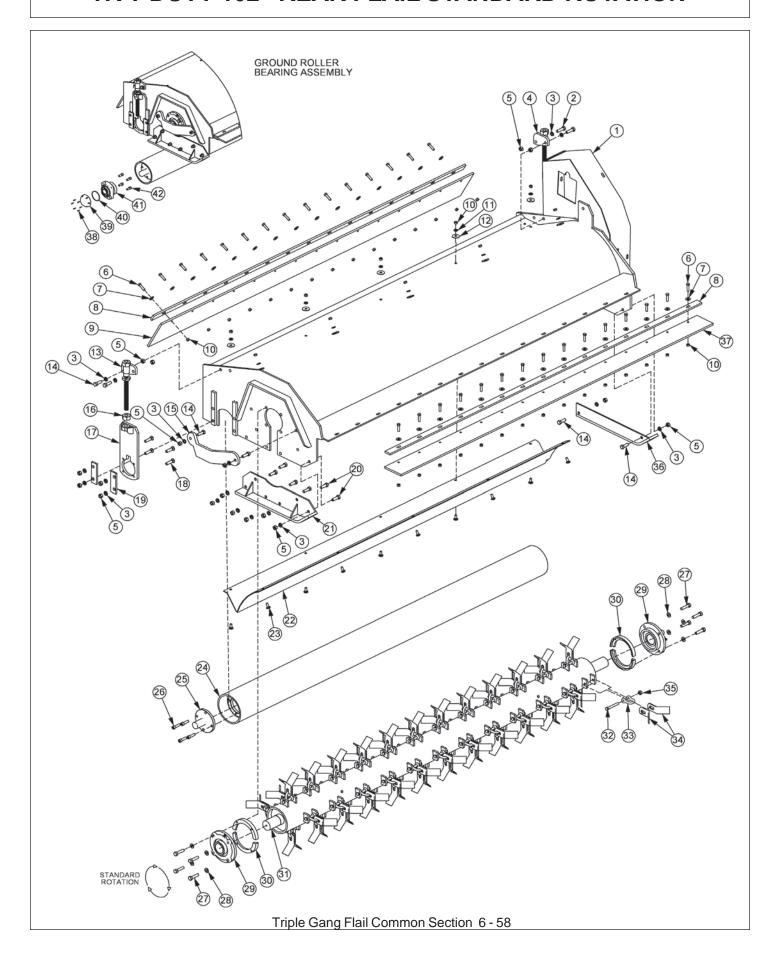
HVY DUTY 96" REAR FLAIL DRIVE ASSEMBLY



96" REAR FLAIL DRIVE ASSEMBLY

| ITEM | P/N | QTY | DESCRIPTION |
|------|----------|-----|--------------------------------|
| 4 | 000451 | 4 | DONNET OF LIB |
| 1 | 22045J | 1 | BONNET,96,HD |
| 2 | 31279A | 1 | HITCH,3-POINT |
| 3 | 40454 | 2 | SPACER |
| 4 | 27508 | 4 | CAPSCREW,8MMx20MM(1.25) |
| 5 | 6T2619 | 8 | LOCKWASHER,8MM |
| 6 | 28447E | 1 | GUARD,OUTPUT SHAFT |
| 7 | 28505 | 1 | GEARBOX,REAR FLAIL,COMER T22A |
| 8 | 06520181 | 1 | GUARD,PTO,GRBX |
| 9 | 34948 | 4 | FLATWASHER,8MM |
| 10 | 27507 | 4 | CAPSCREW,8MMx15MM(1.25) |
| 11 | 28914 | 1 | COUPLING,6 SPLINE |
| 12 | 6T3209 | 1 | GREASE ZERK,1/4 DRIVE |
| 13 | 28418A | 1 | OUTPUT EXTENSION SHAFT,96RCM |
| | 28420B | * | OUTPUT EXTENSION SHAFT,96R6F |
| | 28416B | * | OUTPUT EXTENSION SHAFT,96RXF |
| | 28419B | * | OUTPUT EXTENSION SHAFT,960FF |
| 14 | 30162 | 4 | CAPSCREW,SKTHD,8MMx20MM(1.25) |
| 15 | 28426A | 1 | SHAFT GRD,HD,96RCM |
| . • | 28428B | * | SHAFT GRD,HD,96R6F |
| | 28424B | * | SHAFT GRD,HD,96RXF |
| | 28427B | * | SHAFT GRD,HD,960FF |
| 16 | 21725 | 1 | HEX NUT,1/2,NC |
| | | | |
| 17 | 21990 | 5 | LOCKWASHER, 1/2 |
| 18 | 22018 | 1 | FLATWASHER,1/2,WIDE |
| 19 | 21732 | 2 | CAPSCREW,1/2x1-3/4,NC |
| 20 | 28571 | 1 | BEARING,FLANGE,1-1/4 |
| 21 | 21730 | 4 | CAPSCREW,1/2x1-1/4,NC |
| 22 | 28399 | 1 | CAPSCREW,20MMx80MM(2.5),GR10.9 |
| 23 | 6T3004 | 1 | R-CLIP,HAIRPIN COTTER,3/16 |
| 24 | 24881 | 1 | LOCKWASHER,20MM |
| 25 | 31295 | 1 | SHEAVE,IDLER ASSY,6.3 |
| 26 | 31740 | 1 | NYLOCK NUT,20MM(2.5) |
| 27 | TF3043 | 1 | SHEAVE,7.5 |
| 28 | 30049 | 2 | BUSHING,QD,SK 1-1/4,1/4 KEY |
| 29 | 28572 | 1 | KEY,1/4SQ x 2 |
| 30 | TF3023 | 2 | V-BELT(630) |
| 31 | 31286A | 1 | SHIELD,BELT |
| 32 | 21988 | 4 | LOCKWASHER,3/8 |
| 33 | 21630 | 4 | CAPSCREW,3/8x1,NC |
| 34 | TF3011 | 1 | BUSHING,QD,SK 2-3/16 |
| 35 | 28570 | 1 | SHEAVE,9.0 |
| 36 | TF3605 | 1 | PIN,IDLER ARM |
| 37 | TF1180 | 1 | IDLER ARM |
| 38 | 6T2418 | 1 | HEX NUT,1/2,NC,GR8(STOVER) |
| 39 | TF3610 | 1 | BUSHING,IDLER |
| 40 | PT3611A | 1 | CLEVIS |
| 41 | 32482 | 1 | ROD,THREADED,1/2-20,NF,12-1/2 |
| 42 | TF3620A | 1 | SPRING, TENSIONER |
| 43 | 27938 | 1 | BUSHING,MACH,14GA |
| 44 | 21700 | 3 | HEX NUT,1/2,NF |
| 45 | TF1102A | 1 | CUTTERSHAFT W/ KNIVES |
| 46 | 6T2625 | 4 | LOCKWASHER,16MM |
| 47 | 22421 | 4 | CAPSCREW,16MMx40MM(2.0),GR10.9 |
| 48 | TF1143 | 3 | LYNCH PIN |
| 49 | TF1120 | 2 | PIN,CAPPED |
| 50 | TB1036 | 1 | PIN |
| | | | |
| | | | |

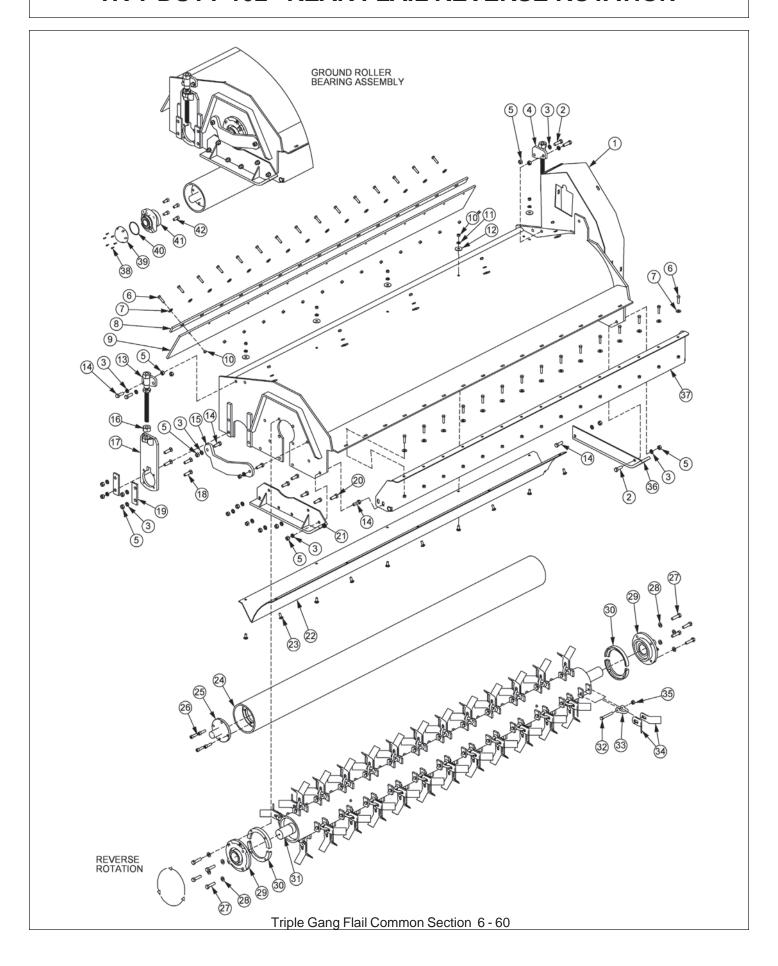
HVY DUTY 102" REAR FLAIL STANDARD ROTATION



102" REAR FLAIL STANDARD ROTATION

| ITE | D/N | OT) | DECODIDEION |
|----------|--------------------|----------|--|
| ITEM | P/N | QTY | DESCRIPTION |
| 1 | 22046J | 1 | BONNET,102,HD |
| 2 | 21732 | 2 | CAPSCREW,1/2 x 1-3/4,NC |
| 3 | 21990 | 22 | LOCKWASHER,1/2 |
| 4 | TF4335 | 1 | ROD,GROUND ROLLER ADJ,LF |
| 5 | 21725 | 22 | HEX NUT,1/2,NC |
| 6 | 21632 | 36 | CAPSCREW, 3/8 x 1-1/2, NC |
| 7 | 22016 | 36 | FLATWASHER,3/8 |
| 8 | TF1703 | 2 | BAR,FLAP,TSF/TRF 102 |
| 9 | TF1704A | 1 | FLAP, DEFLECTOR, TSF/TRF 102 |
| 10 | 21625 | 46 | HEX NUT,3/8,NC |
| 11 | 21988 | 10 | LOCKWASHER,3/8 |
| 12 | 6T2615 | 10 | WASHER,FENDER,3/8 |
| 13 | TF4334 | 1 | ROD,GROUND ROLLER ADJ,RT |
| 14 | 21731 | 6 | CAPSCREW, 1/2 x 1-1/2,NC |
| 15 | TF1040 | 1 | GUARD, CUTTERSHAFT |
| 16 | 21399 | 2 | HEX NUT,3/4,ACME THRD |
| 17 | TF4333A | 2 | GROUND ROLLER ADJ BRKT |
| 18 | 6T2294 | 8 | PLOW BOLT, 1/2 x 2, NC |
| 19 | TF4336 | 4 | PLATE, GROUND ROLLER LOCK |
| 20 | 21730 | 6 | CAPSCREW,1/2 x 1-1/4,NC |
| 21 | TF4371 | 1 | SKID SHOE,L/PROFILE-OUTER |
| 22 | TF1702 | 1 | BAFFLE,FLAIL,102,HD |
| 23 | 6T2283 | 10 | CARRIAGE BOLT,3/8 x 1,NC |
| 24 | 28999 TE404FB | 1 | GROUND ROLLER, 102 |
| 25 | TF1045B | 2 | GRND ROLLER STUB SHAFT |
| 26 | 6T2330 | 8 | CAPSCREW, 7/16 x 1-1/2, SKT HD |
| 27 | 06530217 | 8 | CAPSCREW,1/2 x 2,NC,L9 |
| 28 | 06533006 TF1018 | 8 2 | FLATWASHER,1/2,SAE,L9 |
| 29 30 | 31204 | 2 | BEARING,FLANGE,2-3/16 STRING GUARD,HD |
| 31 | TF1707C | 1 | CUTTERSHAFTASSY,102,HD |
| 32 | 30411 | 56 | KNIFE MOUNTING BOLT, FLAIL |
| 33 | TF1020 | 56 56 | KNIFE MTG CLEVIS,FLAIL |
| 34 | 33714 | 112 | KNIFE, FLAIL, STANDARD |
| 35 | 21677 | 56 | NYLOCK NUT,7/16,NC |
| 36 | TF4365 | 1 | SKID SHOE,L/PROFILE-INNER |
| 37 | 06520245 | 1 | FLAP,FRONT,102 |
| 38 | 06530001 | 12 | CAPSCREW,SKT HD |
| 39 | 06520027 | 2 | CAP,BEARING |
| 40 | 06520027 | 2 | O-RING,2-3/4 x 3/32 |
| 41 | 06520028 | 2 | BEARING,FLANGE,1-3/8 |
| 42 | 6T2331 | 8 | CAPSCREW,7/16 x 1,SKT HD |
| | 3.200. | • | 5. 11 55 (E11,17 15 X 1,5 (C1 11D |

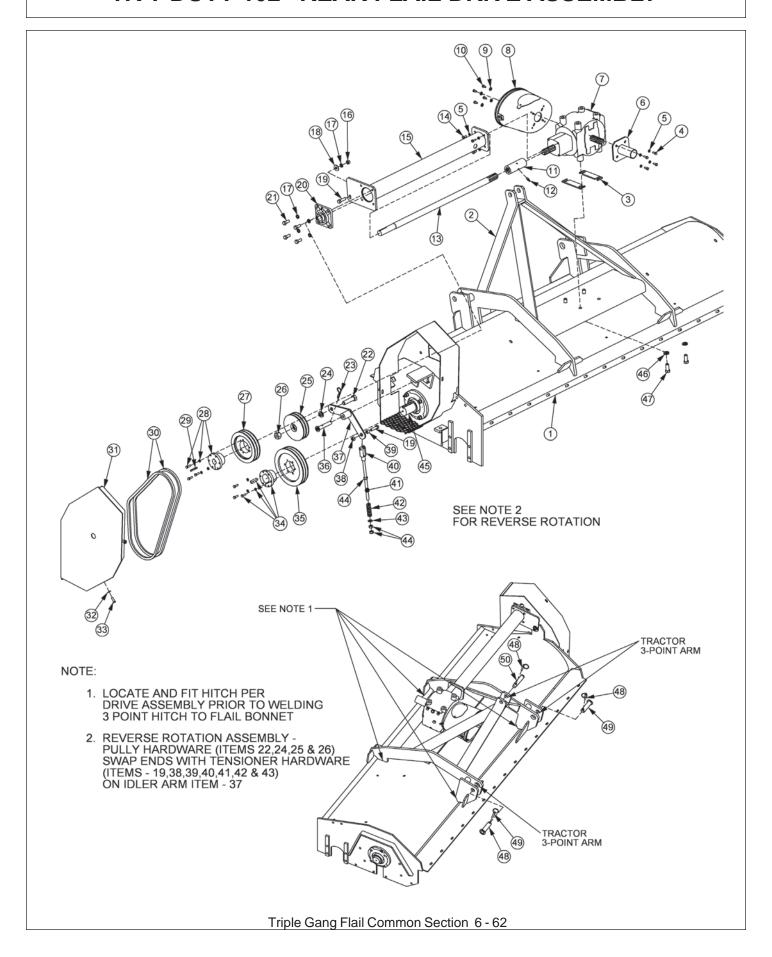
HVY DUTY 102" REAR FLAIL REVERSE ROTATION



102" REAR FLAIL REVERSE ROTATION

| ITEM | P/N | QTY | DESCRIPTION |
|--------------------------------------|---|--|---|
| 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 | 22046J 21732 21990 TF4335 21725 21632 22016 TF1703 | 1 3 22 1 22 36 36 1 | BONNET,102,HD CAPSCREW,1/2 x 1-3/4,NC LOCKWASHER,1/2 ROD,GROUND ROLLER ADJ,LF HEX NUT,1/2,NC CAPSCREW,3/8 x 1-1/2,NC FLATWASHER,3/8 BAR,FLAP,TSF/TRF 102 |
| 9 | TF1704A | 1 | FLAP, DEFLECTOR, TSF/TRF 102 |
| 10 11 | 21625 | 46 10 | HEX NUT,3/8,NC |
| 12 | 21988 6T2615 | 10 10 | LOCKWASHER,3/8 WASHER,FENDER,3/8 |
| 13 | TF4334 | 1 | ROD,GROUND ROLLER ADJ,RT |
| 14 | 21731 | 6 | CAPSCREW, 1/2 x 1-1/2,NC |
| 15 | TF1040 | 1 | GUARD,CUTTERSHAFT |
| 16 | 21399 | 2 | HEX NUT,3/4,ACME THRD |
| 17 | TF4333A | 2 | GROUND ROLLER ADJ BRKT |
| 18 | 6T2294 | 8 | PLOW BOLT,1/2 x 2,NC |
| 19 | TF4336 | 4 | PLATE, GROUND ROLLER LOCK |
| 20 | 21730 | 5 | CAPSCREW,1/2 x 1-1/4,NC |
| 21 | TF4371 | 1 | SKID SHOE,L/PROFILE-OUTER |
| 22 | TF1702 | 1 | BAFFLE,FLAIL,102,HD |
| 23 | 6T2283 | 10 | CARRIAGE BOLT,3/8 x 1,NC |
| 24 25 | 28999 TF1045B | 1 2 | GROUND ROLLER,102 GRND ROLLER STUB SHAFT |
| 25 26 | 6T2330 | 8 | CAPSCREW, 7/16 x 1-1/2, SKT HD |
| 20 27 | 06530217 | 8 | CAPSCREW, 1/10 x 1-1/2, 3K1 11D |
| 28 | 06533006 | 8 | FLATWASHER,1/2,SAE,L9 |
| 29 | TF1018 | 2 | BEARING,FLANGE,2-3/16 |
| 30 | 31204 | 2 | STRING GUARD,HD |
| 31 | TF1707C | 1 | CUTTERSHAFTASSY,102,HD |
| 32 | 30411 | 56 | KNIFE MOUNTING BOLT, FLAIL |
| 33 | TF1020 | 56 | KNIFE MTG CLEVIS,FLAIL |
| 34 | 33714 | 112 | KNIFE,FLAIL,STANDARD |
| 35 | 21677 | 56 | NYLOCK NUT,7/16,NC |
| 36 | TF4365 | 1 | SKID SHOE,L/PROFILE-INNER |
| 37 | TF1701 | 1 | FRONT TRASH GUARD |
| 38 | 06530001 | 12 | CAPSCREW,SKT HD |
| 39 | 06520027 | 2 | CAP,BEARING |
| 40 | 06520029 | 2 | O-RING,2-3/4 x 3/32 |
| 41 | 06520028 | 2 | BEARING,FLANGE,1-3/8 |
| 42 | 6T2331 | 8 | CAPSCREW,7/16 x 1,SKT HD |

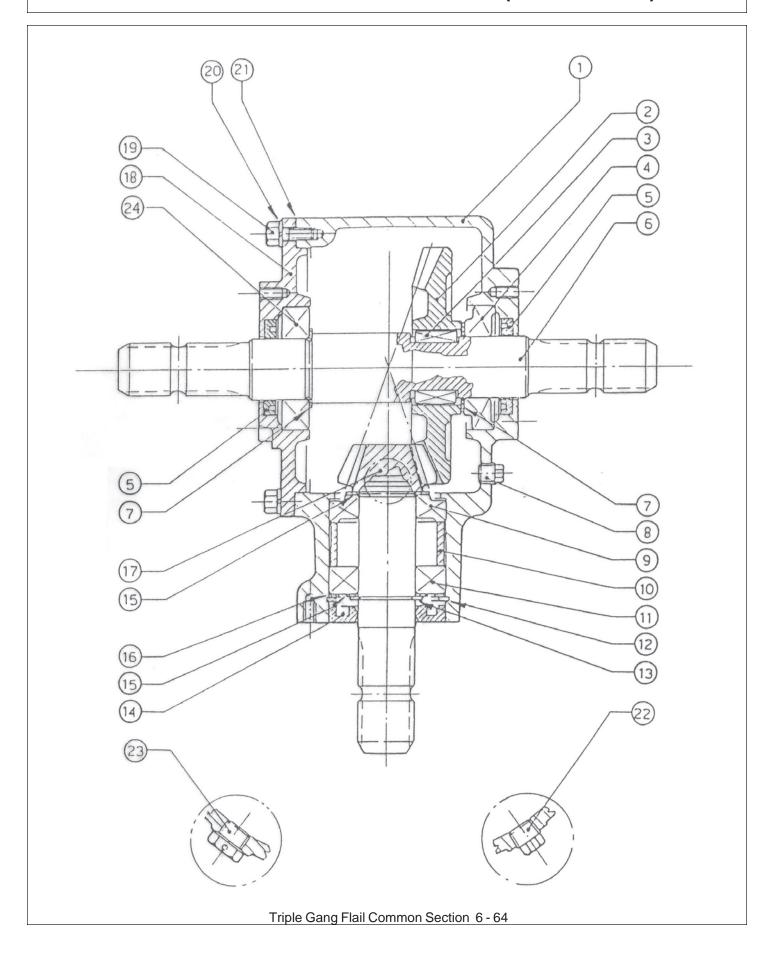
HVY DUTY 102" REAR FLAIL DRIVE ASSEMBLY



102" REAR FLAIL DRIVE ASSEMBLY

| ITEM | P/N | QTY | DESCRIPTION |
|----------|------------------|--------|---|
| | | | |
| 1 | 22046J | 1 | BONNET,102,HD |
| 2 | 31279A | 1 | HITCH,3-POINT |
| 3 4 | 40454 | 2 4 | SPACER CARSCREIM SMM 20MM (4.25) |
| | 27508 6T3610 | | CAPSCREW,8MMx20MM(1.25) |
| 5 | 6T2619 | 8 | LOCKWASHER,8MM |
| 6 7 | 28447E 28505 | 1 1 | GUARD, OUTPUT SHAFT |
| 8 | 06520181 | 1 | GEARBOX,REAR FLAIL,COMER T22A GUARD,PTO,GRBX |
| 9 | 34948 | 4 | FLATWASHER,8MM |
| 10 | 27507 | 4 | CAPSCREW,8MMx15MM(1.25) |
| 11 | 28914 | 1 | COUPLING,6 SPLINE |
| 12 | 6T3209 | 1 | GREASE ZERK,1/4 DRIVE |
| 13 | 28421A | 1 | OUTPUT EXTENSION SHAFT,102RCM |
| | 28417B | * | OUTPUT EXTENSION SHAFT,102R6F |
| | 28419B | * | OUTPUT EXTENSION SHAFT,1020FF |
| 14 | 30162 | 4 | CAPSCREW,SKTHD,8MMx20MM(1.25) |
| 15 | 28429A | 1 | SHAFT GRD,HD,102RCM |
| | 28425B | * | SHAFT GRD,HD,102R6F |
| | 28427B | * | SHAFT GRD,HD,102ROFF |
| 16 | 21725 | 1 | HEX NUT,1/2,NC |
| 17 | 21990 | 5 | LOCKWASHER,1/2 |
| 18 | 22018 | 1 | FLATWASHER,1/2,WIDE |
| 19 | 21732 | 2 | CAPSCREW,1/2x1-3/4,NC |
| 20 | 28571 | 1 | BEARING,FLANGE,1-1/4 |
| 21 | 21730 | 4 | CAPSCREW,1/2x1-1/4,NC |
| 22 | 28399 | 1 | CAPSCREW,20MMx80MM(2.5),GR10.9 |
| 23 | 6T3004 | 1 | R-CLIP, HAIRPIN COTTER, 3/16 |
| 24 | 24881 | 1 | LOCKWASHER,20MM |
| 25 | 31295 | 1 | SHEAVE,IDLER ASSY,6.3 |
| 26 | 31740 | 1 | NYLOCK NUT,20MM(2.5) |
| 27 | TF3043 | 1 | SHEAVE,7.5 |
| 28 | 30049 | 2 | BUSHING,QD,SK 1-1/4,1/4 KEY |
| 29 | 28572 | 1 | KEY,1/4SQ x 2 |
| 30 | TF3023 | 2 | V-BELT(630) |
| 31 | 31286A | 1 | SHIELD,BELT |
| 32 | 21988 | 4 | LOCKWASHER,3/8 |
| 33 | 21630 | 4 | CAPSCREW,3/8x1,NC |
| 34 | TF3011 | 1 | BUSHING,QD,SK 2-3/16 |
| 35 | 28570 | 1 | SHEAVE,9.0 |
| 36 | TF3605 | 1 | PIN,IDLER ARM |
| 37 | TF1180 | 1 | IDLER ARM |
| 38 | 6T2418 | 1 | HEX NUT,1/2,NC,GR8(STOVER) |
| 39 | TF3610 | 1 | BUSHING,IDLER |
| 40 | PT3611A | 1 | CLEVIS |
| 41 42 | 32482 | 1 | ROD,THREADED,1/2-20,NF,12-1/2 SPRING,TENSIONER |
| 43 | TF3620A 27938 | 1 | BUSHING, MACH, 14GA |
| 43 44 | 21700 | 1 3 | HEX NUT, 1/2, NF |
| 44 45 | TF1102A | 3 1 | CUTTERSHAFT W/ KNIVES |
| 46 | 6T2625 | 4 | LOCKWASHER,16MM |
| 47 | 22421 | 4 | CAPSCREW,16MMx40MM(2.0),GR10.9 |
| 48 | TF1143 | 3 | LYNCH PIN |
| 49 | TF1120 | 2 | PIN,CAPPED |
| 50 | TB1036 | 1 | PIN |
| | 550 | • | • • • |
| | | | |

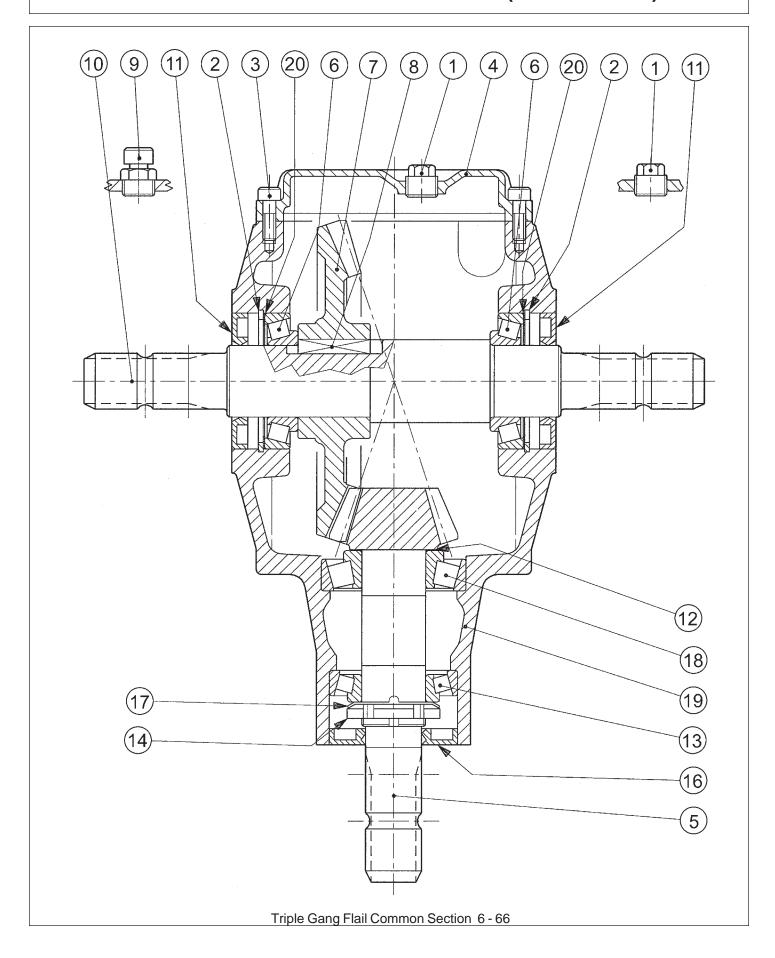
STD DUTY REAR GEAR BOX ASY (REAR ONLY)



STD DUTY REAR GEAR BOX ASY (REAR ONLY)

| ITEM | P/N | QTY | DESCRIPTION |
|------------|-------|-----|-----------------------------|
| 1 | 30133 | 1 | CASING,T4A GEARBOX |
| 2 | 30134 | 1 | CROWNWHEEL 230,T4A GEARBOX |
| 3 | 30135 | 2 | PARALLEL KEY,T4A GEARBOX |
| 4 | 28604 | 1 | BEARING |
| 5 | 30136 | 2 | OIL SEAL |
| 6 | 30137 | 1 | SHAFT |
| 7 | 28603 | 2 | SHIM |
| 8 | 30138 | 1 | PLUG |
| 9 | 30139 | 1 | BEARING,30207 |
| 10 | 30140 | 1 | SPACER |
| 11 | 30141 | 1 | BEARING 6207 |
| 12 | 30142 | 1 | INTERNAL CIRCLIP 72 |
| 13 | 30143 | 1 | EXTERNAL CIRCLIP 72 |
| 14 | 30144 | 1 | OIL SEAL,35X72X10 |
| 15 | 30145 | 2 | SHIM,T4A GEARBOX |
| 16 | 30146 | 1 | SHIM,T4A GEARBOX |
| 17 | 30147 | 1 | PINION 210,T4A GEARBOX |
| 18 | 30148 | 1 | COVER,T4A GEARBOX |
| 19 | 30149 | 6 | HEX BOLT M8X22 |
| 20 | 30150 | 6 | SINGLE COIL WASHER 8.1 |
| 21 | 30151 | 1 | SEAL,T4A GEARBOX |
| 22 | 30152 | 1 | PLUG,T4A GEARBOX |
| 23 | 30153 | 1 | OIL FILTER PLUG,T4A GEARBOX |
| 24 | 30154 | 1 | BEARING 6208 |
| <u>~</u> ' | 00101 | • | 5E, 11 (11 to 5E50 |

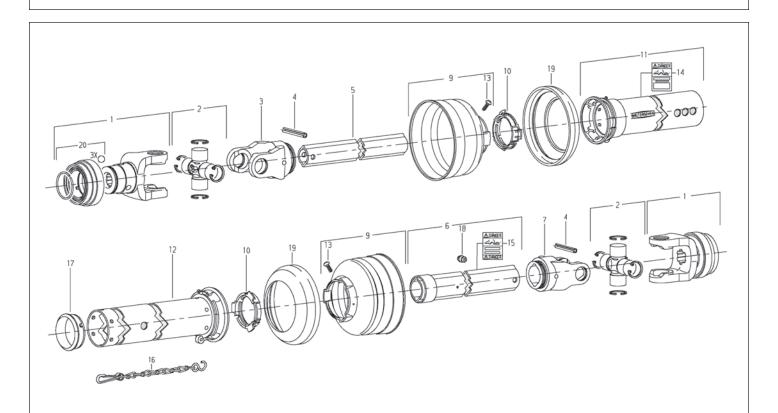
HVY DUTY REAR GEAR BOX ASY (REAR ONLY)



HVY DUTY REAR GEAR BOX ASY (REAR ONLY)

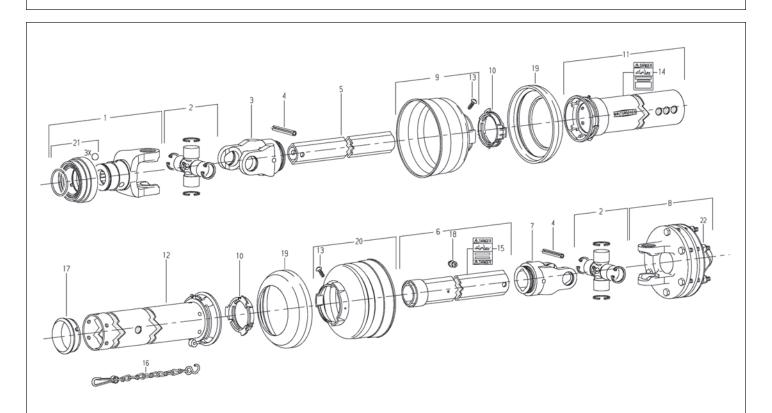
| ITEM | P/N | QTY | DESCRIPTION |
|------|-------|-----|-----------------|
| 1 | 28592 | 2 | PLUG 1/2" GAS |
| 2 | 28593 | 2 | SNAP RING |
| 3 | 28594 | 6 | BOLT 8MM X 25MM |
| 4 | 28595 | 1 | SHIM |
| 6 | 28597 | 2 | BEARING |
| 7 | 28598 | 1 | GEAR |
| 8 | 28599 | 1 | PARALLELL KEY |
| 9 | 28600 | 1 | OIL FILLER PUG |
| 10 | 28601 | 1 | SHAFT |
| 11 | 28602 | 2 | OIL SEAL |
| 12 | 28603 | 1 | SHIM |
| 13 | 28604 | 1 | BEARING |
| 14 | 28605 | 1 | LOCK NUT |
| 15 | 28606 | 1 | PINION |
| 16 | 28607 | 1 | DOUBLE LIP SEAL |
| 17 | 28608 | 1 | SPRING WASHER |
| 18 | 28609 | 1 | BEARING |
| 19 | 28591 | 1 | CASTING |
| 20 | 28596 | 2 | SHIM |

PTO SHAFT ASSY (06520414)



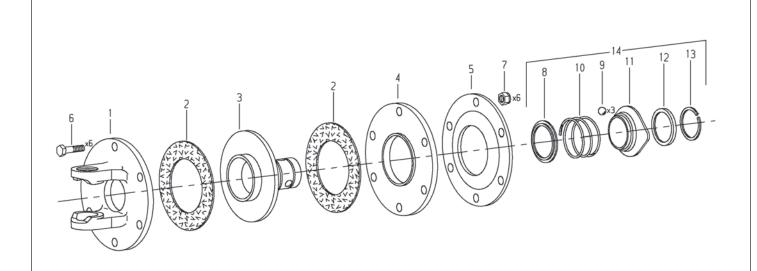
| ITEM | P/N | QTY | DESCRIPTION |
|--|---|---|---|
| 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 | 06520414 00775353 00189700 00775317 00756934 * * 00775318 06505010 8393 * * 00759217 00756005 00756004 1416412 * * | REF 2 2 1 2 1 1 1 1 2 2 1 1 1 1 2 2 1 1 1 2 1 1 2 1 1 1 2 | PTO,DRV SHFT,TRF YOKE 1-3/8"-6 SPL. CROSS & BEARING KIT INBOARD YOKE 1b SPRING PIN INNER PROFILE 1b PROFILE & SLEEVE INBOARD YOKE 2a GUARD CONE BEARING RING GUARD TUBE,OUTER GUARD TUBE,INNER SCREW (ITEM 9) DECAL,OUTER (ITEM 11) DECAL,INNER (ITEM 6) RESTRAINT CHAIN SUPPORT BEARING ZERK (ITEM 6) REINFORCING COLLAR |
| 20 | 00767954 | AVAIL | KIT,COLLAR (ITEM 1) |

PTO SHAFT ASSY WITH CLUTCH (06520415)

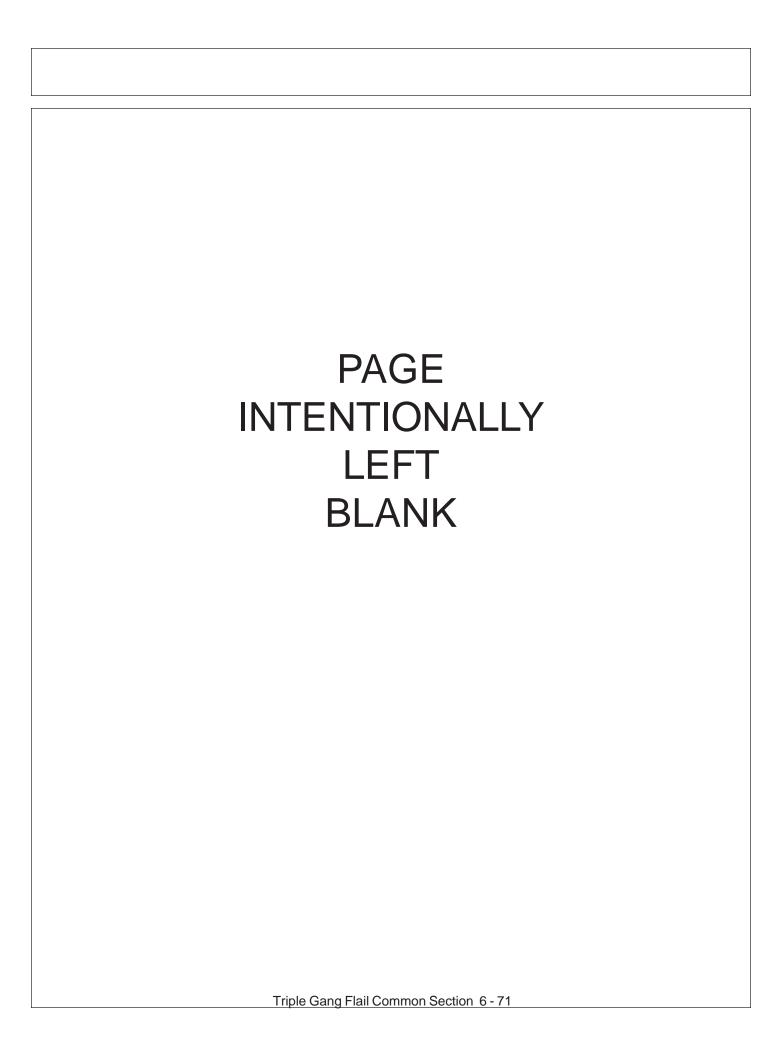


| ITEM | P/N | QTY | DESCRIPTION |
|--|--|---|---|
| 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 | 06520415 00775353 00189700 00775317 00756934 * * 00775318 00775365 06505010 8393 * * 00759217 00756005 00756004 1416412 * * * 00767954 0921000470 | REF 1 2 1 1 1 1 1 2 1 1 1 1 2 1 1 1 1 1 1 | PTO,DRV SHFT,TRF,CLUTCH YOKE 1-3/8"-6 SPL. CROSS & BEARING KIT INBOARD YOKE 1b SPRING PIN INNER PROFILE 1b PROFILE & SLEEVE INBOARD YOKE 2a FRICTION CLUTCH GUARD CONE BEARING RING GUARD TUBE,OUTER GUARD TUBE,INNER SCREW (ITEM 9) DECAL,OUTER (ITEM 11) DECAL,INNER (ITEM 6) RESTRAINT CHAIN SUPPORT BEARING ZERK (ITEM 6) REINFORCING COLLAR GUARD CONE KIT,COLLAR (ITEM 1) KIT,FLANGE (ITEM 8) |
| | 552.5501.6 | _ | ,. = = (= 0) |

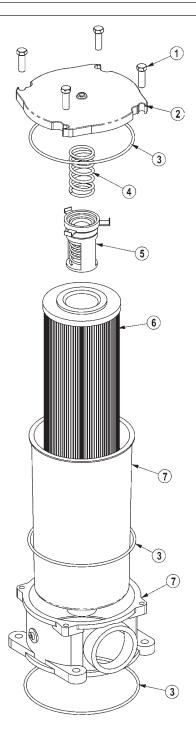
CLUTCH ASSY (00775365)



| ITEM | PARTNO. | QTY. | DESCRIPTION |
|------|------------|-------|----------------------|
| | 00775365 | _ | CLUTCH ASSY |
| 1 | * | 1 | FLANGE YOKE |
| 2 | * | 2 | FRICTION DISC |
| 3 | * | 1 | HUB |
| 4 | * | 1 | THRUST PLATE |
| 5 | * | 1 | BELLE VILLE SPRING |
| 6 | * | 6 | HEX BOLT |
| 7 | * | 6 | HEX LOCKNUT |
| 8 | * | 1 | BACK-UP RING |
| 9 | * | 3 | BALL |
| 10 | * | 1 | COMPRESSION SPRING |
| 11 | * | 1 | LOCK COLLAR |
| 12 | * | 1 | BACK-UP RING |
| 13 | * | 1 | SNAP RING |
| 14 | 0921000470 | AVAIL | KIT(ITEMS 8 THRU 13) |



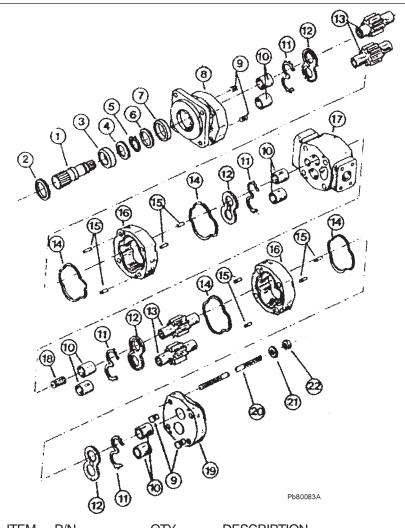
RESERVOIR TANK FILTER ASSEMBLY



| ITEM | PART NO. | QTY. | DESCRIPTION |
|------|----------|-------|-------------------------------|
| | 06505044 | AVAIL | FILTER ASSY SAE 10 MICRON |
| 1 | 28583 | 4 | CAPSCREW,8MMX25MM(1.25 PITCH) |
| 2 | 06505045 | 1 | COVER |
| 3 | 06505046 | 1 | SEAL KIT |
| 4 | 06505047 | 1 | SPRING |
| 5 | 06505048 | 1 | BYPASS |
| 6 | 35259 | 1 | FILTER,10 MIC,RETURN LINE |
| 7 | 06505049 | 1 | CAN/BODY |
| | | | |

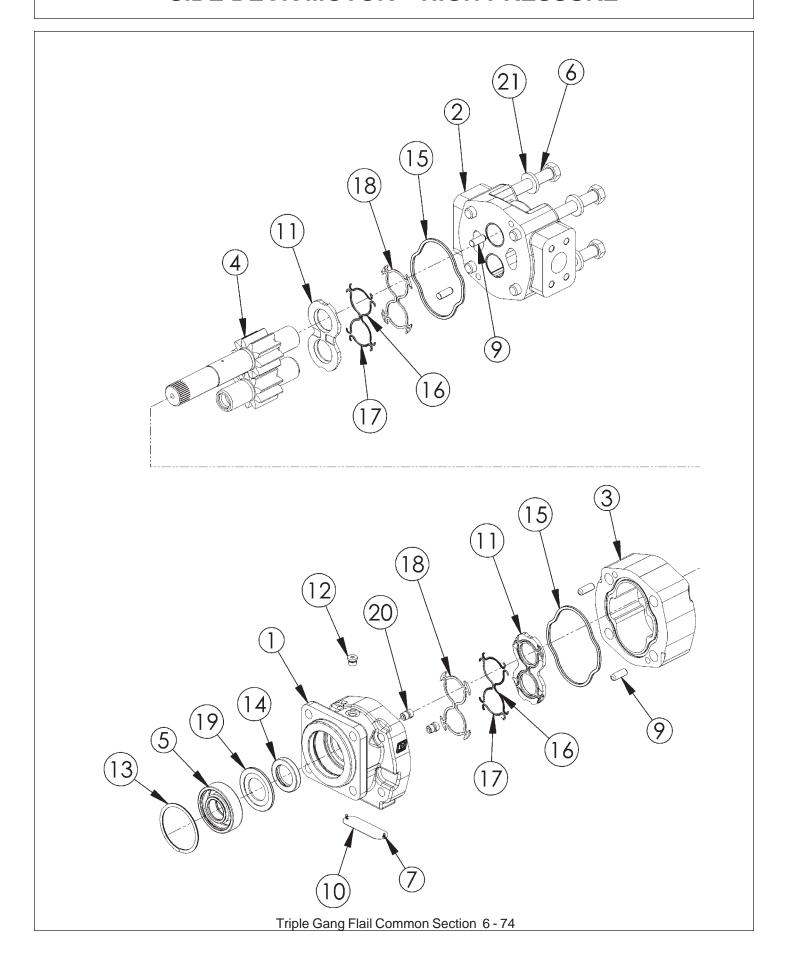
Triple Gang Flail Common Section 6 - 72

FRONT PUMP ASY



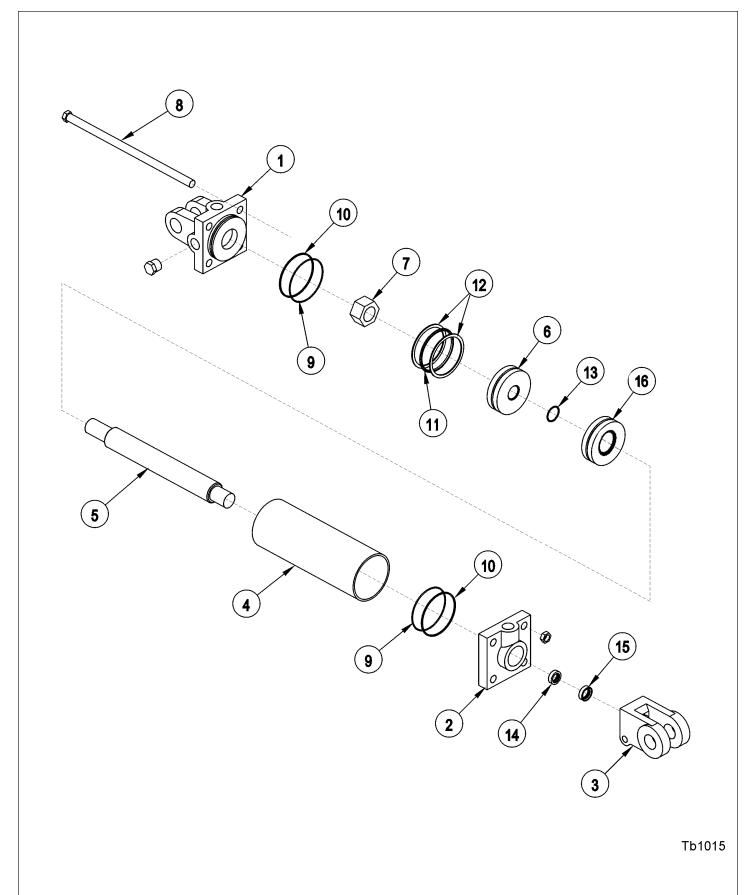
| ITEM | P/N | QTY | DESCRIPTION |
|------|----------|---------------|--|
| | TF4450 | AVAIL | FRONT MOUNTED PUMP P330 |
| 1 | TF4459 | 1 | CONTINENTAL SHAFT |
| 2 | TF4451 | 1 | SNAP RING |
| 3 | TF4452 | 1 | OUTBOARD BEARING |
| 4 | TF4467 | 1 | BEARING RETAINER RING |
| 5 | TF4472 | 1 | RETAINING RING |
| 6 | TF4473 | 1 | SPACER |
| 7 | TF4453 | 1 | LIP SEAL |
| 8 | TF4454 | 1 | SHAFT END COVER |
| 9 | TF4455 | 4 | PLUG |
| 10 | TF4456 | 8 | BUSHING |
| 11 | TF4457 | 4 | CHANNEL SEAL |
| 12 | TF4458 | 4 | THRUST PLATE |
| 13 | TF4466 | 2 SET | MATCHED GEAR SET |
| 14 | TF4460 | 4 | GASKET SEAL |
| 15 | TF4461 | 8 | DOWEL PINS |
| 16 | TF4462 | 2 | GEAR HOUSING (FOR 1 1/2" GEARS) |
| 17 | TF4463 | 1 | BEARING CARRIER |
| 18 | TF4465 | 1 | CONNECTING SHAFT |
| 19 | TF4468 | 1 | PORT END COVER |
| 20 | TF4469 | 4 | STUD |
| 21 | TF4415 | 4 | WASHER |
| 22 | TF4471 | 4 | NUT |
| | TF4474 | AVAIL | SEAL KIT (INCLUDES ITEM 7, 11, AND 14) |
| | Triple G | Sang Flail Co | mmon Section 6 - 73 |

SIDE DECK MOTOR - HIGH PRESSURE



SIDE DECK MOTOR – HIGH PRESSURE

| ITEM | PART NO. | QTY. | DESCRIPTION |
|---|--|--|--|
| * 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 * | 06504066 06504039 06504054 06504055 06504056 TF4402 06504045 06504044 06504045 763759 02961940 TF4401 06504049 TF4410 06504046 06504047 TF4407 02961932 6T5809 02961917 06504023 | AVAIL 1 1 1 1 4 2 4 1 1 2 4 4 2 4 AVAIL | MOTOR ASSEMBLY 350 - T3F SHAFT END COVER PORT END COVER GEAR HOUSING MATCHED GEAR SET BALL BEARING CAP SCREW SET SCREW DOWEL PIN NAMEPLATE THRUSTPLATE HEX PLUG SNAP RING LIP SEAL (INCLUDED IN SEAL KIT) GASKET SEAL (INCLUDED IN SEAL KIT) SIDE SEAL (INCLUDED IN SEAL KIT) END SEAL (INCLUDED IN SEAL KIT) END SEAL (INCLUDED IN SEAL KIT) SACK-UP SEAL (INCLUDED IN SEAL KIT) SEAL RETAINER CHECK ASSEMBLY WASHER SEAL KIT (INCLUDES 14, 15, 16, 17, AND 18) |
| ITEM | PART NO. | QTY. | DESCRIPTION |
| * 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 * | 06504065 06504069 06504060 06504055 06504056 TF4402 06504045 06504044 06504045 763759 02961940 TF4401 06504049 TF4410 06504046 06504047 TF4407 02961932 6T5809 02961917 06504023 | AVAIL 1 1 1 1 4 2 4 1 1 1 2 4 4 4 2 4 AVAIL | MOTOR ASSEMBLY 350 - T3F STD DUTY SHAFT END COVER PORT END COVER GEAR HOUSING MATCHED GEAR SET BALL BEARING CAP SCREW SET SCREW DOWEL PIN NAMEPLATE THRUSTPLATE HEX PLUG SNAP RING LIP SEAL (INCLUDED IN SEAL KIT) GASKET SEAL (INCLUDED IN SEAL KIT) SIDE SEAL (INCLUDED IN SEAL KIT) END SEAL (INCLUDED IN SEAL KIT) BACK-UP SEAL (INCLUDED IN SEAL KIT) SEAL RETAINER CHECK ASSEMBLY WASHER SEAL KIT (INCLUDES 14, 15, 16, 17, AND 18) |

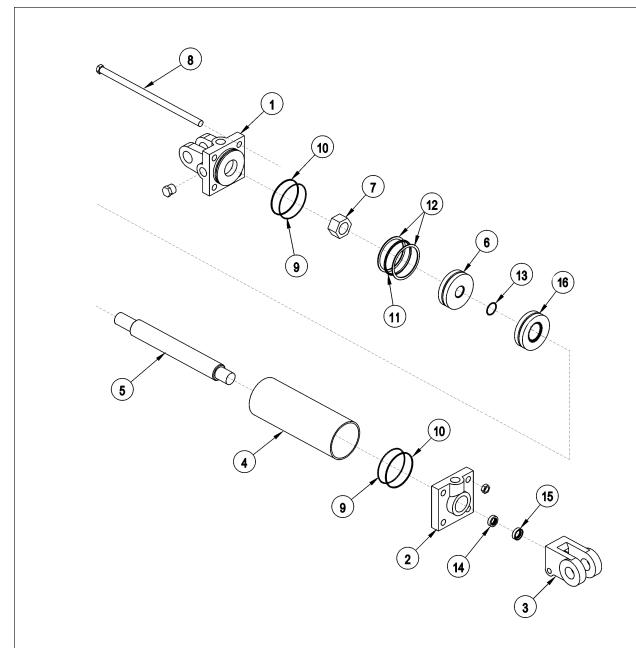


3" X 10" CYLINDER #6T0151R

| ITEM | PART NO. | QTY. | DESCRIPTION |
|------|----------|-------|------------------|
| 1 | 6T0167 | 1 | CYLINDER BUTT |
| 2 | 6T0170 | 1 | CYLINDER GLAND |
| 3 | 6T0178 | 1 | CLEVIS END |
| 4 | 6T0164 | 1 | CYLINDER TUBE |
| 5 | 6T0161 | 1 | PISTON ROD |
| 6 | 6T0173 | 1 | PISTON |
| 7 | 6T0179 | 1 | LOCKNUT |
| 8 | 6T0176 | 4 | TIE ROD ASY |
| | 6T0187 | AVAIL | SEAL KIT |
| 9 | | 2 | O-RING |
| 10 | | 2 | BACK - UP WASHER |
| 11 | | 1 | O-RING |
| 12 | | 2 | BACK - UP WASHER |
| 13 | | 1 | O-RING |
| 14 | | 1 | U - CUP |
| 15 | | 1 | WIPER |

3" X 11.5" CYLINDER #25343

| ITEM | PART NO. | QTY. | DESCRIPTION |
|------|----------|-------|------------------|
| 1 | 6T0167 | 1 | CYLINDER BUTT |
| 2 | 6T0170 | 1 | CYLINDER GLAND |
| 3 | 6T0178 | 1 | CLEVIS END |
| 4 | 23870 | 1 | CYLINDER TUBE |
| 5 | 23869 | 1 | PISTON ROD |
| 6 | 6T0173 | 1 | PISTON |
| 7 | 6T0179 | 1 | LOCKNUT |
| 8 | 21749 | 1 | TIE ROD ASY |
| | 6T0187 | AVAIL | SEAL KIT |
| 9 | | 2 | O - RING |
| 10 | | 2 | BACK - UP WASHER |
| 11 | | 1 | O - RING |
| 12 | | 2 | BACK - UP WASHER |
| 13 | | 1 | O - RING |
| 14 | | 1 | U - CUP |
| 15 | | 1 | WIPER |



Tb1015

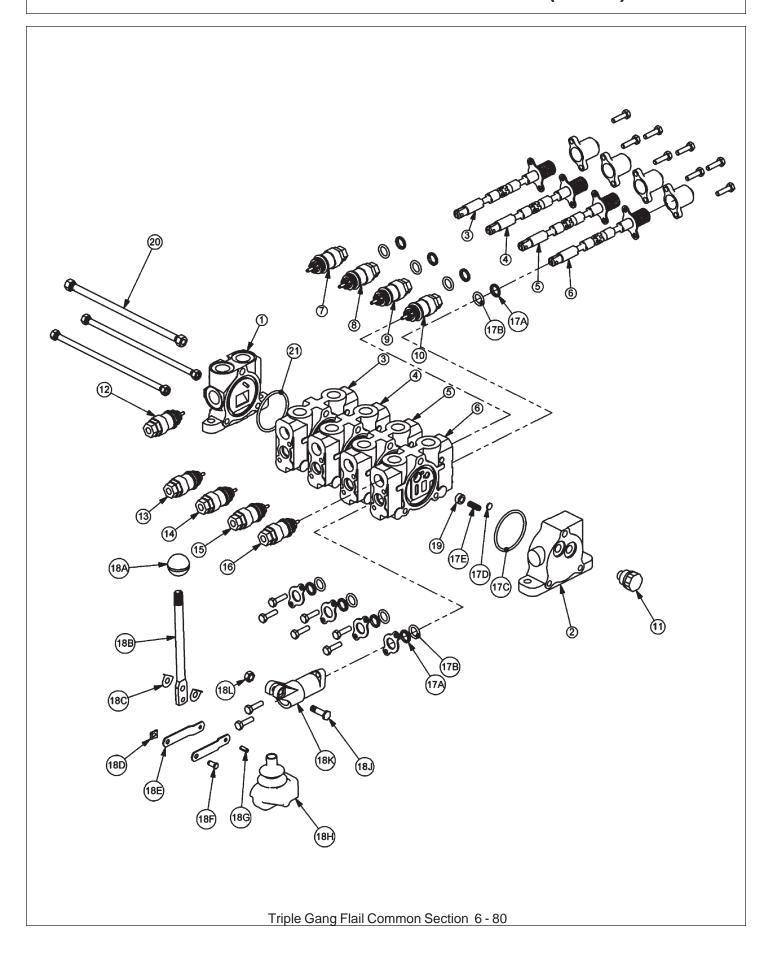
3" X 8" CYLINDER # 3121

| ITEM | P/N | QTY | DESCRIPTION |
|------|--------|-------|------------------|
| 1 | 6T0167 | 1 | CYLINDER BUTT |
| 2 | 6T0170 | 1 | CYLINDER GLAND |
| 3 | 6T0178 | 1 | CLEVIS END |
| 4 | 23870 | 1 | CYLINDER TUBE |
| 5 | 23869 | 1 | PISTON ROD |
| 6 | 6T0173 | 1 | PISTON |
| 7 | 6T0179 | 1 | LOCKNUT |
| 8 | 21749 | 4 | TIE ROD ASY |
| | 6T0187 | AVAIL | SEAL KIT |
| 9 | | 2 | O - RING |
| 10 | | 2 | BACK - UP WASHER |
| 11 | | 1 | O - RING |
| 12 | | 2 | BACK - UP WASHER |
| 13 | | 1 | O - RING |
| 14 | | 1 | U - CUP |
| 15 | | 1 | WIPER |

3" X 12" CYLINDER # 32215

| | ER ER |
|---------------------------------------|----------|
| 11 1 0 - RING 12 2 BACK - UP WASHE | ER |
| | ER |
| 13 1 O - RING 14 1 U - CUP | |
| 15 1 WIPER | |

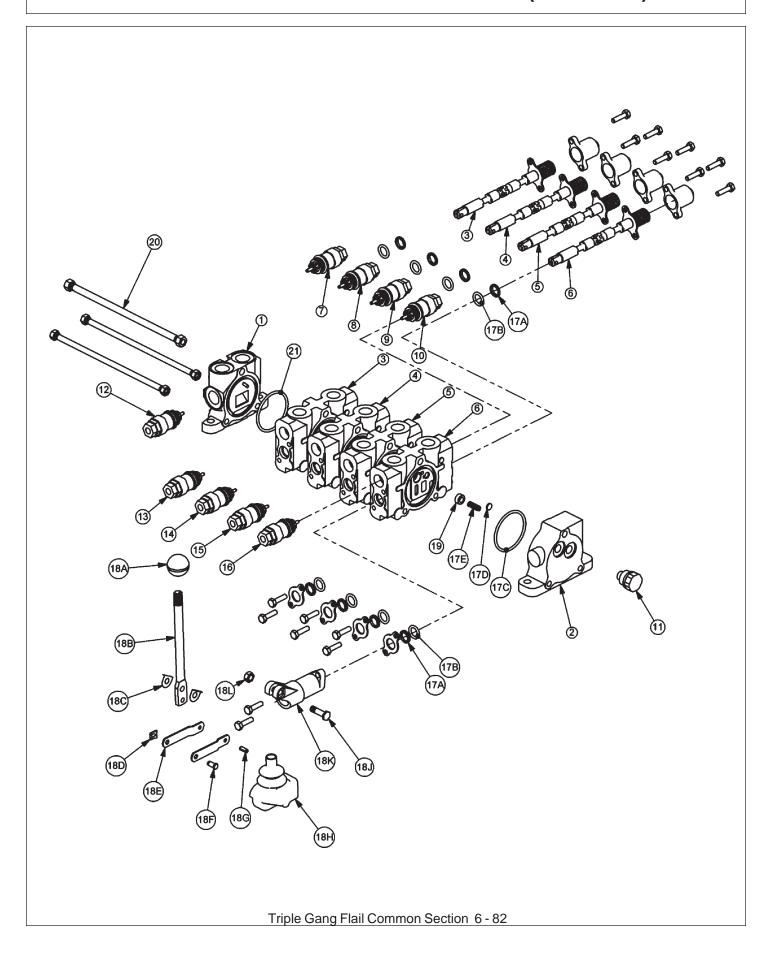
4SP HUSCO VALVE - LOAD SENSE (31190)



4SP HUSCO VALVE - LOAD SENSE (31190)

| ITEM | PART NO. | QTY | DESCRIPTION |
|------|----------|-----|---|
| 1 | 31595 | 1 | INLET END COVER |
| 2 | 31594 | 1 | END COVER, LOAD SENSE |
| 3 | 31600 | 1 | VALVE SECTION (DOUBLE ACTING, DETENT - FLOAT) |
| 4 | 31600 | 1 | VALVE SECTION (DOUBLE ACTING, DETENT - FLOAT) |
| 5 | 31600 | 1 | VALVE SECTION (DOUBLE ACTING, DETENT - FLOAT) |
| 6 | 31600 | 1 | VALVE SECTION (DOUBLE ACTING, DETENT - FLOAT) |
| 7 | 31861 | 1 | RELIEF VALVE, 360 PSI |
| 8 | 06503067 | 1 | RELIEF PLUG |
| 9 | 06503067 | 1 | RELIEF PLUG |
| 10 | 31861 | 1 | RELIEF VALVE, 360 PSI |
| 11 | 06503068 | 1 | RELIEF PLUG |
| 12 | 6T4209 | 1 | RELIEF PLUG |
| 13 | 31862 | 1 | RELIEF VALVE, 2175 PSI |
| 14 | 31862 | 1 | RELIEF VALVE, 2175 PSI |
| 15 | 31862 | 1 | RELIEF VALVE, 2175 PSI |
| 16 | 31862 | 1 | RELIEF VALVE, 2175 PSI |
| 17 | 31593 | 4 | VALVE SEAL KIT (FOR ONE SECTION) |
| 17A | | 2 | WIPER |
| 17B | | 2 | O-RING SMALL |
| 17C | | 1 | O-RING LARGE |
| 17D | | 1 | SHUTTLE DISC |
| 17E | | 1 | SPRING |
| 18 | TB1017L | 4 | LEVER KIT (FOR ONE SECTION) |
| 18A | | 1 | LEVER KNÔB |
| 18B | | 1 | LEVER |
| 18C | | 2 | LEVER WASHER |
| 18D | | 1 | LEVER CLIP |
| 18E | | 2 | LINKAGE |
| 18F | | 1 | LEVER PIN |
| 18G | | 1 | ROLL PIN |
| 18H | | 1 | LEVER BOOT |
| 18J | | 1 | LEVER BOLT |
| 18K | | 1 | LEVER DUST COVER |
| 18L | | 1 | LEVER NUT |
| 19 | 31603 | 4 | COMPENSATOR |
| 20 | TB1017U | 1 | TIE ROD KIT |
| 21 | 24214 | 1 | O-RING, LARGE |

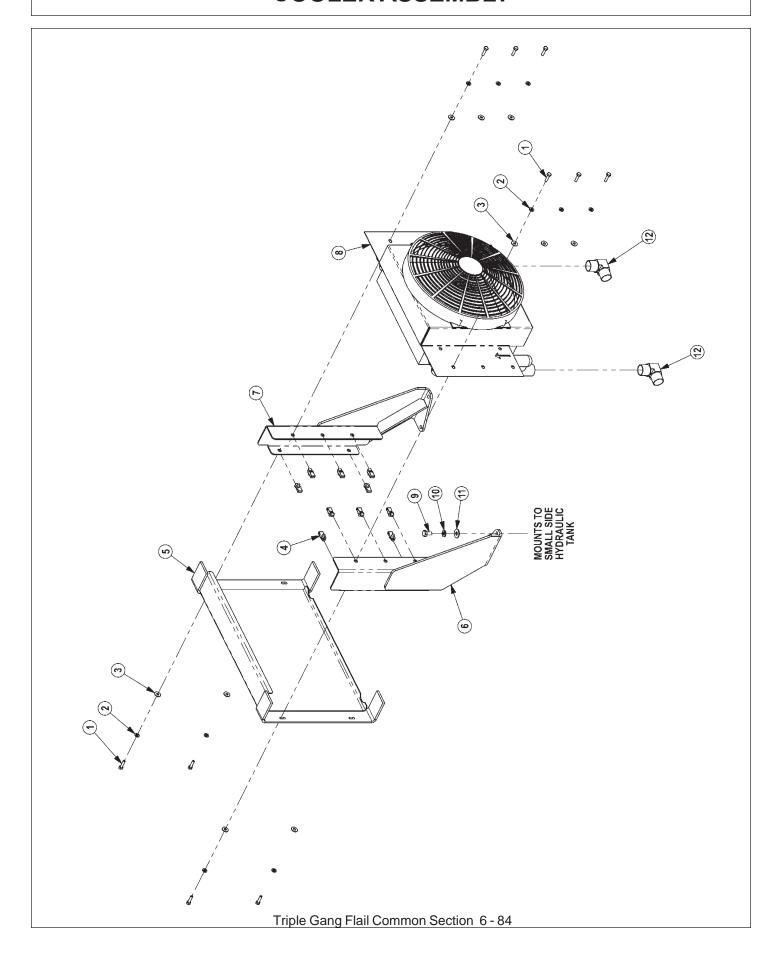
4SP HUSCO VALVE - LOAD SENSE (06502046)



4SP HUSCO VALVE - LOAD SENSE (06502046)

| ITEM | PART NO. | QTY | DESCRIPTION |
|------|----------|-----|---|
| 1 | 31595 | 1 | INLET END COVER |
| 2 | 31594 | 1 | END COVER, LOAD SENSE |
| 3 | 31600 | 1 | VALVE SECTION (DOUBLE ACTING, DETENT - FLOAT) |
| 4 | 31600 | 1 | VALVE SECTION (DOUBLE ACTING, DETENT - FLOAT) |
| 5 | 31600 | 1 | VALVE SECTION (DOUBLE ACTING, DETENT - FLOAT) |
| 6 | 31600 | 1 | VALVE SECTION (DOUBLE ACTING, DETENT - FLOAT) |
| | | | (REMOVE SHUTTLE DISC) |
| 7 | 31861 | 1 | RELIEF VALVE, 360 PSI |
| 8 | 06503067 | 1 | RELIEF PLUG |
| 9 | 06503067 | 1 | RELIEF PLUG |
| 10 | 31861 | 1 | RELIEF VALVE, 360 PSI |
| 11 | 06503068 | 1 | RELIEF PLUG |
| 12 | 6T4209 | 1 | RELIEF PLUG |
| 13 | 31862 | 1 | RELIEF VALVE, 2175 PSI |
| 14 | 31862 | 1 | RELIEF VALVE, 2175 PSI |
| 15 | 31862 | 1 | RELIEF VALVE, 2175 PSI |
| 16 | 31862 | 1 | RELIEF VALVE, 2175 PSI |
| 17 | 31593 | 4 | VALVE SEAL KIT (FOR ONE SECTION) |
| 17A | | 2 | WIPER |
| 17B | | 2 | O-RING SMALL |
| 17C | | 1 | O-RING LARGE |
| 17D | | 1 | SHUTTLE DISC |
| 17E | | 1 | SPRING |
| | | | |
| 18 | TB1017L | 4 | LEVER KIT (FOR ONE SECTION) |
| 18A | | 1 | LEVER KNOB |
| 18B | | 1 | LEVER |
| 18C | | 2 | LEVER WASHER |
| 18D | | 1 | LEVER CLIP |
| 18E | | 2 | LINKAGE |
| 18F | | 1 | LEVER PIN |
| 18G | | 1 | ROLL PIN |
| 18H | | 1 | LEVER BOOT |
| 18J | | 1 | LEVER BOLT |
| 18K | | 1 | LEVER DUST COVER |
| 18L | | 1 | LEVER NUT |
| 19 | 31603 | 4 | COMPENSATOR |
| 20 | TB1017U | 1 | TIE ROD KIT |
| 21 | 24214 | 1 | O-RING, LARGE |

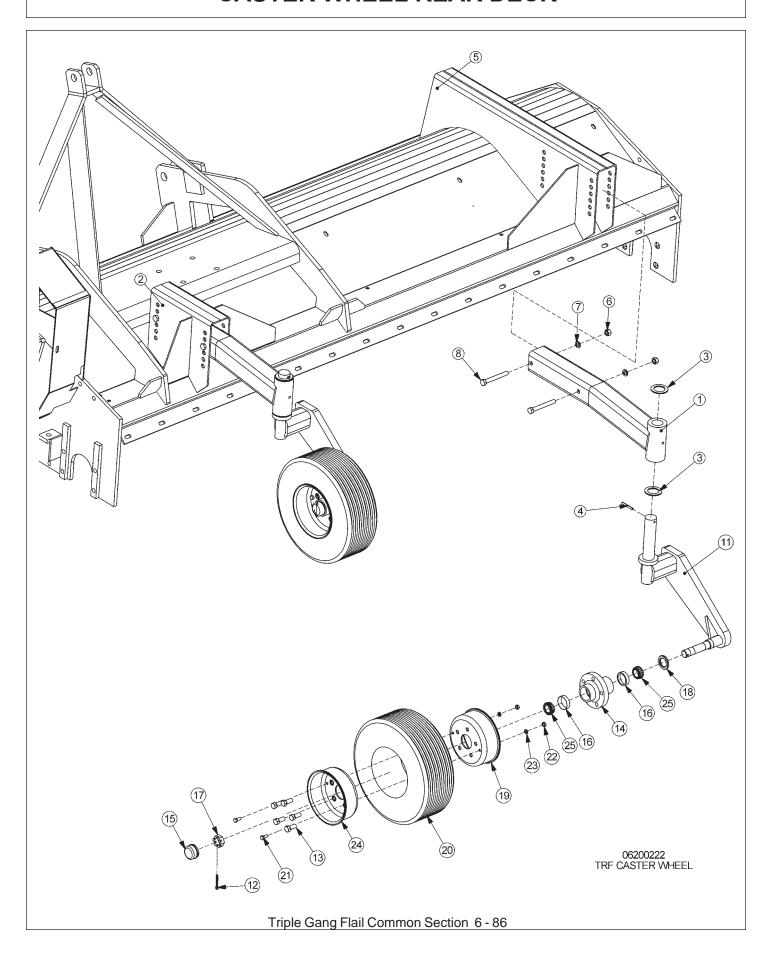
COOLER ASSEMBLY



COOLER ASSEMBLY

| .== | DADTNO | 077/ | DECODIRTION |
|------|----------|------|---------------------------|
| ITEM | PARTNO. | QTY. | DESCRIPTION |
| 1 | 21530 | 10 | CAPSCREW,1/4 X1 NC |
| 2 | 21986 | 10 | LOCKWASHER,1/4 |
| 3 | 22014 | 10 | FLATWASHER,1/4 |
| 4 | 35176 | 10 | 1/4 U-NUT |
| 5 | 06370015 | 1 | SCREEN,COOLER,FRNT |
| 6 | 06380006 | 1 | MNT,COOLER,BUMPER TANK,RH |
| 7 | 06380007 | 1 | MNT,COOLER,BUMPER TANK,LH |
| 8 | 06510026 | 1 | COOLER,FRONT MNT |
| * | 06510029 | 1 | FAN ASSEMBLY |
| * | 06510038 | 1 | CABINET, SINGLE FAN |
| * | 06510039 | 1 | COOLING COIL, SINGLE FAN |
| 9 | 21629 | 4 | CAPSCREW,3/8 X 3/4 NC |
| 10 | 21988 | 4 | LOCKWASHER,3/8 |
| 11 | 22016 | 4 | FLATWASHER,3/8 |
| 12 | 34117 | 2 | ELBOW,1MOR X 1MJ90,FORGED |

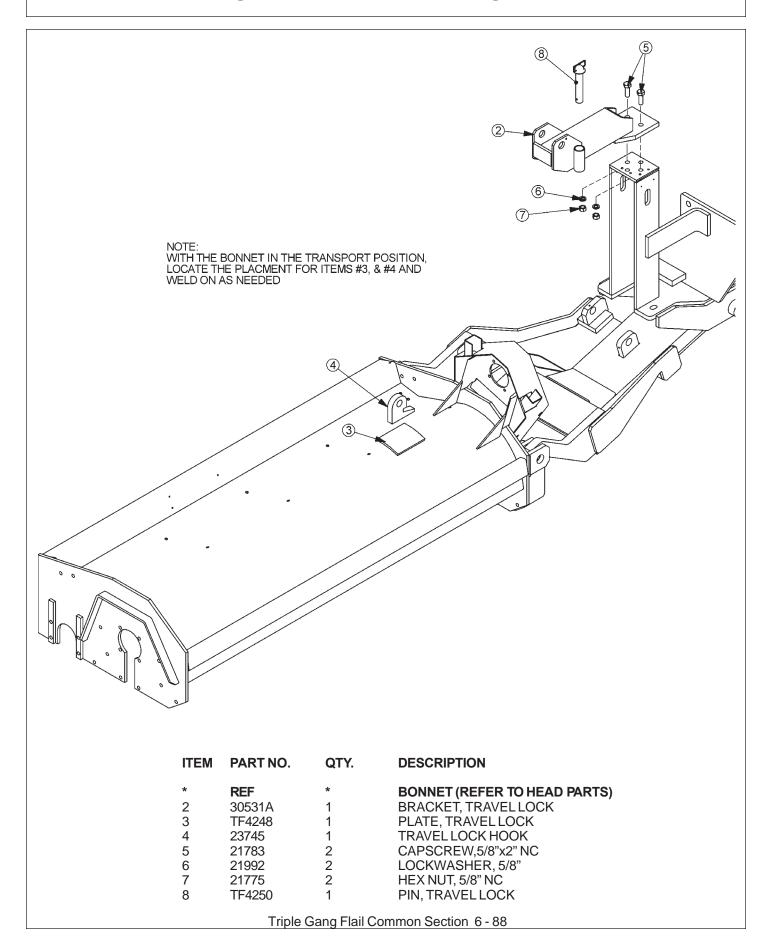
CASTER WHEEL REAR DECK



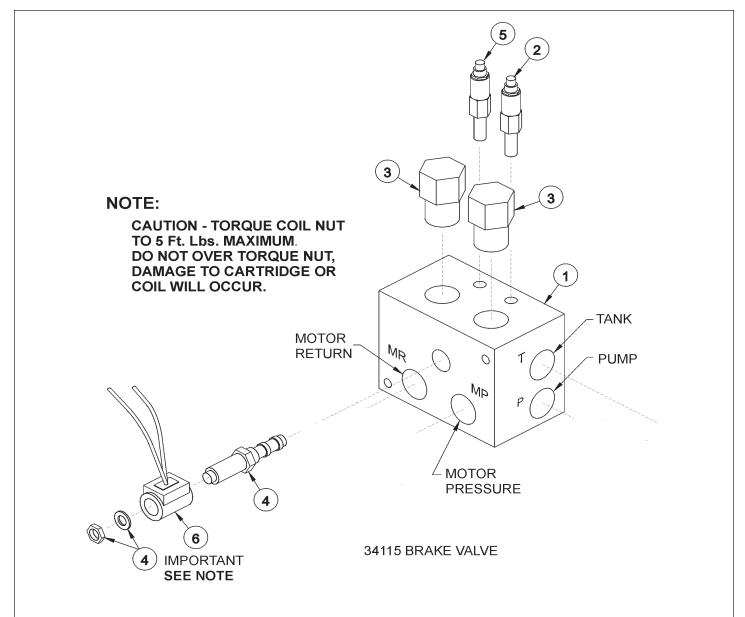
CASTER WHEEL REAR DECK

| ITEM | P/N | QTY | DESCRIPTION |
|------|---------|-----|-------------------------------|
| 1 | TF3060 | 2 | CASTER WHLARM,FLAIL |
| 2 | TF3052A | 1 | BRKT,REAR CASTER ADJ,LF |
| 3 | 6T2617 | 4 | BUSHING,MACH,1-1/2IDX 2-1/4OD |
| 4 | 6T3014 | 2 | ROLL PIN, 1/4" x 2" |
| 5 | TF3053 | 1 | BRKT,REAR CASTER ADJ,RT |
| 6 | 21725 | 4 | HEX NUT, 1/2" NC |
| 7 | 21990 | 4 | LOCKWASHER, 1/2" |
| 8 | 21741 | 4 | CAPSCREW,1/2 x 5, NC |
| 11 | 22057 | 2 | SPINDLE, CASTER AXLE, ASSY |
| 12 | 22533 | 2 | COTTER PIN,3/16 X 2 |
| 13 | 22071 | 10 | HUB STUD |
| 14 | 22066 | 2 | HUB,CASTER(REAR ROTARY) |
| 15 | 22070 | 2 | DUST CAP |
| 16 | 6T0836 | 4 | CUP,CASTER WHEEL |
| 17 | 22073 | 2 | HEX NUT,1NF(SLOTTED JAM NUT) |
| 18 | 6T0838 | 2 | SEAL |
| 19 | 22696 | 2 | RIM,REAR ROTARY CASTER |
| 20 | 21416 | 2 | TIRE,SOLID,RR-RTRY |
| 21 | 21579 | 4 | CAPSCREW,5/16 X 3/4 NC |
| 22 | 21575 | 4 | HEX NUT, 5/16,NC |
| 23 | 21987 | 4 | LOCKWASHER, 5/16" |
| 24 | 22697 | 2 | RIM,OUTER/RR RTRY CASTER ASSY |
| 25 | 6t0830 | 4 | BEARING,CONE,CASTER WHEEL |

SIDE FLAIL TRAVEL LOCK

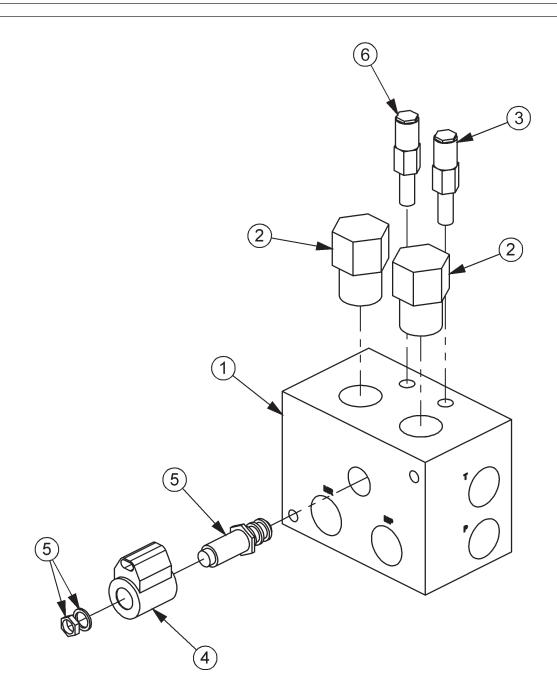


SOLENOID BRAKE VALVE ASSEMBLY



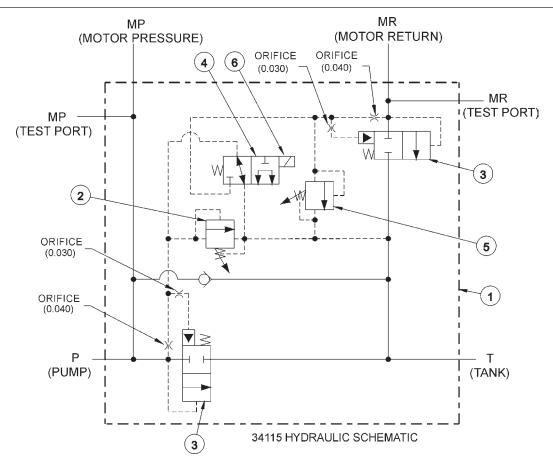
| ITEM | P/N | QTY | DESCRIPTION |
|--------|----------------|-------|--|
| * 1 | 34115 34092 | AVAIL | SOLENOID BRAKE VALVE ASSEMBLY - HIGH PRESSURE BRAKE VALVE, BLANK |
| 2 | 34095 | 1 | RELIEF VALVE, 3000 PSI |
| 3 | 34094 | 2 | LOGICELEMENT |
| 4 | 34093 | 1 | CARTRIDGE, 2 POSITION, 3 WAY (WITH NUT & WASHER) |
| 5 | 34091 | 1 | RELIEF VALVE, 2600 PSI |
| 6 | 34689 | 1 | COIL, 12 VDC, BRAKE VALVE |
| ** | 34096 | 2 | RELIEF SEAL KIT |
| ** | 34097 | 1 | SOLENOID SEALKIT |
| ** | 34098 | 2 | ELEMENT SEAL KIT |

BRAKE VALVE ASSEMBLY W/ METRI PAK



| ITEM | PART NO. | QTY. | DESCRIPTION |
|-----------------------|---|-----------------------|---|
| 1 2 3 4 5 | 34092 34094 34095 06510095 34093 34091 | 1 2 1 1 1 | BRAKE VALVE, BLANK LOGIC ELEMENT RELIEF VALVE, 3000 PSI METRI PAK COIL CARTRIDGE, 2 POSITION, 3 WAY (WITH NUT & WASHER) RELIEF VALVE, 2600 PSI |
| U | 34031 | 1 | NELIEI VALVE, 2000 I OI |

SOLENOID BRAKE VALVE HYDRAULIC SCHEMATIC



BRAKE VALVE TROUBLESHOOTING

| FAILURE MODE: | CHECK STEPS |
|---------------|-------------|

 MOWER WILL NOT START - system pressure is low (engine not lugging).

1 thru 6

- MOWER WILL NOT START - system pressure is high (engine lugging). "MR" port will be high pressure.

7

- MOWER WILL NOT ROTATE AT FULL SPEED - limited power.

3 thru 5

- MOWER BLADE WILL NOT STOP - blade will not stop in proper time.

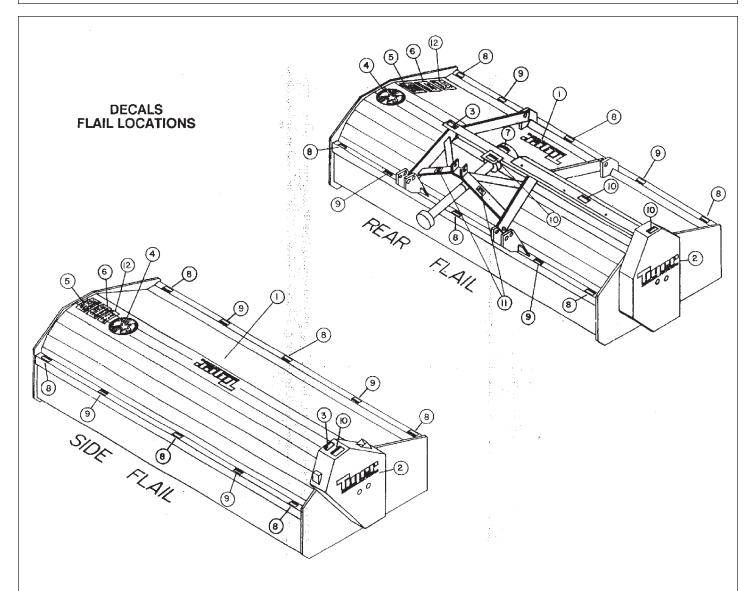
7 thru 9

CORRECTIVE STEPS:

- 1. Check for voltage at solenoid (item 6), voltage must be between 10.2 volts and 13.8 volts.
- 2. Remove, inspect solenoid and cartridge (items 4, 6) for wear or contamination.
- 3. Remove, inspect logic elements near "P" port (item 3) for wear or contamination.
- 4. Remove, inspect 3000 psi relief valve (item 2) for wear or contamination.
- 5. Remove and inspect orifices near "P" port for contamination.
- 6. Remove "P" port hose and fitting, visually inspect for contamination, check ball for movement.
- 7. Remove and inspect orifices near "MR" port for contamination.
- 8. Remove, inspect 2600 psi relief valve (item 5) for wear of contamination.
- 9. Remove, inpect logic element near "MR" port (item 3) for wear or contamination.

Triple Gang Flail Common Section 6 - 91

DECAL LOCATION

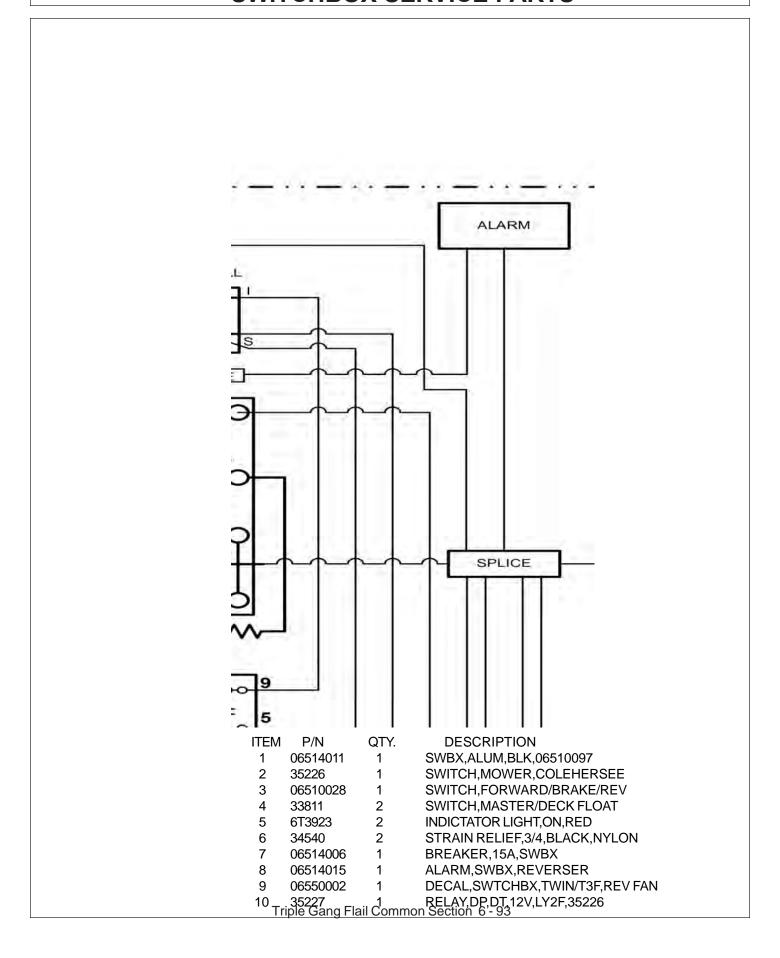


PB80068

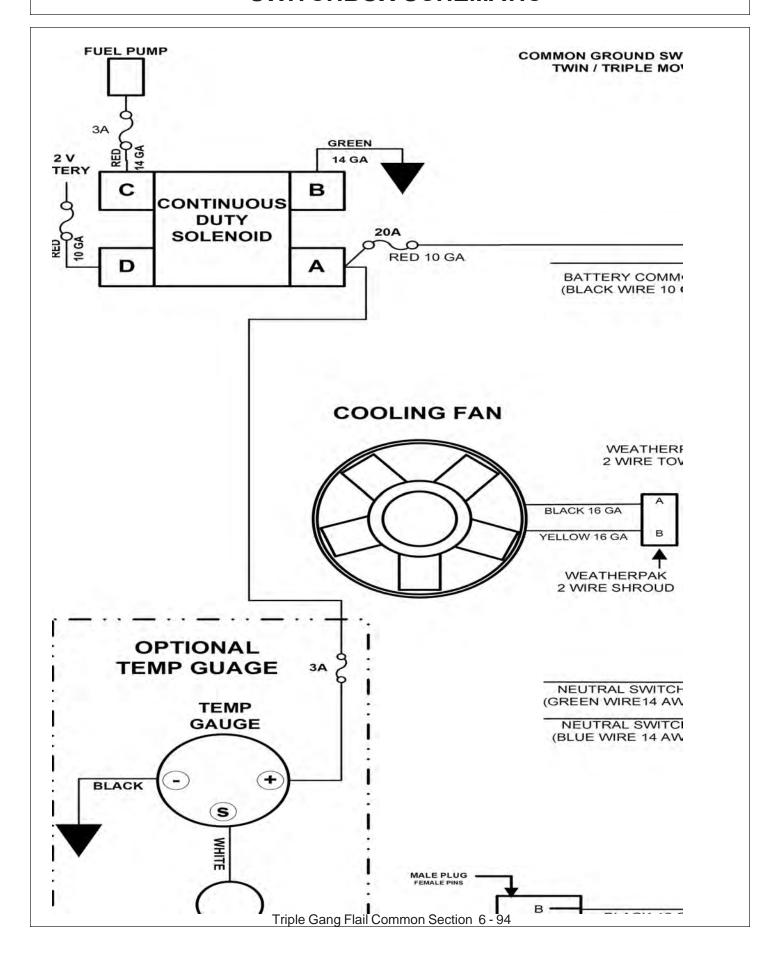
| ITEM | PART NO. | QTY. | DESCRIPTION |
|--------------------------------------|--|---------------------------------------|---|
| 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 | 31522 22839 N/A 6T3236 6T3249A 6T3261 6T3240 6T3217 | 6 3 3 3 3 3 1 18 | DECAL, TIGER LOGO, 10" X 5.5" USE HAND GREASE GUN SERIAL NUMBER PLATE MADE IN U.S.A. LUBE CUTTER SHAFT BEARING LUBE GROUND ROLLER BEARING USE SYNTHETIC GEAR LUBE KEEP HANDS AND FEET CLEAR |
| 9 | 6T3224 | 12 | DANGER DISCHARGE OPENING |
| 9 10 | 61 <i>322</i> 4 TB1011 | 12 5 | DO NOT REMOVE |
| . • | TF1112 | • | |
| 11 | 151112 | 2 | KEEP LIFT ARMS IN SLOTS |

Triple Gang Flail Common Section 6 - 92

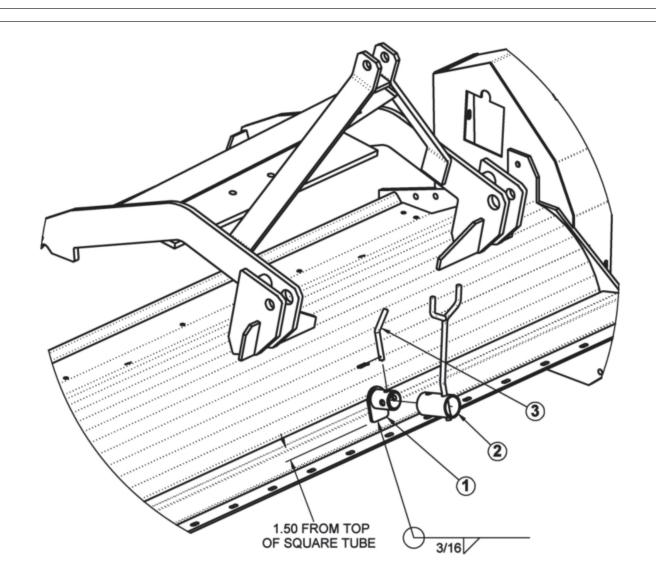
SWITCHBOX SERVICE PARTS



SWITCHBOX SCHEMATIC



PTO STAND



NOTES:

- LOCATE ITEM 1 ON TUBE
 AS SHOWN, CENTER ON
 GEAR BOX SHAFT.
- 2. WELD ITEM 1 AS SHOWN AFTER LOCATING
- AFTER WELDING, PIN ITEM 2 IN PLACE WITH ITEM 3.

| ITEM | PART NO. | QTY. | DESCRIPTION |
|--------|----------------------|--------|---------------------------------|
| 1 2 | 06370080 06370022 | 1 1 | BRACKET,SUPPORT SUPPORT, PTO |
| 3 | 06520048 | 1 | PIN, .5x2.5,BENT,W/R-CLIP |



| TS 115A | TRIPLE | EGRESS | |
|---------|-------------------|---------|-------|
| | TRI | IPLE EC | SRESS |
| Asse | embly Section 2-1 | | |

ASSEMBLY - TRIPLE EGRESS, CAB

TRIPLE EGRESS MOUNTING

Park the tractor on a flat, hard, level surface. Lower both side decks down onto the hard surface. Make sure the engine is off and the park brake has been set. Operate the lift controls several times to release any pressure contained in the hydraulic lift system. Disconnect the positive battery cable from the battery. Then remove the right rear wheel from the tractor. Next remove the left side deck lift hoses from the lift valve and both lift cylinders, mark or label valve ports and cylinders as hoses are removed.

Install the egress switch box brackets on the left side of the mower pump mounting bracket, using hardware supplied. See pictures on next page. After the bracket is secured, then remove the front cover from the switch box, and install the switch box back half to the switch box bracket with (4) 8/32 x 1/2" machine screws. Reinstall the front cover onto the switch box.

Install the egress pump mounting bracket onto the right side of the tractor located under the cab in front of the right rear axle using hardware provided. Next preassemble the rear half of the pump cover onto the egress pump with the hardware provided, do not tighten bolt at this time. Connect the hoses for the C1 port to the egress pump port only. Do not tighten hoses at this time. The pump is now ready to be mounted to the pump mounting bracket. Secure egress pump to the bracket with the hardware provided.

Locate the ports on the egress pump labeled "A1", "A2", "B1", "B2", "C1" and "C2", these ports will be the connection points for the hydraulic lift lines.

A1 port - to lift valve -- left hand outboard cylinder gland

A2 port - to cylinder -- left hand outboard cylinder gland

B1 port - to lift valve -- left hand outboard cylinder butt

B2 port - to cylinder -- left hand outboard cylinder butt

C1 port - to lift valve -- left hand inboard cylinder gland

C2 port - to cylinder -- left hand inboard cylinder gland

Route the hoses to the lift valve and or cylinder as specified above, tighten all hose fittings. Refer to the Parts section for the location of hose connections on the lift valve.

Now that the hydraulic lines are installed, connect the power cable from the positive post of the egress pump solenoid to the tractor starter solenoid positive post. Also connect the ground cable from the negative post on the egress pump electric motor to a bracket mounting bolt on the frame. Then route the cable from the switch box along the tractor to the egress pump and connect the male to the female plug. Secure cable with cable tie.

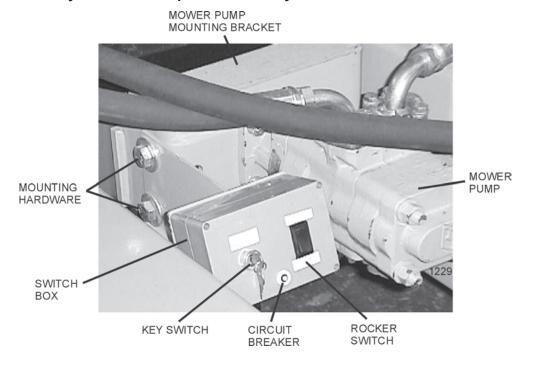
Next remove the drain plug on the bottom of the tractors transmission, <u>CAUTION</u> hydraulic oil will come out and maybe hot. Oil loss can be reduced by attaching a shop vacuum to the tractor transmission fill neck. Install fittings into the transmission drain hole, refer to part section for parts and illustrations. Connect the suction hose from the filter to the fittings on the tractor transmission, cut the hose to the required length. Install a hose clamp both end of the hose.

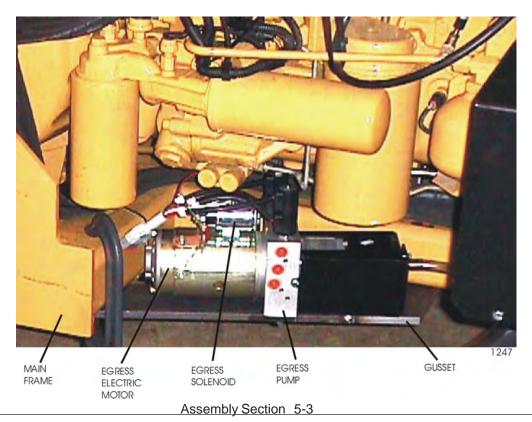
Install the front half of the cover onto the egress pump with provided hardware. Make sure all mounting hardware and hose connections are tight. Check hydraulic oil level and add if required. Reinstall the right rear wheel and reconnect the positive battery cable to the battery.

ASSEMBLY - TRIPLE EGRESS, CAB

TRIPLE EGRESS MOUNTING CONTINUED

NOTE: Use the egress pump ONLY to lifting or lowering the head for storage, or transportation by trailer. When the egress pump is not in use make sure the switch box key is in the "off" position and key has been removed.





OPERATION - TRIPLE EGRESS, CAB

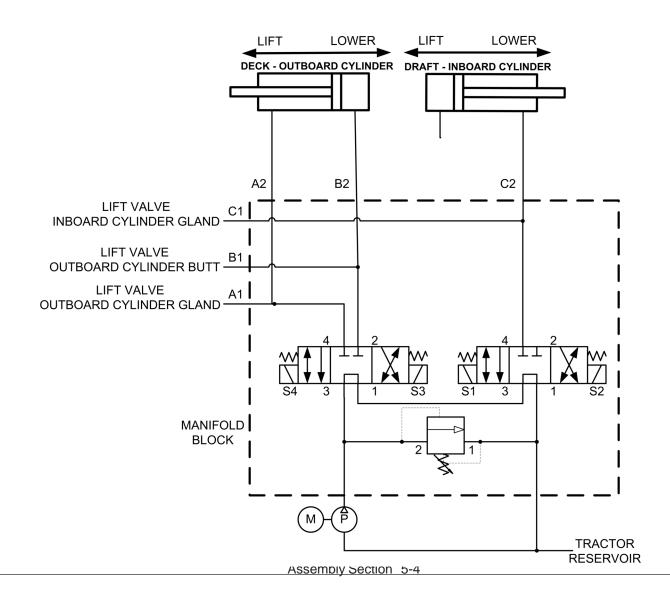
EGRESS OPERATION

When operating the egress system to lift the deck, turn the key to the "DRAFT" position and push the rocker switch to the "LIFT" position and it will lift the draft beam. Once the draft beam is lifted to the highest position, then turn the key to the "DECK" position and push the rocker switch to the "LIFT" position, and that will raise the deck up to the travel lock. To seat the deck into the travel lock turn the key back to the "DRAFT" position and push the rocker switch to the "LOWER" position, until the deck is fully seated into the travel lock. Turn the key to the "OFF" position and remove the key. To lower the deck in sert key and reverse the steps that were done to raise the deck.



CAUTION: Never leave the key in the egress switch box. Field conditions can shake the key out of the switch box and become lost. Also personal injury or death can occur from sudden dropping or inadvertent operation of the controls. Make certain the area is clear before lowering or raising the deck.

TRIPLE EGRESS HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM



TRIPLE EGRESS TROUBLESHOOTING

| FAILURE MODE: | CHECK STEPS |
|--|-------------|
| - DECK OR DRAFT CYLINDER ONLY GOES ONE WAY. | 1 and 2 |
| - DECK OR DRAFT CYLINDER WILL NOT STAY IN POSITION. | 1 and 2 |
| - WILL OPERATE WITH LIFT VALVE, BUT NOT WITH EGRESS. | 3 and 5 |
| - EGRESS DOES NOT OPERATE AS FAST AS IT USED TO. | 3 and 4 |

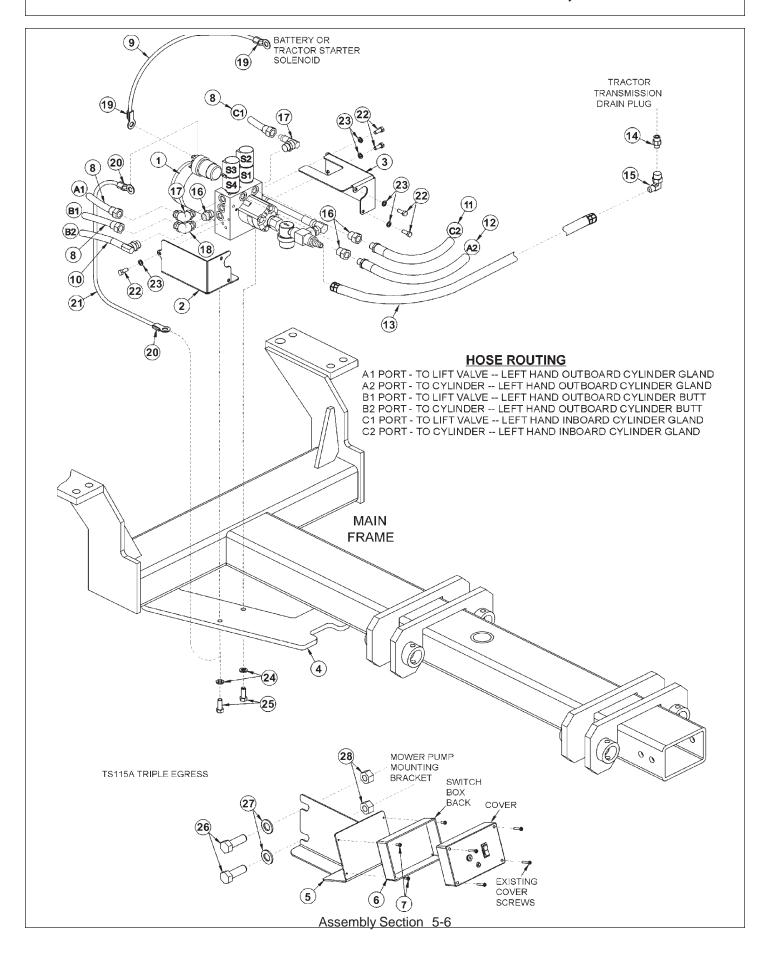
CORRECTIVE STEPS:

- 1. Remove relief valve installed on tractor lift valve. Visually inspect for contamination.
- 2. Remove solenoid valve (S1, S2, S3, S4) from egress unit and verify spool shift.
- 3. Remove relief valve from egress unit and visually inpect for contamination.
- 4. Inspect suction strainer for contamination.
- 5a. Verify supply voltage at pump motor posts on egress.
- 5b. Verify voltage at pump motor relay while switches are activated.
- 5c. Verify voltage at solenoid valve (S1, S2, S3, S4) on egress unit.
- 5d. Check or reset curcuit breaker.

NOTE:

1. All voltage readings must be between 10.2 volts and 13.8 volts.

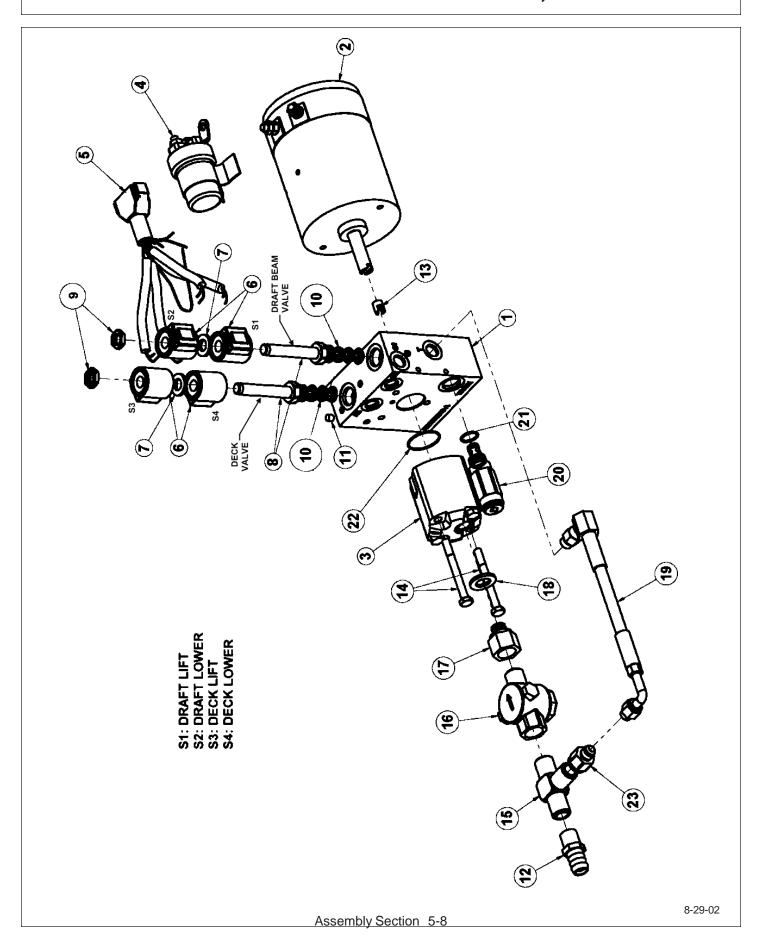
PUMP MOUNTING - TRIPLE EGRESS, CAB



PUMP MOUNTING - TRIPLE EGRESS, CAB

| ITEM | PARTNO. | QTY. | DESCRIPTION |
|------|----------|------|------------------------------|
| 1 | 06510066 | 1 | EGRESS PUMP |
| 2 | 34306 | 1 | COVER FRONT HALF |
| 3 | 34307 | 1 | COVER REAR HALF |
| 4 | REF | * | T-FRAME |
| 5 | 34124 | 1 | MOUNTING BRACKET SWITCH BOX |
| 6 | 34123 | 1 | SWITCHBOX |
| 7 | 6T3951 | 4 | SCREW MACHINE 8-32UNC X 1/2" |
| 8 | 34599 | 3 | HOSE 1/4" x 68" |
| 9 | 24201 | 7' | WIRE,RED,#6 GA |
| 10 | 06500286 | 1 | HOSE 1/4" x 51" |
| 11 | 32907 | 1 | HOSE 1/4" x 81" |
| 12 | 33496 | 1 | HOSE 1/4" x 58" |
| 13 | 06500287 | 1 | HOSE 1/2" X 26" |
| 14 | 06503090 | 1 | ADAPTER,30mmORB x 3/4"MJ |
| 15 | 35281 | 1 | ELBOW,3/4"MJ x 3/4"FJX |
| 16 | 32901 | 3 | ADAPTER 3/8"MOR |
| 17 | 06503030 | 1 | ELBOW,3/8"FJX x 3/8"MJ |
| 18 | 32902 | 2 | ELBOW,3/8"ORB x 3/8"MJ |
| 19 | 23572 | 2 | RING,CONN,3/8" x #6GA |
| 20 | 06512000 | 2 | RING,CONN,3/8" x #4GA |
| 21 | 06511001 | 6' | WIRE,BLACK,#4 GA |
| 22 | 21529 | 5 | CAPSCREW,1/4" x 3/4" |
| 23 | 21986 | 5 | LOCKWASHER,1/4" |
| 24 | 21988 | 2 | LOCKWASHER,3/8" |
| 25 | 21629 | 2 | CAPSCREW,3/8" x 3/4" |
| 26 | 21831 | 2 | CAPSCREW,3/4" x 1-3/4" |
| 27 | 22021 | 2 | FLATWASHER,3/4" |
| 28 | 21825 | 2 | HEX NUT,3/4" |

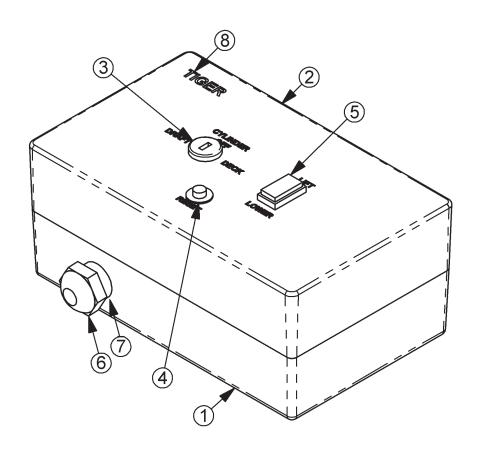
PUMP PARTS - TRIPLE EGRESS, CAB



PUMP PARTS - TRIPLE EGRESS, CAB

| ITEM | P/N | QTY | DESCRIPTION |
|------|----------|-----|------------------------------|
| 1 | 06510067 | 1 | MANIFOLD,EGRESS,HYTOST,T3F |
| 2 | 06510068 | 1 | MOTOR, EGRESS, HYTOS, T3F |
| 3 | 06510070 | 1 | PUMP,EGRESS,HYTOS,T3F |
| 4 | 06510170 | 1 | RELAY,06510066 |
| 5 | 06510171 | 1 | HARNESS,06510066 |
| 6 | 06510172 | 4 | COIL,06510066 |
| 7 | 06510173 | 2 | SPACER,06510066 |
| 8 | 06510174 | 2 | SPOOL,06510066 |
| 9 | 06510175 | 2 | NUT,06510174 |
| 10 | 06510176 | 6 | SEALKIT,06510174 |
| 11 | 06510177 | 1 | PLUG,06510066 |
| 12 | 06510179 | 1 | ADAPTER,BARBx1/2NPT,06510066 |
| 13 | 06510180 | 1 | COUPLING,06510066 |
| 14 | 06510181 | 2 | BOLT,06510070 |
| 15 | 06510182 | 1 | TEE,06510066 |
| 16 | 06510183 | 1 | FILTER,06510066 |
| 17 | 06510184 | 1 | ADAPTER,06510066 |
| 18 | 06510185 | 1 | WASHER,06510066 |
| 19 | 06510186 | 1 | HOSE,06510066 |
| 20 | 06510187 | 1 | RELIEF,06510066 |
| 21 | 06510188 | 1 | SEAL,06510187 |
| 22 | 06510189 | 1 | SEALKIT,06510066 |
| - | 06510178 | 1 | O-RING,06510066 |
| 23 | 33380. | 1 | ADAPTER,3/8MORBX1/2FOR |

SWITCH BOX PARTS - TRIPLE EGRESS, CAB



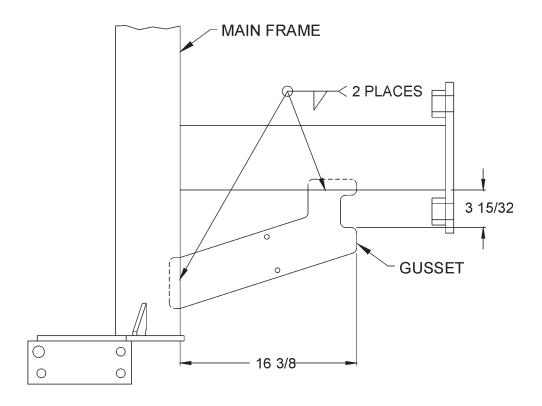
34123, SWITCH BOX ASSY, EGRESS T3F

| ITEM | P/N | QTY | DESCRIPTION |
|------|-------|-----|------------------------------------|
| 1 | 34934 | 1 | BOTTOM BOX, EGREES SWITCH BOX |
| 2 | 34933 | 1 | TOP BOX, EGRESS SWITCHBOX |
| 3 | 34937 | 1 | KEY SWITCH, EGRESS SWITCH BOX |
| 4 | 34936 | 1 | 10 AMP CKT BRKR, EGRESS SWITCH BOX |
| 5 | 34935 | 1 | ROCKER SWITCH, EGRESS SWITCH BOX |
| 6 | 34938 | 1 | STRAIN RELIEF, EGRESS SWITCH BOX |
| 7 | 34939 | 1 | 3/4 LOCK NUT, EGRESS SWITCH BOX |
| 8 | 34940 | 1 | DECAL, TIGER |

8-29-02

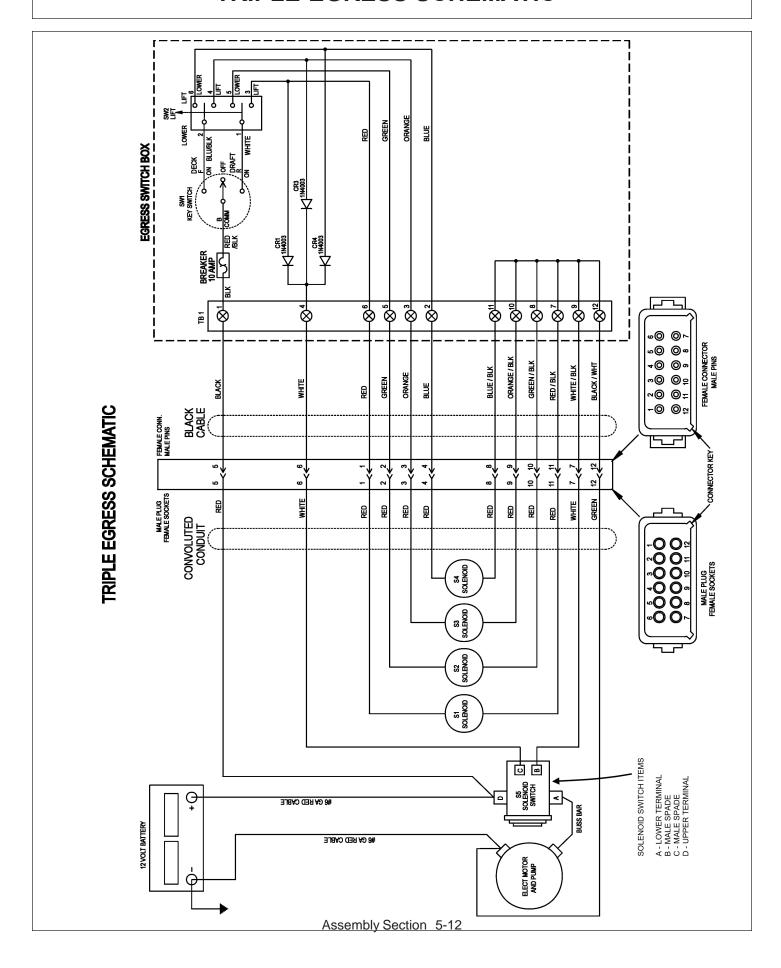
PUMP MOUNTING - TRIPLE EGRESS, CAB

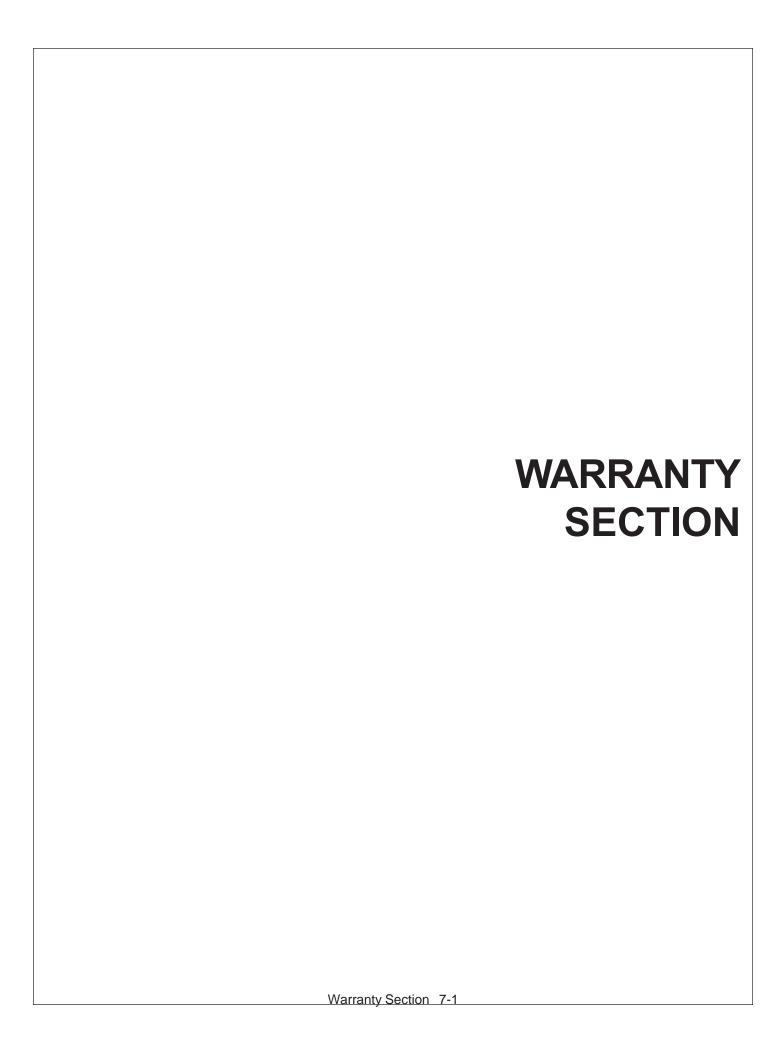
LOCATE AND WELD GUSSET ONTO MAIN FRAME AS SHOWN



TS90-110 PUMP MOUNT

TRIPLE EGRESS SCHEMATIC





WARRANTY INFORMATION

Tiger Corporation, 3301 N. Louise, Sioux Falls, South Dakota, warrants to the original Retail Customer, the new Tiger equipment is free of defects in material and workmanship. Any part of equipment that in Tiger's judgement, show evidence of such defects will be repaired or replaced without charge, provided that the failure of part(s) shall have occurred within twelve (12) months from the date of delivery of said equipment to the Retail Customer. Expendable components such as knives, oil, chain sprockets, skid shoes, knife mounting disks and the like are excluded but not limited to this warranty.

The Retail Customer must pay the transportation cost to and from the Tiger Dealer's service shop for warranty service. Warranty service will be performed by the Tiger Dealer from whom the equipment was purchased, during service shop regularly scheduled days and hours of operation.

All Tiger obligation under this warranty shall be terminated if the equipment is modified or altered in ways not approved in writing by Tiger, if repair parts other than genuine Tiger repair parts have been used, or if the equipment has been subject to misuse, neglect, accident, improper maintenance or improper operation.

Tiger Corporation reserves the right to make improvements in design or changes in specification at any time without incurring any obligation to owners of equipment previously sold.

No agent or person has authority to alter, add to or waive the above warranties which are agreed to be in the only warranties, representations or promises, expressed or implied, as to the quality or performance of the products covered and which do not include any implied warranty of merchantability or fitness. In no event will Tiger be liable for incidental or consequential damages or injuries, including, but not limited to, loss of profits, rental or substitute equipment or other commercial loss.

THERE ARE NO WARRANTIES WHICH EXTEND BEYOND THOSE EXPRESSED HEREIN.

It is the Purchasers obligation to sign the warranty registration form **AFTER** he / she has Read and Understands the Operation and Safety Instructions stated within this manual.

ONE LAST WORD

This manual cannot possibly cover all of the potentially hazardous situations you will encounter. By being familiar with the safety rules, operating and maintenance instructions in this manual you can help prevent accidents. The objective of this manual is to help make you a better operator. Remember, SAFETY IS YOU!



Your safety and the safety of those around you depends on **YOU**. Common sense should play a large role in the operation of this machine.

Since we at Tiger Corporation are constantly striving to improve out products, we reserve the right to change specifications or design at any time.

TO THE OWNER / OPERATOR / DEALER



To keep your implement running efficiently and safely, read your manual thoroughly and follow these directions and the Safety Messages in this manual and on the machine. The table of contents clearly identifies each section where you can easily find the information you need.

The Occupational Safety and Health Act (OSHA 1928.51 subpart C) makes the following minimum requirements for tractor operators.

OWNER REQUIREMENTS:

- 1. Provide a Roll-Over-Protective Structure that meets the requirements of this Standard; and
- 2. Provide Seatbelts that meet the requirements of this Standard and SAE J3C; and
- 3. Ensure that each employee uses such Seatbelt while the tractor is moving; and
- 4. Ensure that each employee tightens the Seatbelt sufficiently to confine the employee to the protected area provided by the ROPS.

OPERATOR REQUIREMENTS:

- 1. Securely fasten seatbelt it the tractor has a ROPS.
- 2. Where possible, avoid operating the tractor near steep ditches, embankments, and holes.
- 3. Reduce speed when turning, crossing slopes, and on rough, slick, or muddy surfaces.
- 4. Stay off slopes too steep for safe operation.
- 5. Watch where you are going especially at row ends, on roads, and around trees.
- 6. Do Not permit others to ride.
- 7. Operate the tractor smoothly no jerky turns, starts, or stops.
- 8. Hitch only to the draw-bar and hitch points recommended by the tractor manufacturer.
- 9. When the tractor is stopped, set brakes securely and use park lock, if available

